
**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549**

FORM 8-K

**CURRENT REPORT
PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF
THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): **March 28, 2013**

GRIFFON CORPORATION

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Charter)

Delaware

(State or Other Jurisdiction of
Incorporation or Organization)

1-06620

(Commission
File Number)

11-1893410

(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

**712 Fifth Avenue, 18th Floor
New York, New York**

(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

10019

(Zip Code)

(212) 957-5000

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Not Applicable

(Former Name or Former Address, if Changed Since Last Report)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions (see General Instruction A.2. below):

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
 - Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
 - Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
 - Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))
-
-

Item 1.01. Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement

On March 28, 2013, Griffon Corporation (the “Company”) and certain of its subsidiaries entered into (i) an Amended and Restated Credit Agreement (the “Amended Credit Agreement”) with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (the “Administrative Agent”), Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., as syndication agent, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, HSBC Bank USA, N.A and RBS Citizens, N.A., as co-documentation agents, and the other lenders party thereto, and (ii) an amendment to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement (the “Guarantee and Collateral Agreement”), dated March 18, 2011, in favor of the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Lenders.

The Amended Credit Agreement provides for a revolving credit facility (the “Facility”) in the aggregate principal amount of \$225 million (increased from \$200 million), and includes a letter of credit sub-facility with a limit of \$60 million (increased from \$50 million), a multi-currency sub-facility of \$50 million and a swingline sub-facility with a limit of \$30 million.

Borrowings under the Facility may be repaid and re-borrowed at any time, subject to final maturity of the Facility or the occurrence of an event of default under the Amended Credit Agreement. Maturity of the Facility has been extended to March 28, 2018 (from March 18, 2016), except that if the Company’s 7-1/8 Senior Notes due 2018 are still outstanding on October 1, 2017, the Facility will mature on October 1, 2017.

Except for dispositions that, in the aggregate, do not exceed 17.5% of the consolidated assets of the Company and subject to certain reinvestment rights and other exceptions, we will be required to make repayments (and reduce the commitments) under the Facility upon the disposition of certain of our assets.

Interest is payable on the outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Facility at either a LIBOR or Base Rate benchmark rate plus an applicable margin, which will decrease based on our financial performance. Current margins are 1.25% (compared to 1.75% prior to the amendment) for Base Rate loans and 2.25% (compared to 2.75% prior to the amendment) of LIBOR loans, in each case without a floor.

The Facility contains the following three financial maintenance tests:

- A consolidated leverage ratio that is calculated as a ratio of consolidated net funded debt to consolidated EBITDA. This ratio is currently set at 5.00:1.00 but will step-down over the life of the Facility.
- A consolidated senior secured leverage ratio that is calculated as a ratio of consolidated senior secured funded debt to consolidated EBITDA. This ratio is set at 2.5:1.
- A consolidated interest coverage ratio that is calculated as a ratio of consolidated EBITDA to consolidated interest expense. This ratio is set at 2.75:1.

Other material terms of the Facility include customary affirmative and negative covenants and events of default. Certain restrictions that we are subject to include, without limitation, restrictions on indebtedness, liens, restricted payments and investments. Under the Amended Credit Agreement certain of these covenants, such as those relating to restricted payments and acquisitions, were modified to provide the Company with additional operating flexibility.

Pursuant to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, as amended, borrowings under the Amended Credit Agreement are guaranteed by our material domestic subsidiaries, and are secured on a first priority basis by (i) all of our assets and all of the assets of our material domestic subsidiaries, and (ii) a pledge of not greater than two-thirds of the equity interest in each of our material, first-tier foreign subsidiaries. None of our foreign subsidiaries guarantee our obligations under the Amended Credit Agreement. The Guarantee and Collateral Agreement was amended in response to certain recent regulatory modifications to the Commodity Exchange Act.

A copy of the Amended Credit Agreement is filed herewith as Exhibit 99.1, and a copy of the amendment to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement is filed herewith as Exhibit 99.2. The foregoing descriptions of the Amended Credit Agreement and amendment to the Collateral and Guaranty Agreement do not purport to be complete and are qualified in their entirety by reference to such agreements.

On April 1, 2013, the Company issued a press release announcing the Company's entry into the Amended Credit Agreement. This press release is filed herewith as Exhibit 99.3.

Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits

(d) *Exhibits*

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Title
99.1	Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of March 28, 2013, by and among Griffon Corporation, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., as syndication agent, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, HSBC Bank USA, N.A and RBS Citizens, N.A., as co-documentation agents, and the other lenders party thereto.
99.2	Amendment, dated as of March 28, 2013, to Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated as of March 18, 2011, by Griffon Corporation and certain of its subsidiaries in favor of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent
99.3	Press Release, dated April 1, 2013

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

Dated: April 1, 2013

GRIFFON CORPORATION.

By: /s/ Seth L. Kaplan
Name: Seth L. Kaplan
Title: Senior Vice President

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Title
99.1	Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of March 28, 2013, by and among Griffon Corporation, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., as syndication agent, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, HSBC Bank USA, N.A and RBS Citizens, N.A., as co-documentation agents, and the other lenders party thereto.
99.2	Amendment, dated as of March 28, 2013, to Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated as of March 18, 2011, by Griffon Corporation and certain of its subsidiaries in favor of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent
99.3	Press Release, dated April 1, 2013

AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT

dated as of

March 28, 2013

among

GRIFFON CORPORATION,
as the Borrower,

The LENDERS Party Hereto,

DEUTSCHE BANK SECURITIES INC.,
as Syndication Agent,

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
HSBC BANK USA, N.A

and

RBS CITIZENS, N.A.,
as Co-Documentation Agents

and

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,
as Administrative Agent

\$225,000,000

J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC,
as Sole Lead Arranger and Sole Bookrunner

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS	1
SECTION 1.01 Defined Terms	1
SECTION 1.02 Terms Generally	28
SECTION 1.03 Accounting Terms; GAAP	28
SECTION 1.04 Currencies; Currency Equivalents; Euro	29
ARTICLE II THE CREDITS	29
SECTION 2.01 The Commitments	30
SECTION 2.02 Loans and Borrowings	30
SECTION 2.03 Requests for Borrowings	30
SECTION 2.04 Letters of Credit	31
SECTION 2.05 Funding of Borrowings	35
SECTION 2.06 Interest Elections	36
SECTION 2.07 Swingline Commitment	37
SECTION 2.08 Procedure and Refunding of Swingline Loans	38
SECTION 2.09 Termination, Reduction and Increase of the Commitments	39
SECTION 2.10 Repayment of Loans; Evidence of Debt	40
SECTION 2.11 Prepayment of Loans	41
SECTION 2.12 Fees	44
SECTION 2.13 Interest	45
SECTION 2.14 Alternate Rate of Interest	45
SECTION 2.15 Increased Costs	46
SECTION 2.16 Break Funding Payments	47
SECTION 2.17 Taxes	48
SECTION 2.18 Payments Generally; Pro Rata Treatment; Sharing of Set-offs	50
SECTION 2.19 Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders	52
SECTION 2.20 Defaulting Lenders	53
ARTICLE III [Reserved]	54
ARTICLE IV REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES	54
SECTION 4.01 Organization; Powers	54
SECTION 4.02 Authorization; Enforceability	55
SECTION 4.03 Governmental Approvals; No Conflicts	55
SECTION 4.04 Financial Condition; No Material Adverse Change	55
SECTION 4.05 Properties	55
SECTION 4.06 Litigation and Environmental Matters	56

SECTION 4.07	Compliance with Laws and Contractual Obligations	56
SECTION 4.08	Investment Company Status	56
SECTION 4.09	Taxes	56
SECTION 4.10	ERISA; Employee Benefit Plans	56
SECTION 4.11	Disclosure	57
SECTION 4.12	Use of Credit	57
SECTION 4.13	Burdensome Agreements	57
SECTION 4.14	Labor Matters	57
SECTION 4.15	Security Documents	57
SECTION 4.16	Subsidiaries	58
SECTION 4.17	Solvency	58
SECTION 4.18	Senior Notes Indenture	58
ARTICLE V CONDITIONS		58
SECTION 5.01	Effective Date	58
SECTION 5.02	Each Credit Event	61
SECTION 5.03	Restatement Effective Date	61
ARTICLE VI AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS		63
SECTION 6.01	Financial Statements and Other Information	63
SECTION 6.02	Notices of Material Events	64
SECTION 6.03	Existence; Conduct of Business	65
SECTION 6.04	Payment of Obligations	65
SECTION 6.05	Maintenance of Properties	65
SECTION 6.06	Maintenance of Insurance	66
SECTION 6.07	Books and Records	66
SECTION 6.08	Inspection Rights	66
SECTION 6.09	Compliance with Laws and Contractual Obligations	66
SECTION 6.10	Use of Proceeds and Letters of Credit	66
SECTION 6.11	Collateral; Further Assurances	66
SECTION 6.12	Post-Effective Date Obligations	68
ARTICLE VII NEGATIVE COVENANTS		68
SECTION 7.01	Indebtedness; Guarantees	69
SECTION 7.02	Liens	71
SECTION 7.03	Mergers, Consolidations, Etc	72
SECTION 7.04	Dispositions	73
SECTION 7.05	[Reserved]	74
SECTION 7.06	Investments and Acquisitions	74
SECTION 7.07	Restricted Payments	75

SECTION 7.08	Transactions with Affiliates	76
SECTION 7.09	Restrictive Agreements	76
SECTION 7.10	Swap Agreements	77
SECTION 7.11	Financial Covenants	77
SECTION 7.12	Capital Expenditures	78
SECTION 7.13	Stock Issuance	78
SECTION 7.14	Modifications of Certain Documents	78
ARTICLE VIII EVENTS OF DEFAULT		78
ARTICLE IX THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT		80
ARTICLE X MISCELLANEOUS		82
SECTION 10.01	Notices	82
SECTION 10.02	Waivers; Amendments.	82
SECTION 10.03	Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver	84
SECTION 10.04	Successors and Assigns	85
SECTION 10.05	Survival	88
SECTION 10.06	Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness	88
SECTION 10.07	Severability	88
SECTION 10.08	Right of Setoff	89
SECTION 10.09	Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Consent to Service of Process	89
SECTION 10.10	WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL	89
SECTION 10.11	Judgment Currency	90
SECTION 10.12	Headings	90
SECTION 10.13	Confidentiality	90
SECTION 10.14	USA PATRIOT ACT	91
SECTION 10.15	Releases of Liens	91
SECTION 10.16	Guarantee and Collateral Agreement Amendment	91
SECTION 10.17	No Novation	91

SCHEDULE 1.01 - Commitments
SCHEDULE 1.01(a) - Additional Costs
SCHEDULE 4.05 - Properties
SCHEDULE 4.13 - Burdensome Agreements
SCHEDULE 4.14 - Labor Matters
SCHEDULE 4.15(a) - UCC Filing Jurisdictions
SCHEDULE 4.15(b) – Mortgage Filing Jurisdictions
SCHEDULE 4.16 - Subsidiaries
SCHEDULE 7.01(a) - Existing Indebtedness
SCHEDULE 7.01(b) - Existing Guarantees
SCHEDULE 7.02 - Existing Liens
SCHEDULE 7.06 - Existing Investments
SCHEDULE 7.09 - Restrictive Agreements
SCHEDULE 10.01 - Addresses for Notice

EXHIBIT A - Form of Assignment and Assumption
EXHIBIT B - [Reserved]
EXHIBIT C - Form of Opinion of Corporate Counsel to the Borrower
EXHIBIT D - Form of U.S. Tax Certificate
EXHIBIT E - Form of Guarantee and Collateral Agreement Amendment

AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT, dated as of March 28, 2013, among GRIFFON CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation (the "Borrower"), the several banks and other financial institutions or entities from time to time parties to this Agreement, DEUTSCHE BANK SECURITIES INC., as syndication agent (in such capacity, the "Syndication Agent"), WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, HSBC BANK USA, N.A. and RBS CITIZENS, N.A., as co-documentation agents (in such capacity, the "Co-Documentation Agents), and JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., as administrative agent (in such capacity, the "Administrative Agent").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Borrower entered into the Credit Agreement, dated as of March 18, 2011 (the "Previous Credit Agreement"), with the lenders parties thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent;

WHEREAS, the parties have agreed to amend and restate the Previous Credit Agreement (and the Schedules thereto and Exhibit B thereto) as provided in this Agreement (and the Schedules hereto and Exhibits B and E hereto), which Agreement (and Schedules and Exhibits B and E) shall become effective upon the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 5.03;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the agreements, provisions and covenants herein contained, the parties hereto hereby agree that on the Restatement Effective Date (as defined below) the Previous Credit Agreement (and the Schedules thereto and Exhibit B thereto) shall be amended and restated in its entirety as follows (and as set forth in the Schedules hereto and in Exhibits B and E hereto):

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.01 Defined Terms. As used in this Agreement, the following terms have the meanings specified below:

"ABR", when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are denominated in Dollars and bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Alternate Base Rate.

"Acceptable Payment Percentage" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.11(a)(ii)(B).

"Additional Cost" shall mean, in relation to any Borrowing that is denominated in English Pounds Sterling, for any Interest Period, the cost as calculated by the Administrative Agent in accordance with Schedule 1.01(a) imputed to each Lender participating in such Borrowing of compliance with the mandatory liquid assets requirements of the Bank of England or the European Central Bank, as applicable, during that Interest Period, expressed as a percentage.

"Adjusted LIBO Rate" means, for the Interest Period for any Eurocurrency Borrowing, an interest rate per annum (rounded upwards, if necessary, to the next 1/16 of 1%) equal to (a) the LIBO Rate for such Interest Period multiplied by (b) the Statutory Reserve Rate for such Interest Period, provided, however, that, if such Eurocurrency Borrowing is denominated in English Pounds Sterling, then the "Adjusted LIBO Rate" shall be the LIBO Rate in effect for such Interest Period plus the Additional Cost.

“Adjusted Net Income” means, with respect to any Person for any period, the aggregate of the Net Income, of such Person and its Subsidiaries for such period, on a consolidated basis, and otherwise determined in accordance with GAAP; *provided, however*, that, without duplication,

- (1) any after-tax effect of extraordinary gains or losses (less all fees and expenses relating thereto) for such period shall be excluded,
- (2) the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles during such period shall be excluded,
- (3) any after-tax effect of income (loss) attributable to discontinued operations for such period shall be excluded; provided that once an operation becomes a discontinued operation it will remain so for all purposes hereunder,
- (4) any after-tax effect of gains or losses (less all fees and expenses relating thereto) attributable to asset dispositions other than in the ordinary course of business, as determined in good faith by the Borrower, shall be excluded,
- (5) the Net Income (but not loss) for such period of any Person that is not a Subsidiary, or is an “unrestricted subsidiary” (as such term is defined in the Senior Notes Indenture), or that is accounted for by the equity method of accounting, shall be excluded; *provided* that Adjusted Net Income of the Borrower shall be increased by the amount of dividends or distributions or other payments that are actually paid in cash (or to the extent converted into cash) to the referent Person or a Subsidiary thereof in respect of such period by such Person and shall be decreased by the amount of any actual net losses that have been funded with cash from the Borrower or a Subsidiary during such period,
- (6) the Net Income (but not loss) for such period of any Subsidiary (other than any Subsidiary Guarantor) shall be excluded if the declaration or payment of dividends or similar distributions by that Subsidiary of its Net Income is not at the date of determination permitted, directly or indirectly, by the operation of the terms of its charter or any agreement, instrument, judgment, decree, order, statute, rule, or governmental regulation applicable to that Subsidiary or its stockholders, unless such restriction with respect to the payment of dividends or similar distributions has been legally waived; *provided* that Adjusted Net Income of the Borrower will be increased by the amount of dividends or other distributions or other payments actually paid in cash (or to the extent converted into cash) to the Borrower or a Subsidiary thereof in respect of such period, to the extent not already included therein,
- (7) effects of adjustments (including the effects of such adjustments pushed down to the Borrower and its Subsidiaries) for such period in the property and equipment, software and other intangible assets, deferred revenue and debt line items in such Person’s consolidated financial statements pursuant to GAAP resulting from the application of purchase accounting in relation to any consummated acquisition or the amortization or write-off of any amounts thereof, net of taxes, shall be excluded,
- (8) any impairment charge or asset write-off for such period (other than in respect of current assets, except with respect to inventory adjustments for any fiscal quarter ended on or prior to March 31, 2011 related to the acquisition of CHATT Holdings Inc. and similar inventory adjustments in respect of acquisitions permitted under this Agreement or the Previous Credit Agreement that are consummated after the Effective Date), in each case, pursuant to GAAP and the amortization of intangibles for such period arising pursuant to GAAP shall be excluded,

(9) any non-cash gains and losses for such period due solely to fluctuations in currency values in accordance with GAAP shall be excluded,

(10) (a) the amount of any write-off of deferred financing costs or of indebtedness issuance costs and the amount of charges related to any premium paid in connection with repurchasing or refinancing indebtedness, in each case for such period, shall be excluded and (b) all non-recurring expenses and charges relating to such repurchase or refinancing of indebtedness or relating to any incurrence of indebtedness for such period, in each case, whether or not such transaction is consummated, shall be excluded, and

(11) any non-cash compensation charge or expense for such period, including such charge or expense arising from grants of stock options or restricted stock or other equity incentive programs for the benefit of officers, directors and employees of the Borrower or any Subsidiary of the Borrower shall be excluded.

“Administrative Agent” has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto. It is understood that, without limiting the other provisions of this Agreement, the Administrative Agent may utilize the services of its Affiliates (including J.P. Morgan Europe Limited) in connection with administrative matters related to Foreign Currencies.

“Administrative Agent’s Account” means, for each Currency, an account in respect of such Currency designated by the Administrative Agent in a notice to the Borrower and the Lenders.

“Administrative Questionnaire” means an Administrative Questionnaire in a form supplied by the Administrative Agent.

“Affiliate” means, with respect to a specified Person, another Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the Person specified.

“Aggregate Available Commitments” means, at any time, the aggregate amount of Available Commitments of all the Lenders at such time.

“Aggregate Commitment” means, at any time, the aggregate amount of the Commitments of all the Lenders at such time, as such amount is subject to reduction or increase in accordance with the terms hereof. The initial amount of the Aggregate Commitment is \$225,000,000.

“Aggregate Foreign Currency Sublimit Dollar Amount” means \$50,000,000.

“Aggregate LC Exposure” means, at any time, the sum of (a) the aggregate undrawn amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit at such time plus (b) the aggregate amount of all LC Disbursements that have not yet been reimbursed by or on behalf of the Borrower at such time.

“Aggregate Letter of Credit Sublimit Amount” means \$60,000,000.

“Aggregate Revolving Credit Exposure” means, at any time, the sum of (a) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Loans of all the Lenders at such time, plus (b) the aggregate amount of LC Exposures of all the Lenders at such time.

“Agreed Foreign Currency” means, at any time, any of English Pounds Sterling, euro and, with the agreement of each Lender, any other Foreign Currency, so long as, in respect of any such

specified Currency or other Foreign Currency, at such time (a) such Currency is dealt with in the London interbank deposit market, (b) such Currency is freely transferable and convertible into Dollars in the London foreign exchange market and (c) no central bank or other governmental authorization in the country of issue of such Currency (including, in the case of the euro, any authorization by the European Central Bank) is required to permit use of such Currency by any Lender for making any Loan hereunder and/or to permit the Borrower to borrow and repay the principal thereof and to pay the interest thereon, unless such authorization has been obtained and is in full force and effect.

“Agreement” means this Amended and Restated Credit Agreement.

“Alternate Base Rate” means, for any day, a rate per annum equal to the greatest of (a) the Prime Rate in effect on such day and (b) the Federal Funds Effective Rate in effect on such day plus 0.50% and (c) the Adjusted LIBO Rate that would be calculated as of such day (or, if such day is not a Business Day, as of the next preceding Business Day) in respect of a proposed Eurocurrency Loan with a one-month Interest Period plus 1.0%. Any change in the Alternate Base Rate due to a change in the Prime Rate, the Federal Funds Effective Rate or the Adjusted LIBO Rate shall be effective from and including the effective date of such change in the Prime Rate, the Federal Funds Effective Rate or the Adjusted LIBOR Rate, respectively.

“Applicable Payment Percentage” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.11(a)(ii)(B).

“Applicable Percentage” means, with respect to any Lender, the percentage of the Aggregate Commitment represented by such Lender’s Commitment. If the Commitments have terminated or expired, the Applicable Percentages shall be determined based upon the Commitments most recently in effect, giving effect to any assignments. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of Section 2.20 when a Defaulting Lender shall exist, Applicable Percentages shall be determined without regard to any Defaulting Lender’s Commitment.

“Applicable Rate” means, for any day, with respect to any ABR Loan or Eurocurrency Loan, or with respect to the commitment fees payable hereunder, as the case may be, the applicable rate per annum set forth below under the caption “ABR Spread”, “Eurocurrency Spread” or “Commitment Fee Rate”, respectively, based upon the Leverage Ratio as of the most recent determination date:

Consolidated Leverage Ratio:	ABR Spread	Eurocurrency Spread	Commitment Fee Rate
<u>Category 1</u> Greater than or equal to 4.50:1.00	1.50%	2.50%	0.40%
<u>Category 2</u> Greater than or equal to 3.50:1.00 but less than 4.50:1.00	1.25%	2.25%	0.35%

<u>Category 3</u>			
Greater than or equal to 2.50:1.00 but less than 3.50:1.00	1.00%	2.00%	0.30%
<u>Category 4</u>			
Greater than or equal to 1.50:1.00 but less than 2.50:1.00	0.75%	1.75%	0.25%
<u>Category 5</u>			
Less than 1.50:1.00	0.50%	1.50%	0.20%

For purposes of the foregoing, (i) the Consolidated Leverage Ratio shall be determined as of the end of each fiscal quarter of each fiscal year of the Borrower based upon the Borrower's consolidated financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 6.01(a) or (b), as applicable, (ii) until the delivery of the financial statements for the first fiscal quarter commencing on or after the Restatement Effective Date pursuant to Section 6.01 (a) or (b), as applicable, the ABR Spread shall be 1.25%, the Eurocurrency Spread shall be 2.25% and the Commitment Fee Rate shall be 0.35%, and (iii) each change in the Applicable Rate resulting from a change in the Consolidated Leverage Ratio shall be effective during the period commencing on and including the date three Business Days after delivery to the Administrative Agent of such consolidated financial statements indicating such change and ending on the date immediately preceding the effective date of the next such change; provided that the Consolidated Leverage Ratio shall be deemed to be in Category 1 (A) at any time that an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or (B) if the Borrower fails to deliver the consolidated financial statements required to be delivered by it pursuant to Section 6.01(a) or (b), during the period from the expiration of the time for delivery thereof until such consolidated financial statements are delivered.

“Approved Fund” means any Person (other than a natural person) that is engaged in making, purchasing, holding or investing in bank loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its business and that is administered or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers or manages a Lender.

“Arranger” means J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, in its capacity as the Sole Lead Arranger and Sole Bookrunner in respect of the arrangement of the Commitments.

“Assignment and Assumption” means an assignment and assumption entered into by a Lender and an assignee (with the consent of any party whose consent is required by Section 10.04), and accepted by the Administrative Agent, in the form of Exhibit A or any other form approved by the Administrative Agent.

“Assuming Lender” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.09(c).

“Auction Prepayment” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.11(a)(ii).

“Auction Prepayment Amount” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.11(a)(ii)(A).

“Auction Prepayment Notice” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.11(a)(ii)(A).

“Auction Prepayment Transactions” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.11(a)(ii).

“Availability Period” means the period from and including the Restatement Effective Date to but excluding the earlier of the Commitment Termination Date and the date of termination of the Commitments.

“Available Commitment” means, as to any Lender at any time, an amount equal to the excess, if any, of (a) such Lender’s Commitment then in effect over (b) such Lender’s Revolving Credit Exposure then outstanding; provided that in calculating any Lender’s Revolving Credit Exposure for the purpose of determining such Lender’s Available Commitment pursuant to Section 2.12(a), the aggregate principal amount of Swingline Loans then outstanding shall be deemed to be zero.

“Bankruptcy Code” means Title 11 of the United States Code entitled “Bankruptcy,” as amended from time to time, or any successor statute.

“Bankruptcy Event” means, with respect to any Person, such Person becomes the subject of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding that has not been dismissed by a court of competent jurisdiction, or has had a receiver, conservator, trustee, administrator, custodian, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with the reorganization or liquidation of its business appointed for it, or, in the good faith determination of the Administrative Agent, has taken any action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of, or acquiescence in, any such proceeding or appointment, provided that a Bankruptcy Event shall not result solely by virtue of any ownership interest, or the acquisition of any ownership interest, in such Person by a Governmental Authority or instrumentality thereof, provided, further, that such ownership interest does not result in or provide such Person with immunity from the jurisdiction of courts within the United States or from the enforcement of judgments or writs of attachment on its assets or permit such Person (or such Governmental Authority or instrumentality) to reject, repudiate, disavow or disaffirm any contracts or agreements made by such Person.

“Board” means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States of America.

“Borrower” has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

“Borrower Equity Plan” has the meaning set forth in Section 7.07(e).

“Borrowing” means (a) all ABR Loans made, converted or continued on the same date or (b) all Eurocurrency Loans denominated in the same Currency that have the same Interest Period.

“Borrowing Request” means a request by the Borrower for a Borrowing in accordance with Section 2.03.

“Business Day” means any day (a) that is not a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in New York City are authorized or required by law to remain closed, (b) if such day relates to a borrowing of, a payment or prepayment of principal of or interest on, a continuation or conversion of or into, or the Interest Period for, a Eurocurrency Borrowing, or to a notice by the Borrower with respect to any such borrowing, payment, prepayment, continuation, conversion, or Interest Period, that is also a day on which dealings in deposits denominated in the Currency of such Borrowing are carried out in the London interbank market, (c) if such day relates to a borrowing or continuation of, a payment or prepayment of principal of or interest on, or the Interest Period for, any Borrowing denominated in any Foreign Currency (other than euro), or to a notice by the Borrower with respect to

any such borrowing, continuation, payment, prepayment or Interest Period, that is also a day on which commercial banks and the London foreign exchange market settle payments in the Principal Financial Center for such Foreign Currency and (d) if such day relates to a borrowing or continuation of, a payment or prepayment of principal of or interest on, or the Interest Period for, any Borrowing denominated in euro (or any notice with respect thereto), that is also a TARGET Day.

“Capital Expenditures” means, for any period, expenditures (including the aggregate amount of Capital Lease Obligations incurred during such period) made by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries to acquire or construct fixed assets, plant and equipment (including renewals, improvements and replacements, but excluding repairs) during such period computed in accordance with GAAP.

“Capital Lease Obligations” of any Person means the obligations of such Person to pay rent or other amounts under any lease of (or other arrangement conveying the right to use) real or personal property, or a combination thereof, which obligations are required to be classified and accounted for as capital leases on a balance sheet of such Person under GAAP, and the amount of such obligations shall be the capitalized amount thereof determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Capital Stock” means (a) in the case of a corporation, capital stock, (b) in the case of an association or business entity, any and all shares, interests, participations, rights or other equivalents (however designated) of corporate stock, (c) in the case of a limited liability company, membership units (whether common or preferred), (d) in the case of a partnership, partnership interests (whether general or limited) and (e) any other equivalent ownership interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, the issuing Person.

“Change of Control” means (a) during any period of 12 consecutive calendar months, the ceasing of those individuals (the “Continuing Directors”) who (i) were directors of the Borrower on the first day of each such period, or (ii) subsequently became directors of the Borrower and whose initial election or initial nomination for election subsequent to that date was approved by a majority of the Continuing Directors then on the board of directors of the Borrower, to constitute a majority of the board of directors of the Borrower, or (b) after the Effective Date, any “person” or “group” (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”)) shall become, or obtain rights (whether by means of warrants, options or otherwise) to become, the “beneficial owner” (as defined in Rules 13(d)-3 and 13(d)-5 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of more than 35% of the outstanding common stock of the Borrower.

“Change in Law” means (a) the adoption of any law, rule or regulation after the date of this Agreement, (b) any change in any law, rule or regulation or in the interpretation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority after the date of this Agreement or (c) compliance by any Lender or the Issuing Lender (or, for purposes of Section 2.15(b), by any lending office of such Lender or by such Lender’s or the Issuing Lender’s holding company, if any) with any request, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) of any Governmental Authority made or issued after the date of this Agreement.

“Co-Documentation Agent” has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.

“Collateral” means all property of the Loan Parties, now owned or hereafter acquired, upon which a Lien is purported to be created by any Security Document.

“Collateral Account” has the meaning assigned to such term in the Guarantee and

Collateral Agreement.

“Commitment” means, with respect to each Lender at any time, the commitment of such Lender to make Loans and to participate in Swingline Loans and Letters of Credit, expressed as an amount representing the maximum aggregate amount of such Lender’s Revolving Credit Exposure hereunder, as such commitment may be (a) reduced or increased from time to time pursuant to Section 2.09 and (b) reduced or increased from time to time pursuant to assignments by or to such Lender pursuant to Section 10.04. The initial amount of each Lender’s Commitment is set forth on Schedule 1.01, or in the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Lender shall have assumed its Commitment, as applicable.

“Commitment Increase” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.09(c).

“Commitment Increase Date” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.09(c).

“Commitment Termination Date” means March 28, 2018 (or if such date is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day) (such date, the “Maturity Date”); provided that the Commitment Termination Date shall be the date that is six months prior to the maturity date of the Senior Notes unless, on or prior to such date, the Senior Notes shall have been paid in full (other than with the proceeds of Indebtedness that matures on or prior to the date that is 91 days after the Maturity Date).

“Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense” means with respect to any Person for any period, the total amount of depreciation and amortization expense, including the amortization of goodwill and other intangibles, deferred financing fees of such Person and its Subsidiaries, for such period on a consolidated basis and otherwise determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Consolidated EBITDA” means, with respect to any Person for any period, the Adjusted Net Income of such Person for such period

- Income:
- (1) increased (without duplication) by, to the extent deducted (and not added back) in computing Adjusted Net Income:
 - (a) provision for taxes based on income or profits or capital gains, including, without limitation, state, franchise and similar taxes and foreign with-holding taxes of such Person paid or accrued during such period; plus
 - (b) Fixed Charges of such Person for such period; plus
 - (c) Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense of such Person for such period; plus
 - (d) fees, expenses or charges for such period relating to any offering of Capital Stock or Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Subsidiary permitted under this Agreement or the consummation of any Permitted Acquisition; plus
 - (e) fees, expenses or charges for such period related to the consummation of this Agreement (if incurred prior to the date that is 120 days after the Restatement Effective Date); plus
 - (f) the amount of any restructuring charge incurred for such period in connection with the closing and restructuring of idle facilities and non-recurring restructuring charges incurred in

connection with the consolidation of facilities; provided that the aggregate amount of such charges referred to in this clause (f) for all periods ending after the Restatement Effective Date shall not exceed \$25,000,000; plus

(g) any severance or similar one-time compensation charges for such period, in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$10,000,000 in any four fiscal quarter period; plus

(h) expenses related to the acquisition of substantially all of the assets of West Barrows mix Pty Ltd. for such period, in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$2,000,000 over the term of this Agreement; plus

(i) transaction costs, fees and expenses relating to the acquisition of CHATT Holdings Inc., if incurred prior to December 31, 2011, plus

(j) any other non cash charges for such period (provided that if any such non-cash charges represent an accrual or reserve for potential cash items in any future period, the cash payment in respect thereof in such future period shall be subtracted from Consolidated EBITDA to such extent, and excluding amortization of a pre-paid cash item that was paid in a prior period, and it being understood that any write down or write off of current assets is not a non-cash charge); plus

(k) any costs or expense incurred by the Issuer or a Subsidiary for such period pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement or any stock subscription or shareholder agreement, to the extent such cost or expenses are funded with cash proceeds contributed to the capital of the Issuer or net cash proceeds of a substantially concurrent issuance of Capital Stock of the Issuer (other than Disqualified Stock); plus

(l) any non-cash compensation expense recorded for such period from grants of stock appreciation or similar rights, stock options, restricted stock or other rights;

(2) decreased by (without duplication) non-cash gains increasing Adjusted Net Income of such Person for such period, excluding any non-cash gains to the extent they represent the reversal of an accrual or reserve for a potential cash item that reduced Consolidated EBITDA in any prior period, and

(3) increased or decreased by (without duplication):

(a) any net gain or loss resulting in such period from Obligations in respect of Swap Agreements and the application of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 133; plus or minus, as applicable,

(b) any net gain or loss resulting in such period from currency translation gains or losses related to currency remeasurements of Indebtedness (including any net loss or gain resulting from Obligations in respect of Swap Agreements for currency ex-change risk); plus or minus, as applicable,

(c) any net after tax income (loss) for such period from the early extinguishment of Indebtedness or Obligations in respect of Swap Agreements or other derivative,

all as determined on a consolidated basis for such Person and its Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP. For the purposes of calculating Consolidated EBITDA for any period of four consecutive fiscal quarters (each, a "Reference Period") pursuant to any determination of the Consolidated Leverage Ratio or the Consolidated Senior Secured Leverage Ratio, (i) if at any time during

such Reference Period the Borrower or any Subsidiary shall have made any Material Disposition, the Consolidated EBITDA for such Reference Period shall be reduced by an amount equal to the Consolidated EBITDA (if positive) attributable to the property that is the subject of such Material Disposition for such Reference Period or increased by an amount equal to the Consolidated EBITDA (if negative) attributable thereto for such Reference Period and (ii) if during such Reference Period the Borrower or any Subsidiary shall have made a Material Acquisition, Consolidated EBITDA for such Reference Period shall be calculated after giving pro forma effect thereto as if such Material Acquisition occurred on the first day of such Reference Period. As used in this definition, “Material Acquisition” means any acquisition of property or series of related acquisitions of property that (a) constitutes assets comprising all or substantially all of an operating unit of a business or constitutes all or substantially all of the common stock of a Person and (b) involves the payment of consideration by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in excess of \$20,000,000; and “Material Disposition” means any Disposition of property or series of related Dispositions of property that yields gross proceeds to the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in excess of \$10,000,000.

“Consolidated Funded Debt” means, at any date, the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness for borrowed money (after eliminating intercompany Indebtedness between Group Members permitted by this Agreement) of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries at such date, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP; provided that, for purposes of calculating the Consolidated Leverage Ratio, Consolidated Funded Debt shall be calculated net of unrestricted cash and cash equivalents of the Loan Parties as of such day in excess of \$50,000,000.

“Consolidated Interest Coverage Ratio” means, for any period, the ratio of (a) Consolidated EBITDA for such period to (b) Consolidated Interest Expense for such period.

“Consolidated Interest Expense” means, with respect to any Person for any period, without duplication, the sum of:

(a) consolidated interest expense (after eliminating intercompany Indebtedness between Group Members permitted by this Agreement) of such Person and its Subsidiaries for such period, to the extent such expense was deducted (and not added back) in computing Adjusted Net Income including (i) amortization of original issue discount resulting from the issuance of Indebtedness at less than par, (ii) all commissions, discounts and other fees and charges owed with respect to letters of credit or bankers acceptances, (iii) non-cash interest payments (but excluding any non-cash interest expense attributable to the movement in the mark to market valuation of obligations in respect of Swap Agreements or other derivative instruments pursuant to GAAP), (iv) the interest component of Capitalized Lease Obligations, (v) commitment fees in respect of the Loans or any other revolving credit facilities and (vi) net payments, if any, pursuant to interest rate obligations in respect of Swap Agreements with respect to Indebtedness, and excluding (x) amortization of deferred financing fees, debt issuance costs, commissions, fees and expenses and (y) any expensing of one-time bridge and other financing fees; plus

(b) consolidated capitalized interest of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, whether paid or accrued.

“Consolidated Leverage Ratio” means, as at the last day of any period, the ratio of (a) Consolidated Funded Debt on such day to (b) Consolidated EBITDA for such period.

“Consolidated Senior Secured Funded Debt” means, at any date, Consolidated Funded Debt as of such date that is (a) secured by a Lien on any assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries and (b) not subordinated to the Obligations.

“Consolidated Senior Secured Leverage Ratio” means, as at the last day of any period, the ratio of (a) Consolidated Senior Secured Funded Debt on such day to (b) Consolidated EBITDA for such period.

“Contractual Obligation” means, as to any Person, any provision of any security issued by such Person or of any agreement, instrument or other undertaking to which such Person is a party or by which it or any of its property is bound.

“Control” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise. “Controlling” and “Controlled” have meanings correlative thereto.

“Credit Party” means the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lender, the Swingline Lender or any other Lender.

“Currency” means Dollars or any Foreign Currency.

“Default” means any event or condition which constitutes an Event of Default or which upon notice, lapse of time or both would, unless cured or waived, become an Event of Default.

“Defaulting Lender” means any Lender that (a) has failed, within two Business Days of the date required to be funded or paid, to (i) fund any portion of its Loans, (ii) fund any portion of its participations in Letters of Credit or Swingline Loans or (iii) pay over to any Credit Party any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder, unless, in the case of clause (i) above, such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent in writing that such failure is the result of such Lender’s reasonable good faith determination that a condition precedent to funding (specifically identified and including the particular default, if any) has not been satisfied, (b) has notified the Borrower or any Credit Party in writing, or has made a public statement to the effect, that it does not intend or expect to comply with any of its funding obligations under this Agreement (unless such writing or public statement indicates that such position is based on such Lender’s good faith determination that a condition precedent (specifically identified and including the particular default, if any) to funding a loan under this Agreement cannot be satisfied) or generally under other agreements in which it commits to extend credit, (c) has failed, within three Business Days after request by a Credit Party, acting in good faith, to provide a certification in writing from an authorized officer of such Lender that it will comply with its obligations (and is financially able to meet such obligations) to fund prospective Loans and participations in then outstanding Letters of Credit and Swingline Loans under this Agreement, provided that such Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this clause (c) upon such Credit Party’s receipt of such certification in form and substance satisfactory to it and the Administrative Agent, or (d) has become the subject of a Bankruptcy Event.

“Disqualified Stock” means, with respect to any Person, any Capital Stock of such Person which, by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is putable or exchangeable, except to the extent such capital stock is exchanged into Indebtedness at the option of the Issuer thereof and only subject to the terms of any debt instrument to which such Person is a party), or upon the happening of any event, matures or is mandatorily redeemable (other than solely as a result of a change of control or asset sale) pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise, or is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof (other than solely as a result of a change of control or asset sale), in whole or in part, in each case prior to the date 91 days after the earlier of the Maturity Date or the date the Loans are no longer outstanding and all Commitments hereunder have been terminated; *provided, however*, that if such Capital Stock is issued to any plan for the benefit of employees of the Issuer or its Subsidiaries or by any such plan to such employees, such Capital Stock shall not constitute Disqualified Stock solely

because it may be required to be repurchased by the Issuer or its Subsidiaries in order to satisfy applicable statutory or regulatory obligations.

“Dollar Equivalent” means, with respect to any Borrowing denominated in any Foreign Currency, the amount of Dollars that would be required to purchase the amount of the Foreign Currency of such Borrowing on the date two Business Days prior to the date of such Borrowing (or, in the case of any determination made under Section 2.11(b) or redenomination under the last sentence of Section 2.18(a), on the date of determination or redenomination therein referred to), based upon the spot selling rate at which the Administrative Agent offers to sell such Foreign Currency for Dollars in the London foreign exchange market at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, for delivery two Business Days later.

“Dollars” or “\$” refers to lawful money of the United States of America.

“Domestic Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary of the Borrower organized under the laws of any jurisdiction within the United States of America.

“Effective Date” means the date on which the conditions specified in Section 5.01 are satisfied (or waived in accordance with Section 10.02).

“Environmental Laws” means all laws (including common law), statutes, treaties, rules, regulations, codes, ordinances, orders, decrees, judgments, injunctions, notices or binding agreements issued, promulgated or entered into by any Governmental Authority, relating in any way to the environment, preservation or reclamation of natural resources, the management, release or threatened release of any harmful or deleterious substances or to health and safety matters.

“Environmental Liability” means any liability, contingent or otherwise (including any liability for damages, costs of environmental remediation, fines, penalties or indemnities), of any Group Member directly or indirectly resulting from or based upon (a) violation of any Environmental Law, (b) the generation, use, handling, transportation, storage, treatment or disposal of any Hazardous Materials, (c) exposure to any Hazardous Materials, (d) the release or threatened release of any Hazardous Materials into the environment or (e) any contract, agreement or other consensual arrangement pursuant to which liability is assumed or imposed with respect to any of the foregoing.

“ERISA” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time.

“ERISA Affiliate” means (a) any entity, whether or not incorporated, that is under common control with a Group Member within the meaning of Section 4001(a)(14) of ERISA; (b) any corporation which is a member of a controlled group of corporations within the meaning of Section 414(b) of the Code of which a Group Member is a member; (c) any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) which is a member of a group of trades or businesses under common control within the meaning of Section 414(c) of the Code of which a Group Member is a member; and (d) with respect to any Group Member, any member of an affiliated service group within the meaning of Section 414(m) or (o) of the Code of which that Group Member, any corporation described in clause (b) above or any trade or business described in clause (c) above is a member.

“ERISA Event” means (a) the existence with respect to any Plan of any non-exempt Prohibited Transaction; (b) any Reportable Event; (c) any failure by any Plan to satisfy the minimum funding standards (within the meaning of Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA), whether or not waived; (d) the failure of any Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate to make by its due date a

required installment under Section 430(j) of the Code with respect to any Plan, any required contribution to a Multiemployer Plan, or (after the expiration of any applicable grace period) any installment payment with respect to Withdrawal Liability under Section 4201 of ERISA; (e) a determination that any Plan is, or is expected to be, in “at risk” status (within the meaning of Section 430 of the Code or Section 303 of ERISA); (f) the receipt by any Group Member or any of its ERISA Affiliates from the PBGC or a plan administrator of any notice relating to an intention to terminate any Plan or Plans or to appoint a trustee to administer any Plan under Section 4042 of ERISA; (g) the incurrence by any Group Member or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to the termination of any Plan, including but not limited to the imposition of any Lien in favor of the PBGC or any Plan; (h) the incurrence by any Group Member or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any liability with respect to the withdrawal or partial withdrawal from any Plan or Multiemployer Plan; (i) the receipt by any Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, or the receipt by any Multiemployer Plan from a Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, concerning the imposition of Withdrawal Liability or a determination that a Multiemployer Plan is, or is expected to be, Insolvent, in Reorganization, “terminated” (within the meaning of Section 4041(A) of ERISA), or in “endangered” or “critical” status (within the meaning of Section 432 of the Code or Section 305 of ERISA); or (j) a Foreign Plan Event.

“ESOP” means the Griffon Employee Stock Ownership Plan.

“ESOP Loan” means an extension of credit to the ESOP made or guaranteed by the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate pursuant to the terms of the ESOP.

“ESOP Purchases” means tax-deductible contributions by the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate to the ESOP for the purpose of repaying any ESOP Loan or any annual installment thereof, pursuant to the terms of the ESOP.

“Eurocurrency”, when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate.

“euro” means the single currency of Participating Member States of the European Union, which shall be an Agreed Foreign Currency and a Foreign Currency under this Agreement.

“Event of Default” has the meaning set forth in Article VIII.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“Excluded Foreign Subsidiary” means any Foreign Subsidiary of the Borrower or any Subsidiary in respect of which either (a) the pledge of more than 66% of the Capital Stock of such Subsidiary as Collateral or (b) the guaranteeing by such Subsidiary of the Obligations, would, in the good faith judgment of the Borrower, result in adverse tax consequences to the Borrower.

“Excluded Taxes” means, with respect to the Administrative Agent, any Lender, the Issuing Lender or any other recipient of any payment to be made by or on account of any obligation of the Borrower hereunder, (a) income or franchise taxes imposed on (or measured by) its net income, net profits, net gains, revenue, or any similar tax imposed in lieu of net income taxes, or any branch profits taxes or similar taxes, in each case imposed as a result of a present or former connection between the recipient and the taxing jurisdiction or any political subdivision thereof (other than a connection arising solely from such recipient entering into, delivering, performing its obligations under, enforcing, or receiving payments under, this Agreement or any other Loan Document), (b) any taxes imposed pursuant to FATCA and (c) in the case of any person (other than an assignee pursuant to a request by the Borrower

under Section 2.19(b)), any United States withholding tax or a withholding tax imposed by a jurisdiction referred to in clause (a) that is imposed on amounts payable to such Lender at the time such Lender becomes a party to this Agreement (or designates a new lending office) or is attributable to such Lender's failure to comply with Section 2.17(f) or (g), except to the extent that such Lender (or its assignor, if any) was entitled, at the time of designation of a new lending office or assignment, to receive additional amounts pursuant to Section 2.17(a) (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall be applied on a Lender-by-Lender basis).

"Existing Credit Agreements" means (i) the Credit Agreement, dated as of March 31, 2008, among Gritel Holding Co., Inc., as holdings, Telephonics Corporation, as borrower, the lenders party thereto from time to time, and JPMCB, as administrative agent, (ii) the Credit Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2010 (the "2010 Credit Agreement"), among Clopay Ames True Temper LLC, as holdings, Clopay Ames True Temper Holding Corp., as borrower, certain subsidiaries of Clopay Ames True Temper Holding Corp., as guarantors, the lenders party thereto from time to time, and JPMCB, as administrative agent and (iii) the Credit Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2010, among Clopay Ames True Temper LLC, as holdings, Clopay Ames True Temper Holding Corp., as borrower, certain subsidiaries of Clopay Ames True Temper Holding Corp., as guarantors, the lenders party thereto from time to time, and Goldman Sachs Lending Partners LLC, as administrative agent.

"Existing Letters of Credit" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.04(a).

"Existing Lenders" means the "Lenders" (as defined in the Previous Credit Agreement) immediately prior to giving effect to the Restatement Effective Date.

"Existing Loans" means the "Loans" (as defined in the Previous Credit Agreement) outstanding immediately prior to giving effect to the Restatement Effective Date.

"Existing Mortgages" means those mortgages, deeds of trust or other agreements delivered in connection with the 2010 Credit Agreement.

"FATCA" means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (and any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable, but only if the requirements in such amended or successor version for avoiding the withholding are not materially more onerous than the requirements in the current version), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreement entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code, and any law, regulation, rule or practice implementing an intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with the implementation of any such section of the Code.

"Federal Funds Effective Rate" means, for any day, the weighted average (rounded upwards, if necessary, to the next 1/100 of 1%) of the rates on overnight Federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System arranged by Federal funds brokers, as published on the next succeeding Business Day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or, if such rate is not so published for any day that is a Business Day, the average (rounded upwards, if necessary, to the next 1/100 of 1%) of the quotations for such day for such transactions received by the Administrative Agent from three Federal funds brokers of recognized standing selected by it.

"FIN 48" has the meaning set forth in Section 4.09.

"Financial Officer" means the chief financial officer, principal accounting officer, treasurer or controller of the Borrower.

“Fixed Charges” means, with respect to any Person for any period, the sum, without duplication, of:

- (1) Consolidated Interest Expense of such Person for such period; and
- (2) all cash dividends or other distributions paid (excluding items eliminated in consolidation) on any series of preferred stock of such Person during such period.

“Foreign Currency” means at any time any Currency other than Dollars.

“Foreign Currency Equivalent” means, with respect to any amount in Dollars, the amount of any Foreign Currency that could be purchased with such amount of Dollars using the reciprocal of the foreign exchange rate(s) specified in the definition of the term “Dollar Equivalent”, as determined by the Administrative Agent.

“Foreign Plan” means each employee pension benefit plan (within the meaning of Section 3(2) of ERISA, whether or not subject to ERISA) that would, if such plan were subject to US law, be subject to the provisions of Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA, but that is not subject to US law and is maintained or contributed to by any Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate.

“Foreign Plan Event” means, with respect to any Foreign Plan, (a) the failure to make or, if applicable accrue in accordance with normal accounting practices, any employer or employee contributions required by applicable law or by the terms of such Foreign Plan; (b) the failure to register or loss of good standing with applicable regulatory authorities of any Foreign Plan required to be registered; or (c) the failure of any Foreign Plan to comply with any material provisions of applicable law and regulations or with the material terms of such Foreign Plan.

“Foreign Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary of the Borrower that is not a Domestic Subsidiary.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America.

“General Disposition Basket Amount” means an amount equal to 17.5% of the consolidated assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, calculated as of the end of the immediately preceding fiscal quarter (for which financial statements have been delivered prior to the first day of such quarter) of the Borrower.

“Global Intercompany Note” means a promissory note, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, evidencing Indebtedness owed among the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries, as amended, restated or replaced from time to time.

“Governmental Authority” means the government of the United States of America, any other nation or any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government.

“Group Members” means the collective reference to the Borrower and its Subsidiaries.

“Guarantee” of or by any Person (the “guarantor”) means any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of the guarantor guaranteeing or having the economic effect of guaranteeing any Indebtedness

or other obligation of any other Person (the “primary obligor”) in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, and including any obligation of the guarantor, direct or indirect, (a) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness or other obligation or to purchase (or to advance or supply funds for the purchase of) any security for the payment thereof, (b) to purchase or lease property, securities or services for the purpose of assuring the owner of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment thereof, (c) to maintain working capital, equity capital or any other financial statement condition or liquidity of the primary obligor so as to enable the primary obligor to pay such Indebtedness or other obligation or (d) as an account party in respect of any letter of credit or letter of guaranty issued to support such Indebtedness or obligation; provided that the term Guarantee shall not include endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business.

“Guarantee and Collateral Agreement” means the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated as of March 18, 2011, made by the Loan Parties in favor of Administrative Agent, as amended and modified by the Amendment to Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated as of March 28, 2013, and as the same shall be further amended, modified and supplemented and in effect from time to time.

“Hazardous Materials” means all explosive or radioactive substances or wastes and all hazardous or toxic substances, wastes or other pollutants, including petroleum or petroleum distillates, asbestos or asbestos containing materials, polychlorinated biphenyls, radon gas, infectious or medical wastes and all other substances or wastes of any nature regulated pursuant to, or that could rise to liability under, any Environmental Law.

“Immaterial Subsidiary” means, as of any date of determination (a) with respect to Domestic Subsidiaries of any Loan Party, any Domestic Subsidiary of any Loan Party if the Net Book Value of such Domestic Subsidiary, when taken together with the aggregate Net Book Value of all other Domestic Subsidiaries that are not Subsidiary Guarantors, as of such date, does not exceed \$50,000,000 and (b) with respect to Foreign Subsidiaries of any Loan Party, any Foreign Subsidiary of any Loan Party with total assets of less than 5% of consolidated assets of all Foreign Subsidiaries of the Loan Parties and total revenues of less than 5% of annual consolidated revenues of all Foreign Subsidiaries of the Loan Parties, collectively, as reflected on the most recent financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 6.01 prior to such date; provided that the total assets and total revenues of all Foreign Subsidiaries that are Immaterial Subsidiaries may not exceed 10% of the consolidated assets or annual consolidated revenues, respectively, of all Foreign Subsidiaries of the Loan Parties, collectively, at any time (and the Borrower will designate in writing to the Administrative Agent from time to time the Subsidiaries which will cease to be treated as “Immaterial Subsidiaries” in order to comply with the foregoing clauses (a) and (b)).

“Increasing Lender” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.09(c).

“Incremental Asset Sales” has the meaning set forth in Section 7.04(e).

“Indebtedness” of any Person means, without duplication, (a) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money or with respect to deposits or advances of any kind, (b) all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or similar instruments, (c) all obligations of such Person under conditional sale or other title retention agreements relating to property acquired by such Person, (d) all obligations of such Person in respect of the deferred purchase price of property or services (excluding current accounts payable incurred in the ordinary course of business), (e) all Indebtedness of others secured by (or for which the holder of such Indebtedness has an existing right, contingent or otherwise, to be secured by) any Lien on property owned or acquired by such Person, whether or not the Indebtedness secured thereby has been assumed, (f) all Guarantees by such Person of Indebtedness of others, (g) all Capital Lease Obligations of such Person, (h) all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person as an account party in respect of letters of credit and letters of guaranty and (i) all obligations,

contingent or otherwise, of such Person in respect of bankers' acceptances. The Indebtedness of any Person shall include the Indebtedness of any other entity (including any partnership in which such Person is a general partner) to the extent such Person is liable therefor as a result of such Person's ownership interest in or other relationship with such entity, except to the extent the terms of such Indebtedness provide that such Person is not liable therefor.

“Indemnified Taxes” means Taxes, other than Excluded Taxes, imposed with respect to any payment made by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party under any Loan Document.

“Insolvent” with respect to any Multiemployer Plan, means insolvent within the meaning of Section 4245 of ERISA.

“Interest Election Request” means a request by a Borrower to convert or continue a Borrowing in accordance with Section 2.06.

“Interest Payment Date” means (a) with respect to any ABR Loan (other than any Swingline Loan), each Quarterly Date, (b) with respect to any Eurocurrency Loan, the last day of each Interest Period therefor and, in the case of any Interest Period of more than three months' duration, each day prior to the last day of such Interest Period that occurs at three-month intervals after the first day of such Interest Period, and (c) with respect to any Swingline Loan, the day that such Loan is required to be repaid.

“Interest Period” means, for any Eurocurrency Loan or Borrowing, the period commencing on the date of such Loan or Borrowing and ending on the numerically corresponding day in the calendar month that is one, two, three or six months (or, if available to all Lenders, twelve months) thereafter or, with respect to such portion of any Eurocurrency Loan or Borrowing denominated in a Foreign Currency that is scheduled to be repaid on the Commitment Termination Date, a period of less than one month's duration commencing on the date of such Loan or Borrowing and ending on the Commitment Termination Date, as specified in the applicable Borrowing Request or Interest Election Request; provided that, (i) if any Interest Period would end on a day other than a Business Day, such Interest Period shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless such next succeeding Business Day would fall in the next calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day, and (ii) any Interest Period (other than an Interest Period pertaining to a Eurocurrency Borrowing denominated in a Foreign Currency that ends on the Commitment Termination Date that is permitted to be of less than one month's duration as provided in this definition) that commences on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the last calendar month of such Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of the last calendar month of such Interest Period. For purposes hereof, the date of a Loan initially shall be the date on which such Loan is made and thereafter shall be the effective date of the most recent conversion or continuation of such Loan, and the date of a Borrowing comprising Loans that have been converted or continued shall be the effective date of the most recent conversion or continuation of such Loans.

“Investment” means, by any Person, (a) the amount paid or committed to be paid, or the value of property or services contributed or committed to be contributed, by such person for or in connection with the acquisition by such Person of any stock, bonds, notes, debentures, partnership or other ownership interests or other securities of any other Person and (b) the amount of any advance, loan or extension of credit by such Person, to any other Person, or guaranty or other similar obligation of such Person with respect to any Indebtedness of such other Person (other than Indebtedness constituting trade payables in the ordinary course of business), and (without duplication) any amount committed to be advanced, loans, or extended by such Person to any other Person, or any amount the payment of which is

committed to be assured by a guaranty or similar obligation by such Person for the benefit of, such other Person.

“Issuing Lender” means JPMCB, in its capacity as the issuer of Letters of Credit hereunder, and its successors in such capacity as provided in Section 2.04(j). The Issuing Lender may, in its discretion, arrange for one or more Letters of Credit to be issued by Affiliates of the Issuing Lender, in which case the term “Issuing Lender” shall include any such Affiliate with respect to Letters of Credit issued by such Affiliate.

“JPMCB” means JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.

“LC Disbursement” means a payment made by the Issuing Lender pursuant to a Letter of Credit.

“LC Exposure” means, with respect to each Lender at any time, such Lender’s Applicable Percentage of the Aggregate LC Exposure at such time.

“LC Obligations” means, at any time, an amount equal to the sum of (a) the aggregate then undrawn and unexpired amount of the then outstanding Letters of Credit or Dollar Equivalent thereof in the case of Letters of Credit issued in any Foreign Currency and (b) the aggregate amount of LC Disbursements, or the Dollar Equivalent thereof in case of Letters of Credit issued in any Foreign Currency, that have not then been reimbursed pursuant to Section 2.04(f).

“Lenders” means the Persons listed on Schedule 1.01 and any other Person that shall have become a party hereto pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption, other than any such Person that ceases to be a party hereto pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption, or an instrument entered into pursuant to Section 2.09(c).

“Letter of Credit” means any standby or trade letter of credit issued pursuant to this Agreement.

“Letter of Credit Documents” means, with respect to any Letter of Credit, collectively, any application therefor and any other agreements, instruments, guarantees or other documents (whether general in application or applicable only to such Letter of Credit) governing or providing for (a) the rights and obligations of the parties concerned or at risk with respect to such Letter of Credit or (b) any collateral security for any of such obligations, each as the same may be modified and supplemented and in effect from time to time.

“LIBO Rate” means, (a) for the Interest Period for any Eurocurrency Borrowing denominated in any Currency other than euro, the rate appearing on the Screen at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period (or, in the case of any Eurocurrency Borrowing denominated in English Pounds Sterling, on the first day of such Interest Period), as LIBOR for deposits denominated in such Currency with a maturity comparable to such Interest Period and (b) for the Interest Period for any Eurocurrency Borrowing denominated in euro, the rate appearing on the Reuters Screen EURIBOR01 Page (it being understood that this rate is the Euro interbank offered rate (known as the “EURIBOR Rate”) sponsored by the Banking Federation of the European Union (known as the “FBE”) and the Financial Markets Association (known as the “ACI”)) at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period, as the rate for deposits in euro with a maturity comparable to such Interest Period. In the event that such rate is not available on the Screen at such time for any reason, then, unless the last sentence of Section 10.11 is applicable, the LIBO Rate for such Interest Period shall be the rate at which deposits in

such Currency in the amount of \$5,000,000 and for a maturity comparable to such Interest Period are offered by the principal London office of the Administrative Agent in immediately available funds in the London interbank market at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period.

“LIBOR” means, for any Currency, the rate at which deposits denominated in such Currency are offered to leading banks in the London interbank market.

“Lien” means, with respect to any asset, (a) any mortgage, deed of trust, lien, pledge, hypothecation, encumbrance, charge or security interest in, on or of such asset, (b) the interest of a vendor or a lessor under any conditional sale agreement, capital lease or title retention agreement (or any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing) relating to such asset and (c) in the case of securities, any purchase option, call or similar right of a third party with respect to such securities.

“Liquidity Period” means the period from the date that is six months prior to the maturity date of the 2017 Notes until the date immediately after payment in full of the 2017 Notes; provided that if the 2017 Notes are paid in full or converted into Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) more than six months prior to the maturity date of the 2017 Notes, no Liquidity Period shall occur.

“Loan Documents” means, collectively, this Agreement, the Letter of Credit Documents and the Security Documents.

“Loan Party” means the Borrower and any Subsidiary Guarantor.

“Loans” means the loans made by the Lenders to the Borrower pursuant to this Agreement.

“Local Time” means, with respect to any Loan denominated in or any payment to be made in any Currency, the local time in the Principal Financial Center for the Currency in which such Loan is denominated or such payment is to be made.

“Margin Stock” means “margin stock” within the meaning of Regulations T, U and X of the Board.

“Material Adverse Effect” means a material adverse effect on (a) the business, assets, property, operation or condition (financial or otherwise) of the Group Members, taken as a whole, (b) validity or enforceability of the material provisions of any of the Loan Documents or (c) the material rights or remedies of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders hereunder or under any of the other Loan Documents.

“Material Indebtedness” means Indebtedness (other than the Loans and Letters of Credit), or obligations in respect of one or more Swap Agreements, of any one or more Group Members in an aggregate principal amount exceeding \$30,000,000. For purposes of determining Material Indebtedness, the “principal amount” of the obligations of any Person in respect of any Swap Agreement at any time shall be the maximum aggregate amount (giving effect to any netting agreements) that such Person would be required to pay if such Swap Agreement were terminated at such time.

“Material Real Property” has the meaning set forth in Section 6.11(b).

“Minimum Liquidity” means, as of any date of determination, the sum of (a) the

aggregate unused amount of the Commitments as of such date and (b) unrestricted cash of the Loan Parties as of such date.

“Mortgaged Properties” means any fee-owned real property having a fair market value in excess of \$1,000,000 as of the date of the acquisition thereof but excluding any such real property located in New York State or mortgaged, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise encumbered pursuant to Section 7.02(e) (which properties, in each case as of the Restatement Effective Date, are specified as “Mortgaged Properties” on Schedule 4.05).

“Mortgages” means any mortgage, deed of trust or other agreement which conveys or evidences a Lien in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, on owned real property of a Loan Party, in a form substantially similar to the Existing Mortgages, including any amendment, modification or supplement thereto.

“Multiemployer Plan” means a multiemployer plan as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA.

“Net Book Value” means, with respect to any Domestic Subsidiary, the net book value of the total assets of such Domestic Subsidiary determined in accordance with GAAP but excluding intangible assets and book value attributable to (i) an Investment in another Domestic Subsidiary (A) that is a Guarantor or (B) to the extent the assets of such other Domestic Subsidiary are otherwise included in the calculation of aggregate Net Book Value (for the purposes of determining if such Domestic Subsidiary is an Immaterial Subsidiary pursuant to the definition thereof), (ii) an investment in a Foreign Subsidiary, (iii) deferred taxes, (iv) deferred financing costs, (v) intercompany Indebtedness and (vi) assets that are no longer used or useful in the business of such Domestic Subsidiary (as determined by the Borrower in good faith)

“Net Cash Proceeds” means with respect to any asset sale, lease or other permitted disposition by Section 7.04(e) (for the purposes of this definition, an “Asset Sale”), an amount equal to: (i) cash (which term, for the purposes of this definition, shall include Permitted Investments) payments (including any cash received by way of deferred payment pursuant to, or by monetization of, a note receivable or otherwise, but only as and when so received) received by Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries from such Asset Sale, minus (ii) any bona fide costs, fees and expenses incurred in connection with such Asset Sale, including (a) income or gains taxes payable (or reasonably and good faith estimated to be payable) by the seller as a result of any gain recognized in connection with such Asset Sale, (b) attorneys fees, accounting fees, investment banking fees and consulting fees incurred in connection with such Asset Sale, (c) payment of the outstanding principal amount of, premium or penalty, if any, and interest on any Indebtedness (other than the Loans) that is secured by a Lien on the stock or assets in question and that is required to be repaid under the terms thereof as a result of such Asset Sale and (d) a reasonable escrow or reserve for any indemnification payments (fixed or contingent) attributable to seller’s indemnities and representations and warranties to purchaser in respect of such Asset Sale undertaken by Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in connection with such Asset Sale; provided that upon release of any such reserve, the amount released shall be considered Net Cash Proceeds; and provided further that if (x) the Borrower shall deliver a certificate of a Financial Officer to the Administrative Agent at the time of receipt of such proceeds setting forth the Borrower’s intent to reinvest such proceeds in productive assets of a kind the used or usable in the business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries within 365 days of receipt of such proceeds, and (y) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and shall be continuing at the time of delivery of such certificate or at the proposed time of the application of such proceeds, such Net Cash Proceeds shall not constitute “Net Cash Proceeds” except to the extent not so used at the end of such 365 day period.

“Net Income” means, with respect to any Person, the net income (loss) of such Person, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

“Non-U.S. Lender” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.17(f).

“Obligations” has the meaning assigned to such term in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement.

“OECD” means the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development.

“Other Taxes” means any and all present or future stamp or documentary taxes or any other similar excise or property taxes, charges or levies arising from any payment made under any Loan Document or from the execution, delivery or enforcement of, or otherwise with respect to, any Loan Document, including any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto.

“Participant” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.04(c).

“Participant Register” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.4(c)(i).

“Participating Member State” means any member state of the European Community that adopts or has adopted the euro as its lawful currency in accordance with the legislation of the European Union relating to the European Monetary Union.

“Payment Percentage” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.11(a).

“PBGC” means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation referred to and defined in Section 4002 of ERISA and any successor entity performing similar functions.

“Permitted Acquisition” means the acquisition by the Borrower or any Subsidiary of any Person or of any division or line of business of any Person (whether a Person, or division or line of business, an “Eligible Business”), either by merger, consolidation, purchase of stock, or purchase of all or a substantial part of the assets of such Eligible Business (any such type of transaction is referred to in this Agreement as an “acquisition” and the principal agreement relating thereto, whether a stock purchase agreement, an asset purchase agreement, a merger agreement or otherwise, is referred to in this Agreement as the “acquisition agreement”); provided that (a) with respect to acquisitions of Foreign Subsidiaries (other than any Foreign Subsidiary organized under the laws of a country that is a member of the OECD (i) that Guarantees the Obligations in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and (ii) in respect of which at least 66% of the Capital Stock of such Foreign Subsidiary is pledged as Collateral) and/or assets located outside of the United States of America or Subsidiaries which do not become Subsidiary Guarantors, the aggregate consideration paid in connection therewith shall not exceed \$100,000,000 in any fiscal year, (b) in the case of any acquisition by any of the Borrower’s wholly-owned Subsidiaries, such Subsidiary remains a wholly-owned Subsidiary of the Borrower, (c) the Borrower or such Subsidiary, as applicable, shall have complied with all of the requirements of Section 6.11 with respect thereto, (d) after giving effect to such acquisition on a pro forma basis, the Borrower shall be in compliance, on a pro forma basis, with Section 7.11 as of the end of the most recent fiscal quarter for which financial statements have been delivered, (e) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing immediately before and after giving affect to such Permitted Acquisition or result from the consummation thereof and (f) each of the following conditions shall have been satisfied (and the Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent a certificate to the effect that the conditions under paragraph (a) to (e) above and this paragraph (f) have been satisfied):

(i) such transaction shall not be a “hostile” acquisition or other “hostile” transaction (i.e., such transaction shall not be opposed by the board of directors (or similar governing body) of the Eligible Business), provided that (i) in the event the Borrower or such Subsidiary, as applicable, proposes to initiate such transaction as hostile transaction with the intent to subsequently obtain the approval of the board of directors of the Eligible Business, the Borrower or such Subsidiary, as applicable, may notify the Administrative Agent and each Lender in writing in advance of the initiation of such proposed transaction together with any information concerning such transaction as the Administrative Agent or any Lender may request, and (ii) the Administrative Agent and each Lender shall have approved such transaction in writing prior to the initiation of such transaction, with the approval of each Lender not to be unreasonably withheld, the Borrower or the Subsidiary, as applicable, may proceed with such transaction as long as the transaction ultimately is approved by the board of directors (or similar governing body) of the Eligible Business (and a majority of which were members of such board of directors (or similar governing body) at the time such transaction was initiated) and is otherwise in accordance with the terms of this Agreement; and

(ii) such acquisition (1) if such acquisition is a stock acquisition, shall be of greater than 50% of the issued and outstanding Capital Stock of such Eligible Business, whether by purchase or as a result of merger or consolidation (provided that the Borrower or such Subsidiary, as applicable, shall be the surviving corporation in any such merger or consolidation), and in any event shall consist of shares of Capital Stock with sufficient voting rights which entitles the Borrower or such Subsidiary, as applicable, to elect a majority of the directors of such Eligible Business and to control the outcome of any shareholder votes with respect to the shareholders of such Eligible Business and (2) if such acquisition is an asset acquisition, shall be of all or a substantial part of an Eligible Business.

“Permitted Investments” means:

(a) direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America (or by any agency thereof to the extent such obligations are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America), in each case maturing within three years from the date of acquisition thereof;

(b) investments in commercial paper maturing within 270 days from the date of acquisition thereof and having, at such date of acquisition, the highest credit rating obtainable from Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services or from Moody’s Investors Services, Inc.;

(c) investments in certificates of deposit, banker’s acceptances and time deposits maturing within 180 days from the date of acquisition thereof issued or guaranteed by or placed with, and money market deposit accounts issued or offered by, any domestic office of any commercial bank organized under the laws of the United States of America or any State thereof which has a combined capital and surplus and undivided profits of not less than \$500,000,000;

(d) money market funds that (i) comply with the criteria set forth in SEC Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, (ii) are rated AAA by S&P and Aaa by Moody’s and (iii) have portfolio assets of at least \$5,000,000,000; and

(e) up to \$50,000,000 million in other investments by the Borrower in connection with its cash management activities pursuant to an investment policy approved by (i) a Financial Officer of the Borrower or (ii) the Board of Directors of the Borrower (or committee thereof), if required by the constitutive documents of the Borrower (it being understood that the investment

shall be with a Managed Account). For purposes of this definition, the term “Managed Account” means an investment account that is owned by an investor and managed by a professional money manager.

“Permitted Liens” means:

- (a) Liens imposed by law for taxes, assessments and governmental charges or claims that are not yet due or are being contested in compliance with Section 6.04;
- (b) landlords’, carriers’, warehousemen’s, mechanics’, materialmen’s, repairmen’s and other like Liens imposed by law (other than any such obligation imposed pursuant to Section 430(k) of the Code or 303(k) of ERISA), arising in the ordinary course of business and securing obligations that are not overdue by more than 30 days or are being contested in compliance with Section 6.04;
- (c) pledges, deposits and statutory trusts made in the ordinary course of business in compliance with workers’ compensation, unemployment insurance and other social security laws or regulations;
- (d) deposits and other Liens to secure industrial revenue bonds, the performance of bids, trade contracts (other than for borrowed money), government contracts, leases, statutory obligations, surety and appeal bonds, performance bonds and other obligations of a like nature, in each case, in the ordinary course of business;
- (e) judgment liens in respect of judgments that do not constitute an Event of Default under paragraph (k) of Article VIII;
- (f) easements, restrictions (including zoning restrictions), rights-of-way, licenses, covenants and similar encumbrances on real property imposed by law or arising in the ordinary course of business that do not secure any monetary obligations and do not materially detract from the value of the affected property or interfere with the ordinary conduct of business of the Group Members, taken as a whole;
- (g) any interest or title of a lessor under any lease entered into by the Borrower or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of its business and covering only the assets so leased, and any financing statement filed in connection with any such lease;
- (h) receipt of progress payments and advances from customers in the ordinary course of business to the extent the same creates a Lien by operation of law on the related inventory and proceeds thereof;
- (i) Liens held by third parties on consigned goods incurred in the ordinary course of business;
- (j) bankers’ liens and rights to setoff with respect to deposit accounts and Liens encumbering margin deposits or brokerage accounts, in each case, incurred in the ordinary course of business;
- (k) Liens on insurance policies and the proceeds thereof securing the financing of the insurance premiums with the providers of such insurance or their Affiliates in respect thereof;

(l) other Liens or matters approved by the Administrative Agent in any policy of title insurance issued in connection with any Mortgage; and

(m) Liens on any assets that are the subject of an agreement for a disposition thereof expressly permitted under Section 7.04 that arise due to the existence of such agreement.

“Permitted Subordinated Debt” means unsecured Indebtedness of the Borrower for borrowed money which (a) matures no earlier than, and does not require any scheduled principal payments prior to, the date which is six months after the Commitment Termination Date, (b) is not subject to any mandatory prepayment, redemption, repurchase, sinking fund or other similar obligation prior to the date which is six months after the Commitment Termination Date, in each case that could require any payment on account of principal in respect thereof prior to the date which is six months after the Commitment Termination Date, (c) is not guaranteed by any Group Member which is not a Subsidiary Guarantor, (d) is subordinated to the Obligations on terms and conditions reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, (e) has terms and conditions (other than interest rate, redemption premiums and subordination terms), taken as a whole, that are not materially less favorable or more restrictive to the Borrower than the terms and conditions customary at the time for high-yield subordinated debt securities issued in a public offering (except to the extent otherwise approved by the Administrative Agent) and (f) has terms and conditions (other than interest rate, redemption premiums and subordination terms), taken as a whole, that are not materially less favorable or more restrictive to the Borrower than the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement; provided that prior to and immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

“Person” means any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, Governmental Authority or other entity.

“Plan” means any employee pension benefit plan, as defined in Section 3(2) of ERISA (other than a Multiemployer Plan), subject to the provisions of Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA, and in respect of which any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate is (or, if such plan were terminated, would under Section 4069 of ERISA be deemed to be) an “employer” as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA.

“Previous Credit Agreement” has the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto.

“Prime Rate” means the rate of interest per annum publicly announced from time to time by JPMCB as its prime rate in effect at its principal office in New York City; each change in the Prime Rate shall be effective from and including the date such change is publicly announced as being effective.

“Principal Financial Center” means, in the case of any Currency, the principal financial center where such Currency is cleared and settled, as determined by the Administrative Agent.

“Prohibited Transaction” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 406 of ERISA and Section 4975(c) of the Code.

“Qualifying Loans” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.11(a).

“Quarterly Dates” means the last Business Day of September, December, March and June in each year, the first of which shall be the first such day after the date hereof.

“Range” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.11(a).

“Refunded Swingline Loans” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.08.

“Register” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.04.

“Regulation S-X” means Regulation S-X of the General Rules and Regulations promulgated by the SEC.

“Reimbursement Obligation” means the obligation of the Borrower to reimburse the Issuing Lender pursuant to Section 2.04(f) for amounts drawn under Letters of Credit.

“Related Parties” means, with respect to any specified Person, such Person’s Affiliates and the respective directors, officers, employees, agents and advisors of such Person and such Person’s Affiliates.

“Released Mortgages” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.15(c).

“Reorganization” means, with respect to any Multiemployer Plan, the condition that such plan is in reorganization within the meaning of Section 4241 of ERISA.

“Reportable Event” means any “reportable event,” as defined in Section 4043(c) of ERISA or the regulations issued thereunder with respect to a Plan (other than a Plan maintained by an ERISA Affiliate that is considered an ERISA Affiliate only pursuant to subsection (m) or (o) of Section 414 of the Code), other than those events as to which the 30-day notice period referred to in Section 4043(c) of ERISA has been waived.

“Required Lenders” means, at any time, Lenders having Revolving Credit Exposures and Available Commitments representing more than 50% of the sum of the Aggregate Revolving Credit Exposures and the Aggregate Available Commitments at such time.

“Requirement of Law” means, as to any Person, the Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws or other organizational or governing documents of such Person, and any law (including Environmental Law), treaty, rule or regulation or determination of an arbitrator or a court or other Governmental Authority, in each case applicable to or binding upon such Person or any of its property or to which such Person or any of its property is subject.

“Restatement Effective Date” means the date on which the conditions specified in Sections 5.02 and 5.03 are satisfied (or waived in accordance with Section 10.02).

“Restricted Payment” means any dividend or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property) with respect to any shares of any class of Capital Stock of any Group Member, or any payment (whether in cash, securities or other property), including any sinking fund or similar deposit, on account of the purchase, redemption, retirement, acquisition, cancellation or termination of any such shares of Capital Stock of any Group Member or any option, warrant or other right to acquire any such shares of Capital Stock of any Group Member.

“Revolving Credit Exposure” means, with respect to any Lender at any time, the sum of (a) the outstanding principal amount of Loans held by such Lender then outstanding, (b) such Lender’s LC Exposure at such time and (c) such Lender’s Applicable Percentage of the aggregate principal amount of Swingline Loans then outstanding.

“Screen” means, for any Currency, the relevant display page for LIBOR for such

Currency (as determined by the Administrative Agent) on the Telerate Service; provided that, if the Administrative Agent determines that there is no such relevant display page for LIBOR for such Currency, “Screen” means the relevant display page for LIBOR for such Currency (as determined by the Administrative Agent) on the Reuter Monitor Money Rates Service.

“SEC” means the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any regulatory body that succeeds to the functions thereof.

“Secured Party” has the meaning assigned to such term in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement.

“Security Documents” means, collectively, the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, other security documents hereafter delivered to the Administrative Agent granting a Lien on any property of any Person to secure the obligations and liabilities of any Loan Party under any Loan Document and all Uniform Commercial Code financing statements required by the terms of any such agreement to be filed with respect to the security interests created pursuant thereto.

“Senior Notes” means the 7.125% Senior Unsecured Notes of the Borrower issued on March 17, 2011 pursuant to the Senior Notes Indenture (as the same may be refinanced, renewed or replaced from time to time pursuant to the Senior Notes Indenture).

“Senior Notes Indenture” means the Indenture, dated as of March 17, 2011, entered into by the Borrower in connection with the issuance of the Senior Notes, together with all instruments and other agreements entered into by the Borrower in connection therewith.

“Solvent” means, with respect to any Person, that as of the date of determination, (a) the sum of such Person’s debt and other liabilities (including contingent liabilities) does not exceed the present fair saleable value of such Person’s present assets, (b) such Person’s capital is not unreasonably small in relation to its business as contemplated on the Restatement Effective Date or with respect to any transaction contemplated to be undertaken after the Restatement Effective Date, (c) such Person has not incurred and does not intend to incur, or believe (nor should it reasonably believe) that it will incur, debts and liabilities (including contingent liabilities) beyond its ability to pay such debts and liabilities as they become due (whether at maturity or otherwise), and (d) such Person is “solvent” within the meaning given that term and similar terms under the Bankruptcy Code and applicable laws relating to fraudulent transfers and conveyances. For purposes of this definition, the amount of any contingent liability at any time shall be computed as the amount that, in light of all of the facts and circumstances existing at such time, represents the amount that can reasonably be expected to become an actual or matured liability (irrespective of whether such contingent liabilities meet the criteria for accrual under GAAP).

“Statutory Reserve Rate” means, for the Interest Period for any Eurocurrency Borrowing, a fraction (expressed as a decimal), the numerator of which is the number one and the denominator of which is the number one minus the arithmetic mean, taken over each day in such Interest Period, of the aggregate of the maximum reserve percentages (including any marginal, special, emergency or supplemental reserves) expressed as a decimal established by the Board to which the Administrative Agent is subject for eurocurrency funding (currently referred to as “Eurocurrency liabilities” in Regulation D of the Board). Such reserve percentages shall include those imposed pursuant to such Regulation D. Eurocurrency Loans shall be deemed to constitute eurocurrency funding and to be subject to such reserve requirements without benefit of or credit for proration, exemptions or offsets that may be available from time to time to any Lender under such Regulation D or any comparable regulation. The Statutory Reserve Rate shall be adjusted automatically on and as of the effective date of any change in any reserve percentage.

“Subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person (the “parent”) at any date, any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other entity the accounts of which would be consolidated with those of the parent in the parent’s consolidated financial statements if such financial statements were prepared in accordance with GAAP as of such date, as well as any other corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other entity (a) of which securities or other ownership interests representing more than 50% of the equity or more than 50% of the ordinary voting power or, in the case of a partnership, more than 50% of the general partnership interests are, as of such date, owned, controlled or held, or (b) that is, as of such date, otherwise Controlled, by the parent or one or more subsidiaries of the parent or by the parent and one or more subsidiaries of the parent. Unless otherwise specified, “Subsidiary” means a Subsidiary of the Borrower.

“Subsidiary Guarantor” means each Subsidiary of the Borrower other than any Excluded Foreign Subsidiary or Immaterial Subsidiary. For the avoidance of doubt, as of the Restatement Effective Date, the Subsidiary Guarantors shall be (a) Telephonics Corporation, (b) Clopay Building Products Company, Inc. (c) Clopay Plastics Products Company, Inc., (d) Ames True Temper, Inc., (e) Clopay Ames True Temper Holding Corp. and (f) ATT Southern, Inc.

“Swap Agreement” means any agreement with respect to any swap, forward, future or derivative transaction or option or similar agreement involving, or settled by reference to, one or more rates, currencies, commodities, equity or debt instruments or securities, or economic, financial or pricing indices or measures of economic, financial or pricing risk or value or any similar transaction or any combination of these transactions; provided that no phantom stock or similar plan providing for payments only on account of services provided by current or former directors, officers, employees or consultants of the Borrower or its Subsidiaries shall be a Swap Agreement.

“Swingline Commitment” means the obligation of the Swingline Lender to make Swingline Loans pursuant to Section 2.07 in an aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding not to exceed \$30,000,000.

“Swingline Exposure” means, at any time, the sum of the aggregate undrawn amount of all outstanding Swingline Loans at such time. The Swingline Exposure of any Lender at any time shall be its Applicable Percentage of the total Swingline Exposure at such time.

“Swingline Lender” means JPMCB, in its capacity as the lender of Swingline Loans.

“Swingline Loans” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.07.

“Swingline Participation Amount” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.08.

“Syndication Agent” has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

“TARGET Day” means any day on which the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer payment system (or any successor settlement system as determined by the Administrative Agent) is open for the settlement of payments in euro.

“Taxes” means any and all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, charges or withholdings imposed by any Governmental Authority.

“Transactions” means the execution, delivery and performance by each Loan Party of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which such Loan Party is intended to be a party, the borrowing of Loans and the issuance of Letters of Credit hereunder.

“2017 Notes” means the Borrower’s 4% Convertible Subordinated Notes due 2017.

“Type”, when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether the rate of interest on such Loan, or on the Loans comprising such Borrowing, is determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate or the Alternate Base Rate.

“U.S. Tax Certificate” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.17(f).

“Withdrawal Liability” means liability to a Multiemployer Plan as a result of a complete or partial withdrawal from such Multiemployer Plan, as such terms are defined in Part I of Subtitle E of Title IV of ERISA.

SECTION 1.02 Terms Generally. The definitions of terms herein shall apply equally to the singular and plural forms of the terms defined. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. The words “include”, “includes” and “including” shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase “without limitation”. The word “will” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect as the word “shall”. Unless the context requires otherwise (a) any definition of or reference to any agreement, instrument or other document herein shall be construed as referring to such agreement, instrument or other document as from time to time amended, supplemented or otherwise modified (subject to any restrictions on such amendments, supplements or modifications set forth herein), (b) any reference herein to any Person shall be construed to include such Person’s successors and assigns, (c) the words “herein”, “hereof” and “hereunder”, and words of similar import, shall be construed to refer to this Agreement in its entirety and not to any particular provision hereof, (d) all references herein to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall be construed to refer to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, this Agreement and (e) the words “asset” and “property” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all tangible and intangible assets and properties, including cash, securities, accounts and contract rights.

SECTION 1.03 Accounting Terms: GAAP. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all terms of an accounting or financial nature shall be construed in accordance with GAAP, as in effect from time to time; provided that, if the Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent that the Borrower requests an amendment to any provision hereof to eliminate the effect of any change occurring after the date hereof in GAAP or in the application thereof on the operation of such provision (or if the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower that the Required Lenders request an amendment to any provision hereof for such purpose), regardless of whether any such notice is given before or after such change in GAAP or in the application thereof, then such provision shall be interpreted on the basis of GAAP as in effect and applied immediately before such change shall have become effective until such notice shall have been withdrawn or such provision amended in accordance herewith. To enable the ready and consistent determination of compliance with the covenants set forth in Article VII, the Borrower will not change the last day of its fiscal year from September 30, or the last days of the first three fiscal quarters in each of its fiscal years from December 31, March 31 and June 30, respectively. Notwithstanding any other provision contained herein, all terms of an accounting or financial nature used herein shall be construed, and all computations of amounts and ratios referred to herein shall be made, without giving effect to any election under Statement of Financial Accounting Standards 159 (or any other Financial Accounting Standard having a similar result or effect) to value any Indebtedness or other liabilities of the Borrower or any Subsidiary at “fair value”, as defined therein. Without limiting the foregoing, for purposes of determining compliance with any provision of this Agreement and any related definitions, the determination of whether a lease is to be treated as an operating lease or capital lease shall be made without giving effect to any change in GAAP that becomes effective on or after the Restatement Effective Date that would require operating leases to be treated similarly to capital leases.

SECTION 1.04 Currencies; Currency Equivalents; Euro. At any time, any reference in the definition of the term “Agreed Foreign Currency” or in any other provision of this Agreement to the Currency of any particular nation means the lawful currency of such nation at such time whether or not the name of such Currency is the same as it was on the date hereof. Except as provided in Section 2.11(b) and the last sentence of Section 2.18(a), for purposes of determining (i) as of the date of the making of any Loan or the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit, (x) whether the amount of any Borrowing, together with all other Borrowings then outstanding or to be borrowed at the same time as such Borrowing would exceed the Aggregate Commitment, (y) whether the Aggregate LC Exposure in respect of any Letter of Credit to be issued, amended, renewed or extended, together with the Aggregate LC Exposure of all other Letters of Credit then outstanding would exceed the Aggregate Letter of Credit Commitment or (z) whether, after giving effect to the making of such Loan or the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of such Letter of Credit, as applicable, the Aggregate Revolving Credit Exposure would exceed the Aggregate Commitment, (ii) the Aggregate Available Commitments, (iii) the outstanding aggregate principal amount of Borrowings, (iv) the Aggregate LC Exposure, (v) the Aggregate Revolving Credit Exposure and (vi) any other amount requiring conversion of an amount denominated in a Foreign Currency into an amount denominated in Dollars, (x) the outstanding principal amount of any Borrowing that is denominated in any Foreign Currency shall be deemed to be the Dollar Equivalent of the amount of the Foreign Currency of such Borrowing determined as of the date of such Borrowing (determined in accordance with the last sentence of the definition of the term “Interest Period”) and (y) the Aggregate LC Exposure with respect to any Letter of Credit denominated in any Foreign Currency shall be deemed to be the Dollar Equivalent of the amount of such Foreign Currency of the Aggregate LC Exposure with respect to such Letter of Credit determined initially as of the date of issuance thereof, and thereafter on each Quarterly Date. Wherever in this Agreement in connection with a Borrowing or Loan an amount, such as a required minimum or multiple amount, is expressed in Dollars, but such Borrowing or Loan is denominated in a Foreign Currency, such amount shall be the relevant Foreign Currency Equivalent of such Dollar amount (rounded to the nearest 1,000 units of such Foreign Currency).

Each obligation hereunder of any party hereto that is denominated in a Currency of a country that is not a Participating Member State on the date hereof shall, effective from the date on which such country becomes a Participating Member State, be redenominated in euro in accordance with the legislation of the European Union applicable to the European Monetary Union; provided that, if and to the extent that any such legislation provides that any such obligation of any such party payable within such Participating Member State by crediting an account of the creditor can be paid by the debtor either in euro or such Currency, such party shall be entitled to pay or repay such amount either in euro or in such Currency. If the basis of accrual of interest or fees expressed in this Agreement with respect to an Agreed Foreign Currency of any country that becomes a Participating Member State after the date on which such currency becomes an Agreed Foreign Currency shall be inconsistent with any convention or practice in the interbank market for the basis of accrual of interest or fees in respect of the euro, such convention or practice shall replace such expressed basis effective as of and from the date on which such country becomes a Participating Member State; provided that, with respect to any Borrowing denominated in such currency that is outstanding immediately prior to such date, such replacement shall take effect at the end of the Interest Period therefor. Without prejudice to the respective liabilities of the Borrower to the Lenders and of the Lenders to the Borrower under or pursuant to this Agreement, each provision of this Agreement shall be subject to such reasonable changes of construction as the Administrative Agent may from time to time reasonably specify to be necessary or appropriate to reflect the introduction or changeover to the euro in any country that becomes a Participating Member State after the date hereof.

ARTICLE II THE CREDITS

SECTION 2.01 The Commitments. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Lender agrees to make Loans in Dollars or in any Agreed Foreign Currency to the Borrower from time to time during the Availability Period in an aggregate principal amount that will not result in (a) such Lender's Revolving Credit Exposure exceeding such Lender's Commitment, (b) the Aggregate Revolving Credit Exposure exceeding the Aggregate Commitment or (c) the aggregate amount of Revolving Credit Exposures denominated in Foreign Currencies exceeding the Aggregate Foreign Currency Sublimit Dollar Amount. Within the foregoing limits and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the Borrower may borrow, prepay and reborrow Loans.

SECTION 2.02 Loans and Borrowings.

(a) Obligations of Lenders. Each Loan shall be made as part of a Borrowing consisting of Loans of the same Currency and Type made by the Lenders ratably in accordance with their respective Commitments. The failure of any Lender to make any Loan required to be made by it shall not relieve any other Lender of its obligations hereunder; provided that the Commitments of the Lenders are several and no Lender shall be responsible for any other Lender's failure to make Loans as required.

(b) Type of Loans. Subject to Section 2.14, each Borrowing shall be constituted entirely of ABR Loans or of Eurocurrency Loans denominated in a single Currency as the Borrower may request in accordance herewith. Each ABR Loan shall be denominated in Dollars. Each Lender at its option may make any Eurocurrency Loan by causing any domestic or foreign branch or Affiliate of such Lender to make such Loan; provided that any exercise of such option shall not affect the obligation of the Borrower to repay such Loan in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(c) Minimum Amounts; Limitation on Number of Borrowings. Each Eurocurrency Borrowing shall be in an aggregate amount of \$1,000,000 or a larger multiple of \$100,000. Each ABR Borrowing shall be in an aggregate amount equal to \$500,000 or a larger multiple of \$100,000; provided that an ABR Borrowing may be in an aggregate amount that is equal to the Aggregate Available Commitments, that is required to finance the reimbursement of an LC Disbursement as contemplated by Section 2.04(f) or that is required to finance the participation in Swingline Loans as contemplated by Section 2.08. Borrowings of more than one Currency and Type may be outstanding at the same time; provided that there shall not at any time be more than a total of ten Eurocurrency Borrowings outstanding.

(d) Limitations on Interest Periods. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Borrower shall not be entitled to request (or to elect to convert to or continue as a Eurocurrency Borrowing) any Borrowing if the Interest Period requested therefor would end after the Commitment Termination Date.

SECTION 2.03 Requests for Borrowings.

(a) Notice by the Borrower. To request a Borrowing, the Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent of such request by telephone (or, in the case of Eurocurrency Borrowings denominated in Foreign Currencies, in writing) (i) in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing denominated in Dollars, not later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, three Business Days before the date of the proposed Borrowing, (ii) in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing denominated in English Pounds Sterling or euro, not later than 11:00 a.m., London time, four Business Days before the date of the proposed Borrowing, (iii) in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing denominated in any Agreed Foreign Currency other than English Pounds Sterling or euro, not later than 11:00 a.m., London time, five Business Days before the date of the proposed Borrowing, or (iv) in the case of an ABR Borrowing, not later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, one Business Day before the date of the proposed Borrowing; provided that any such notice of an ABR Borrowing to finance the reimbursement of an LC Disbursement

as contemplated by Section 2.04(f) or to finance participations in Swingline Loans as contemplated by Section 2.08 may be given not later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the date of the proposed Borrowing. Each such Borrowing Request shall be irrevocable and, in the case of requests by telephone, shall be confirmed promptly by hand delivery or telecopy to the Administrative Agent of a written Borrowing Request in a form approved by the Administrative Agent and signed by the Borrower.

(b) Content of Borrowing Requests. Each telephonic and written Borrowing Request shall specify the following information in compliance with Section 2.02:

- (i) the aggregate amount and Currency of the requested Borrowing;
- (ii) the date of such Borrowing, which shall be a Business Day;
- (iii) in the case of a Borrowing denominated in Dollars, whether such Borrowing is to be an ABR Borrowing or a Eurocurrency Borrowing;
- (iv) in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing, the Interest Period therefor, which shall be a period contemplated by the definition of the term "Interest Period" and permitted under Section 2.02(d); and
- (v) the location and number of the Borrower's account to which funds are to be disbursed, which shall comply with the requirements of Section 2.05.

(c) Notice by the Administrative Agent to the Lenders. Promptly following receipt of a Borrowing Request in accordance with this Section, the Administrative Agent shall advise each Lender of the details thereof and of the amount of such Lender's Loan to be made as part of the requested Borrowing.

(d) Failure to Elect. If no election as to the Currency of a Borrowing is specified, then the requested Borrowing shall be denominated in Dollars. If no election as to the Type of a Borrowing is specified, then the requested Borrowing shall be an ABR Borrowing unless an Agreed Foreign Currency has been specified, in which case the requested Borrowing shall be a Eurocurrency Borrowing denominated in such Agreed Foreign Currency. If no Interest Period is specified with respect to any requested Eurocurrency Borrowing, (i) if the Currency specified for such Borrowing is Dollars (or if no Currency has been so specified), the requested Borrowing shall be made instead as an ABR Borrowing, and (ii) if the Currency specified for such Borrowing is an Agreed Foreign Currency, the Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month's duration.

SECTION 2.04 Letters of Credit.

(a) General. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, in addition to the Loans provided for in Section 2.01, the Borrower may request the Issuing Lender to issue, at any time and from time to time during the Availability Period, Letters of Credit denominated in Dollars or any Agreed Foreign Currency for its own account in such form as is acceptable to the Issuing Lender in its reasonable determination. Letters of Credit issued hereunder shall constitute utilization of the Commitments. The Letters of Credit issued or continued for the account of the Borrower under the Existing Credit Agreements and outstanding on the Effective Date were deemed Letters of Credit for all purposes of the Previous Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents pursuant to the terms of the Previous Credit Agreement. The Letters of Credit issued or continued for the account of the Borrower under the Previous Credit Agreement and outstanding on the Restatement Effective Date (the "Existing Letters of Credit") shall be Letters of Credit for all purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. The

Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders hereby agree that, from and after the Restatement Effective Date, the terms of this Agreement shall apply to the Existing Letters of Credit, superseding any other agreement theretofore applicable to them to the extent inconsistent with the terms hereof. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any reimbursement agreement applicable to the Existing Letters of Credit, the fees payable in connection with each Existing Letter of Credit to be shared with the Lenders shall accrue from the Restatement Effective Date at the rate provided in Section 2.12(b) hereof.

(b) Notice of Issuance, Amendment, Renewal or Extension. To request the issuance of a Letter of Credit (or the amendment, renewal or extension of an outstanding Letter of Credit), the Borrower shall hand deliver or telecopy (or transmit by electronic communication, if arrangements for doing so have been approved by the Issuing Lender) to the Issuing Lender and the Administrative Agent (reasonably in advance of the requested date of issuance, amendment, renewal or extension) a notice requesting the issuance of a Letter of Credit, or identifying the Letter of Credit to be amended, renewed or extended, and specifying the date of issuance, amendment, renewal or extension (which shall be a Business Day), the date on which such Letter of Credit is to expire (which shall comply with paragraph (d) of this Section), the amount and Currency of such Letter of Credit, the name and address of the beneficiary thereof and such other information as shall be necessary to prepare, amend, renew or extend such Letter of Credit. If requested by the Issuing Lender, the Borrower also shall submit a letter of credit application on the Issuing Lender's standard form in connection with any request for a Letter of Credit. Any Letter of Credit may provide for renewal thereof for additional periods of up to 12 months or such longer period of time as may be agreed by the applicable Issuing Lender (which in no event shall extend beyond the date specified in paragraph (d) of this Section, except if cash collateralized or backstopped as provided therein). In the event of any inconsistency between the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the terms and conditions of any form of letter of credit application or other agreement submitted by the Borrower to, or entered into by the Borrower with, the Issuing Lender relating to any Letter of Credit, the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall control.

(c) Limitations on Amounts. A Letter of Credit shall be issued, amended, renewed or extended only if (and upon issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of each Letter of Credit the Borrower shall be deemed to represent and warrant that), after giving effect to such issuance, amendment, renewal or extension (i) the Aggregate LC Exposure shall not exceed the Aggregate Letter of Credit Sublimit Amount, (ii) the Aggregate Revolving Credit Exposure shall not exceed the Aggregate Commitment and (iii) the aggregate amount of Revolving Credit Exposures denominated in Foreign Currencies shall not exceed the Aggregate Foreign Currency Sublimit Dollar Amount.

(d) Expiration Date. Each Letter of Credit shall expire at or prior to the close of business on the earlier of (i) the date one year after the date of the issuance of such Letter of Credit (or, in the case of any renewal or extension hereof, one year after such renewal or extension) and (ii) the date that is 10 Business Days prior to the Commitment Termination Date, unless the Borrower agrees to either (x) provide cash collateral with respect to such Letters of Credit on such date in accordance with Section 2.04(k) or (y) enter into backstop arrangements reasonably acceptable to the Issuing Lender.

(e) Participations. By the issuance of a Letter of Credit (or an amendment to a Letter of Credit increasing the amount thereof) by the Issuing Lender, and without any further action on the part of the Issuing Lender or the Lenders, the Issuing Lender hereby grants to each Lender, and each Lender hereby acquires from the Issuing Lender, a participation in such Letter of Credit equal to such Lender's Applicable Percentage of the aggregate amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit. Each Lender acknowledges and agrees that its obligation to acquire participations pursuant to this paragraph in respect of Letters of Credit is absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance whatsoever, including any amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or the occurrence and

continuance of a Default or reduction or termination of the Commitments.

In consideration and in furtherance of the foregoing, each Lender hereby absolutely and unconditionally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, for account of the Issuing Lender, such Lender's Applicable Percentage of each LC Disbursement made by the Issuing Lender promptly upon the request of the Issuing Lender at any time from the time of such LC Disbursement until such LC Disbursement is reimbursed by the Borrower or at any time after any reimbursement payment is required to be refunded to the Borrower for any reason. Such payment shall be made in the Currency of such LC Disbursement and without any offset, abatement, withholding or reduction whatsoever. Such payment obligation shall be absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance, including (i) any setoff, counterclaim, recoupment, defense or other right that such Lender or the Borrower may have against the Issuing Lender, the Borrower or any other Person for any reason whatsoever, (ii) the occurrence or continuance of a Default or the failure to satisfy any of the other conditions specified in Article V, (iii) any adverse change in the condition (financial or otherwise) of the Borrower, (iv) any breach of this Agreement or any other Loan Document by the Borrower, any other Loan Party or any other Lender or (v) any other circumstance, happening or event whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing. Each such payment shall be made in the same manner as provided in Section 2.05 with respect to Loans made by such Lender (and Section 2.05 shall apply, mutatis mutandis, to the payment obligations of the Lenders), and the Administrative Agent shall promptly pay to the Issuing Lender the amounts so received by it from the Lenders. Promptly following receipt by the Administrative Agent of any payment from the Borrower pursuant to paragraph (f) of this Section, the Administrative Agent shall distribute such payment to the Issuing Lender or, to the extent that the Lenders have made payments pursuant to this paragraph to reimburse the Issuing Lender, then to such Lenders and the Issuing Lender as their interests may appear. Any payment made by a Lender pursuant to this paragraph to reimburse the Issuing Lender for any LC Disbursement shall not constitute a Loan and shall not relieve the Borrower of its obligation to reimburse such LC Disbursement.

(f) Reimbursement. If the Issuing Lender shall make any LC Disbursement in respect of a Letter of Credit, the Borrower shall reimburse the Issuing Lender in respect of such LC Disbursement by paying to the Administrative Agent an amount equal to such LC Disbursement (in the same Currency as such LC Disbursement) not later than 12:00 noon, New York City time, on (i) the Business Day that the Borrower receives notice of such LC Disbursement, if such notice is received prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time, or (ii) the Business Day immediately following the day that such Borrower receives such notice, if such notice is not received prior to such time, provided that, if such LC Disbursement is in Dollars and is not less than \$500,000, the Borrower may, subject to the conditions to borrowing set forth herein, request in accordance with Section 2.03 that such payment be financed with an ABR Borrowing in an equivalent amount and, to the extent so financed, such Borrower's obligation to make such payment shall be discharged and replaced by the resulting ABR Borrowing.

If the Borrower fails to make such payment when due, the Administrative Agent shall notify each Lender of the applicable LC Disbursement, the payment then due from the Borrower in respect thereof, the Currency thereof and such Lender's Applicable Percentage thereof.

(g) Obligations Absolute. The Borrower's obligation to reimburse LC Disbursements as provided in paragraph (f) of this Section shall be absolute, unconditional and irrevocable, and shall be performed strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement under any and all circumstances whatsoever and irrespective of (i) any lack of validity or enforceability of any Letter of Credit, or any term or provision therein, (ii) any draft or other document presented under a Letter of Credit proving to be forged, fraudulent or invalid in any respect or any statement therein being untrue or inaccurate in any respect, (iii) payment by the Issuing Lender under a Letter of Credit against presentation of a draft or other document that does not comply strictly with the terms of such Letter of Credit, and (iv) any other

event or circumstance whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing, that might, but for the provisions of this Section, constitute a legal or equitable discharge of the Borrower's obligations hereunder.

Neither the Administrative Agent, the Lenders nor the Issuing Lender, nor any of their Related Parties, shall have any liability or responsibility by reason of or in connection with the issuance or transfer of any Letter of Credit by the Issuing Lender or any payment or failure to make any payment thereunder (irrespective of any of the circumstances referred to in the preceding sentence), or any error, omission, interruption, loss or delay in transmission or delivery of any draft, notice or other communication under or relating to any Letter of Credit (including any document required to make a drawing thereunder), any error in interpretation of technical terms or any consequence arising from causes beyond the control of the Issuing Lender; provided that the foregoing shall not be construed to excuse the Issuing Lender from liability to the Borrower to the extent of any direct damages (as opposed to consequential damages, claims in respect of which are hereby waived by the Borrower to the extent permitted by applicable law) suffered by the Borrower that are caused by the Issuing Lender's gross negligence or willful misconduct when determining whether drafts and other documents presented under a Letter of Credit comply with the terms thereof. The parties hereto expressly agree that:

(i) the Issuing Lender may accept documents that appear on their face to be in substantial compliance with the terms of a Letter of Credit without responsibility for further investigation, regardless of any notice or information to the contrary, and may make payment upon presentation of documents that appear on their face to be in substantial compliance with the terms of such Letter of Credit;

(ii) the Issuing Lender shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to decline to accept such documents and to make such payment if such documents are not in strict compliance with the terms of such Letter of Credit; and

(iii) this sentence shall establish the standard of care to be exercised by the Issuing Lender when determining whether drafts and other documents presented under a Letter of Credit comply with the terms thereof (and the parties hereto hereby waive, to the extent permitted by applicable law, any standard of care inconsistent with the foregoing).

(h) Disbursement Procedures. The Issuing Lender shall, within a reasonable time following its receipt thereof, examine all documents purporting to represent a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit. The Issuing Lender shall promptly after such examination notify the Administrative Agent and the Borrower by telephone (confirmed by telecopy) of such demand for payment and whether the Issuing Lender has made or will make an LC Disbursement thereunder; provided that any failure to give or delay in giving such notice shall not relieve the Borrower of its obligation to reimburse the Issuing Lender and the Lenders with respect to any such LC Disbursement.

(i) Interim Interest. If the Issuing Lender shall make any LC Disbursement, then, unless the Borrower shall reimburse such LC Disbursement in full on the date such LC Disbursement is made, the unpaid amount thereof shall bear interest, for each day from and including the date such LC Disbursement is made to but excluding the date that the Borrower reimburses such LC Disbursement, at the rate per annum then applicable to ABR Loans; provided that, if the Borrower fails to reimburse such LC Disbursement when due pursuant to paragraph (f) of this Section, then Section 2.13(c) shall apply. Interest accrued pursuant to this paragraph shall be for account of the Issuing Lender, except that interest accrued on and after the date of payment by any Lender pursuant to paragraph (f) of this Section to reimburse the Issuing Lender shall be for account of such Lender to the extent of such payment.

(j) Replacement of the Issuing Lender. The Issuing Lender may be replaced at any time by written agreement between the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the replaced Issuing Lender and the successor Issuing Lender. The Administrative Agent shall notify the Lenders of any such replacement of the Issuing Lender. At the time any such replacement shall become effective, the Borrower shall pay all unpaid fees accrued for account of the replaced Issuing Lender pursuant to 2.12(b). From and after the effective date of any such replacement, (i) the successor Issuing Lender shall have all the rights and obligations of the replaced Issuing Lender under this Agreement with respect to Letters of Credit to be issued thereafter and (ii) references herein to the term “Issuing Lender” shall be deemed to refer to such successor or to any previous Issuing Lender, or to such successor and all previous Issuing Lenders, as the context shall require. After the replacement of an Issuing Lender hereunder, the replaced Issuing Lender shall remain a party hereto and shall continue to have all the rights and obligations of an Issuing Lender under this Agreement with respect to Letters of Credit issued by it prior to such replacement, but shall not be required to issue additional Letters of Credit.

(k) Cash Collateralization. If an Event of Default shall occur and be continuing and the Borrower receives notice from the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders (or, if the maturity of the Loans has been accelerated, Lenders with LC Exposures representing more than 50% of the Aggregate LC Exposure) demanding the deposit of cash collateral pursuant to this paragraph, the Borrower shall immediately deposit into the Collateral Account (or such other collateral account as the Administrative Agent shall establish for such purpose) an amount in cash equal to, the Aggregate LC Exposure as of such date plus any accrued and unpaid interest thereon; provided that the obligation to deposit such cash collateral shall become effective immediately, and such deposit shall become immediately due and payable, without demand or other notice of any kind, upon the occurrence of any Event of Default described in paragraph (h) or (i) of Article VIII. Such deposit shall be held by the Administrative Agent in the Collateral Account as Collateral in the first instance for the Aggregate LC Exposure under this Agreement and thereafter for the payment of the “Secured Obligations” under and as defined in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, and for these purposes the Borrower hereby grants a security interest to the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties in the Collateral Account (or such other collateral account, as applicable) and in any financial assets (as defined in the Uniform Commercial Code) or other property held therein.

SECTION 2.05 Funding of Borrowings.

(a) Funding by Lenders. Each Lender shall make each Loan to be made by it hereunder on the proposed date thereof by wire transfer of immediately available funds by 12:00 noon, Local Time, to the account of the Administrative Agent most recently designated by it for such purpose by notice to the Lenders. The Administrative Agent will make such Loans available to the Borrower by promptly crediting the amounts so received, in like funds, to an account of the Borrower designated by the Borrower in the applicable Borrowing Request; provided that ABR Borrowings made to finance the reimbursement of an LC Disbursement as provided in Section 2.04(f) shall be remitted by the Administrative Agent to the Issuing Lender and Loans made to repay Refunded Swingline Loans pursuant to Section 2.08(b) shall be remitted by the Administrative Agent to the Swingline Lender. On the Restatement Effective Date, all Existing Loans shall be deemed repaid (other than for purposes of Section 2.16 of the Previous Credit Agreement) and such portion thereof that were ABR Loans shall be reborrowed as ABR Loans by the Borrower and such portion thereof that were Eurocurrency Loans shall be reborrowed as Eurocurrency Loans (it being understood that for each tranche of Existing Loans that were Eurocurrency Loans, (x) the initial Interest Period for the relevant reborrowed Eurocurrency Loans shall equal the remaining length of the Interest Period for such tranche and (y) the Adjusted LIBO Rate for the relevant reborrowed Eurocurrency Loans during such initial Interest Period shall be the Adjusted LIBO Rate for such tranche immediately prior to the Restatement Effective Date and any Lenders that are not Existing Lenders shall advance funds to the Administrative Agent no later than 12:00 noon, Local

Time, to the account of the Administrative Agent most recently designated by it for such purpose by notice to the Lenders as shall be required to repay the Existing Loans of the Existing Lenders such that each Lender's share of the outstanding Loans on the Restatement Effective Date is equal to its Applicable Percentage (after giving effect to the Restatement Effective Date).

(b) Presumption by the Administrative Agent. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from a Lender prior to the proposed date of any Borrowing that such Lender will not make available to the Administrative Agent such Lender's share of such Borrowing, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has made such share available on such date in accordance with paragraph (a) of this Section and may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the Borrower a corresponding amount. In such event, if a Lender has not in fact made its share of the Borrowing available to the Administrative Agent, then the applicable Lender and the Borrower severally agree to pay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand such corresponding amount with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is made available to the Borrower to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at (i) in the case of such Lender, the greater of the Federal Funds Effective Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation or (ii) in the case of the Borrower, the interest rate applicable to ABR Loans, in each case together with any related reasonable out-of-pocket costs incurred by the Administrative Agent. If such Lender pays such amount to the Administrative Agent, then such amount shall constitute such Lender's Loan included in such Borrowing.

SECTION 2.06 Interest Elections.

(a) Elections by the Borrower. The Loans constituting each Borrowing initially shall be of the Type specified in the applicable Borrowing Request and, in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing, shall have the Interest Period specified in such Borrowing Request. Thereafter, the Borrower may elect to convert such Borrowing to a Borrowing of a different Type or to continue such Borrowing as a Borrowing of the same Type and, in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing, may elect the Interest Period therefor, all as provided in this Section; provided that (i) a Borrowing denominated in one Currency may not be continued as, or converted to, a Borrowing in a different Currency, (ii) no Eurocurrency Borrowing denominated in a Foreign Currency may be continued if, after giving effect thereto, the Aggregate Revolving Credit Exposure would exceed the Aggregate Commitment, and (iii) a Eurocurrency Borrowing denominated in a Foreign Currency may not be converted to a Borrowing of a different Type. The Borrower may elect different options with respect to different portions of the affected Borrowing, in which case each such portion shall be allocated ratably among the Lenders holding the Loans constituting such Borrowing, and the Loans constituting each such portion shall be considered a separate Borrowing.

(b) Notice of Elections. To make an election pursuant to this Section, the Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent of such election by telephone (or, in the case of Borrowings in Foreign Currencies, in writing) by the time that a Borrowing Request would be required under Section 2.03 if the Borrower were requesting a Borrowing of the Type resulting from such election to be made on the effective date of such election. Each such Interest Election Request shall be irrevocable and, in the case of requests by telephone, shall be confirmed promptly by hand delivery or telecopy to the Administrative Agent of a written Interest Election Request in a form approved by the Administrative Agent and signed by the Borrower.

(c) Content of Interest Election Requests. Each telephonic and written Interest Election Request shall specify the following information in compliance with Section 2.02:

(i) the Borrowing to which such Interest Election Request applies and, if different options are being elected with respect to different portions thereof, the portions thereof to be

allocated to each resulting Borrowing (in which case the information to be specified pursuant to clauses (iii) and (iv) of this paragraph shall be specified for each resulting Borrowing);

(ii) the effective date of the election made pursuant to such Interest Election Request, which shall be a Business Day;

(iii) whether, in the case of a Borrowing denominated in Dollars, the resulting Borrowing is to be an ABR Borrowing or a Eurocurrency Borrowing; and

(iv) if the resulting Borrowing is a Eurocurrency Borrowing, the Interest Period therefor after giving effect to such election, which shall be a period contemplated by the definition of the term "Interest Period" and permitted under Section 2.02(d).

(d) Notice by the Administrative Agent to the Lenders. Promptly following receipt of an Interest Election Request, the Administrative Agent shall advise each Lender of the details thereof and of such Lender's portion of each resulting Borrowing.

(e) Failure to Elect; Events of Default. If the Borrower fails to deliver a timely and complete Interest Election Request with respect to a Eurocurrency Borrowing prior to the end of the Interest Period therefor, then, unless such Borrowing is repaid as provided herein, (i) if such Borrowing is denominated in Dollars, at the end of such Interest Period such Borrowing shall be converted to an ABR Borrowing, and (ii) if such Borrowing is denominated in a Foreign Currency, such Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month's duration. Notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and the Administrative Agent, at the request of the Required Lenders, so notifies the Borrower, then, so long as an Event of Default is continuing (A) no outstanding Borrowing denominated in Dollars may be converted to or continued as a Eurocurrency Borrowing, (B) unless repaid, each Eurocurrency Borrowing denominated in Dollars shall be converted to an ABR Borrowing at the end of the Interest Period therefor and (C) no outstanding Eurocurrency Borrowing denominated in a Foreign Currency may have an Interest Period of more than one month's duration.

SECTION 2.07 Swingline Commitment.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the Swingline Lender agrees to make a portion of the credit otherwise available to the Borrower under the Commitments from time to time during the Availability Period by making swing line loans in Dollars ("Swingline Loans") to the Borrower; provided that (i) the aggregate principal amount of Swingline Loans outstanding at any time shall not exceed the Swingline Commitment then in effect (notwithstanding that the Swingline Loans outstanding at any time, when aggregated with the Swingline Lender's other outstanding Loans, may exceed the Swingline Commitment then in effect) and (ii) the Borrower shall not request, and the Swingline Lender shall not make, any Swingline Loan if, after giving effect to the making of such Swingline Loan, the Aggregate Available Commitments would be less than zero. During the Availability Period, the Borrower may use the Swingline Commitment by borrowing, repaying and reborrowing, all in accordance with the terms and conditions hereof. Swingline Loans shall be ABR Loans only.

(b) The Borrower shall repay to the Swingline Lender the then unpaid principal amount of each Swingline Loan on the earlier of the Commitment Termination Date and the first date after such Swingline Loan is made that is the 15th or last day of a calendar month and is at least five Business Days after such Swingline Loan is made; provided that on each date that a Loan is borrowed, the Borrower shall repay all Swingline Loans then outstanding.

SECTION 2.08 Procedure and Refunding of Swingline Loans.

(a) Whenever the Borrower desires that the Swingline Lender make Swingline Loans it shall give the Swingline Lender irrevocable telephonic notice confirmed promptly in writing (which telephonic notice must be received by the Swingline Lender not later than 2:00 P.M., New York City time, on the proposed Borrowing Date), specifying (i) the amount to be borrowed and (ii) the requested Borrowing Date (which shall be a Business Day during the Availability Period). Each Borrowing under the Swingline Commitment shall be in an amount equal to \$100,000 or a whole multiple of \$100,000 in excess thereof. Not later than 3:00 P.M., New York City time, on the Borrowing Date specified in a notice in respect of Swingline Loans, the Swingline Lender shall make available to the Administrative Agent at the Funding Office an amount in immediately available funds equal to the amount of the Swingline Loan to be made by the Swingline Lender. The Administrative Agent shall make the proceeds of such Swingline Loan available to the Borrower on such Borrowing Date by depositing such proceeds in the account of the Borrowing with the Administrative Agent on such Borrowing Date in immediately available funds.

(b) The Swingline Lender, at any time and from time to time in its sole and absolute discretion may, on behalf of the Borrower (which hereby irrevocably directs the Swingline Lender to act on its behalf), on one Business Day's notice given by the Swingline Lender no later than 12:00 Noon, New York City time, request each Lender to make, and each Lender hereby agrees to make, a Loan, in an amount equal to such Lender's Applicable Percentage of the aggregate amount of the Swingline Loans (the "Refunded Swingline Loans") outstanding on the date of such notice, to repay the Swingline Lender. Each Lender shall make the amount of such Loan available to the Administrative Agent at the Funding Office in immediately available funds, not later than 10:00 A.M., New York City time, one Business Day after the date of such notice. The proceeds of such Loans shall be immediately made available by the Administrative Agent to the Swingline Lender for application by the Swingline Lender to the repayment of the Refunded Swingline Loans. The Borrower irrevocably authorizes the Swingline Lender to charge the Borrower's accounts with the Administrative Agent (up to the amount available in each such account) in order to immediately pay the amount of such Refunded Swingline Loans to the extent amounts received from the Lenders are not sufficient to repay in full such Refunded Swingline Loans.

(c) If prior to the time a Loan would have otherwise been made pursuant to Section 2.08(b), one of the events described in paragraph (h) or (i) of Article VIII shall have occurred and is continuing with respect to the Borrower or if for any other reason, as determined by the Swingline Lender in its sole discretion, Loans may not be made as contemplated by Section 2.08(b), each Lender shall, on the date such Loan was to have been made pursuant to the notice referred to in Section 2.08(b), purchase for cash an undivided participating interest in the then outstanding Swingline Loans by paying to the Swingline Lender an amount (the "Swingline Participation Amount") equal to (i) such Lender's Applicable Percentage times (ii) the sum of the aggregate principal amount of Swingline Loans then outstanding that were to have been repaid with such Loans.

(d) Whenever, at any time after the Swingline Lender has received from any Lender such Lender's Swingline Participation Amount, the Swingline Lender receives any payment on account of the Swingline Loans, the Swingline Lender will distribute to such Lender its Swingline Participation Amount (appropriately adjusted, in the case of interest payments, to reflect the period of time during which such Lender's participating interest was outstanding and funded and, in the case of principal and interest payments, to reflect such Lender's pro rata portion of such payment if such payment is not sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all Swingline Loans then due); provided, however, that in the event that such payment received by the Swingline Lender is required to be returned, such Lender will return to the Swingline Lender any portion thereof previously distributed to it by the Swingline Lender.

(e) Each Lender's obligation to make the Loans referred to in Section 2.08(b) and to purchase participating interests pursuant to Section 2.08(c) shall be absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance, including (i) any setoff, counterclaim, recoupment, defense or other right that such Lender or the Borrower may have against the Swingline Lender, the Borrower or any other Person for any reason whatsoever, (ii) the occurrence or continuance of a Default or the failure to satisfy any of the other conditions specified in Article V, (iii) any adverse change in the condition (financial or otherwise) of the Borrower, (iv) any breach of this Agreement or any other Loan Document by the Borrower, any other Loan Party or any other Lender or (v) any other circumstance, happening or event whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing.

SECTION 2.09 Termination, Reduction and Increase of the Commitments.

(a) Scheduled Termination. Unless previously terminated, the Commitments of the Lenders shall terminate on the Commitment Termination Date.

(b) Voluntary Termination or Reduction. The Borrower may at any time terminate, or from time to time reduce, the Aggregate Commitment, provided that (i) each reduction of the Aggregate Commitment pursuant to this Section shall be in an amount that is \$500,000 or a larger multiple of \$100,000 and (ii) the Borrower shall not terminate or reduce the Aggregate Commitment if, after giving effect to any concurrent prepayment of the Loans in accordance with Section 2.11, the Aggregate Revolving Credit Exposure would exceed the Aggregate Commitment. The Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent of any election to terminate or reduce the Aggregate Commitment under this paragraph (b) at least three Business Days prior to the effective date of such termination or reduction, specifying such election and the effective date thereof. Promptly following receipt of any notice, the Administrative Agent shall advise the Lenders of the contents thereof. Each notice delivered by the Borrower pursuant to this Section shall be irrevocable; provided that a notice of such termination may state that such notice is conditioned upon the effectiveness of other credit facilities, in which case such notice may be revoked by the Borrower (by notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the specified effective date) if such condition is not satisfied. Any termination or reduction of the Aggregate Commitment shall be permanent. Other than in connection with a prepayment of Loans in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.11(a)(ii), each reduction of the Aggregate Commitment shall be made ratably among the Lenders in accordance with their respective Commitments.

(c) Increase of Commitment.

(i) Requests for Commitment Increase. The Borrower may, at any time (but in no event more than three times), propose that the Aggregate Commitment hereunder be increased (each such proposed increase being a "Commitment Increase") by having an existing Lender agree to increase its then existing Commitment (each an "Increasing Lender") and/or by adding as a new Lender hereunder any Person identified by the Borrower which shall agree to provide a Commitment hereunder (each an "Assuming Lender"), in each case with the consent of the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Lender (such consent in each case not to be unreasonably withheld), by notice to the Administrative Agent specifying the amount of the relevant Commitment Increase, the Lender or Lenders providing for such Commitment Increase and the date on which such increase is to be effective (the "Commitment Increase Date"), which shall be a Business Day at least three Business Days after delivery of such notice and 30 days prior to the Commitment Termination Date; provided that:

(A) the minimum amount of the Commitment of any Assuming Lender, and the minimum amount of the increase of the Commitment of any Increasing Lender, as part of such Commitment Increase shall be

\$10,000,000 or a larger multiple of \$1,000,000;

- (B) the aggregate amount of all such Commitment Increases hereunder shall not exceed \$75,000,000;
- (C) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing on such Commitment Increase Date or shall result from the proposed Commitment Increase; and
- (D) the representations and warranties contained in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall be true and correct on and as of the Commitment Increase Date as if made on and as of such date (or, if any such representation or warranty is expressly stated to have been made as of a specific date, as of such specific date).

(ii) Effectiveness of Commitment Increase. Each Commitment Increase (and the increase of the Commitment of each Increasing Lender and/or the new Commitment of each Assuming Lender, as applicable, resulting therefrom) shall become effective as of the relevant Commitment Increase Date upon receipt by the Administrative Agent, on or prior to 9:00 a.m., New York time, on such Commitment Increase Date, of (A) a certificate of a duly authorized officer of the Borrower stating that the conditions with respect to such Commitment Increase under this paragraph (c) have been satisfied and (B) an agreement, in form and substance satisfactory to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, pursuant to which, effective as of such Commitment Increase Date, the Commitment of each such Increasing Lender shall be increased or each such Assuming Lender, as applicable, shall undertake a Commitment, duly executed by such Increasing Lender or Assuming Lender, as the case may be, and the Borrower and acknowledged by the Administrative Agent. Upon the Administrative Agent's receipt of a fully executed agreement from each Increasing Lender and/or Assuming Lender referred to in clause (B) above, together with the certificate referred to in clause (A) above, the Administrative Agent shall record the information contained in each such agreement in the Register and give prompt notice of the relevant Commitment Increase to the Borrower and the Lenders (including, if applicable, each Assuming Lender). On each Commitment Increase Date, the Borrower shall simultaneously (i) prepay in full the outstanding Loans (if any) held by the Lenders immediately prior to giving effect to the relevant Commitment Increase, (ii) if the Borrower shall have so requested in accordance with this Agreement, borrow new Loans from all Lenders (including, if applicable, any Assuming Lender) such that, after giving effect thereto, the Loans (in the respective Currencies) are held ratably by the Lenders in accordance with their respective Commitments (after giving effect to such Commitment Increase) and (iii) pay to the Lenders the amounts, if any, payable under Section 2.16.

SECTION 2.10 Repayment of Loans; Evidence of Debt.

(a) Repayment. The Borrower hereby unconditionally promises to pay to the Administrative Agent for account of the Lenders the outstanding principal amount of the Loans on the Commitment Termination Date.

(b) Manner of Payment. Prior to any repayment or prepayment of any Borrowings hereunder, the Borrower shall select the Borrowing or Borrowings to be paid and shall notify the Administrative Agent by telephone (confirmed by telecopy) of such selection not later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, three Business Days before the scheduled date of such repayment. If the Borrower fails to make a timely selection of the Borrowing or Borrowings to be repaid or prepaid, such payment

shall be applied, first, to pay any outstanding ABR Borrowings and, second, to other Borrowings in the order of the remaining duration of their respective Interest Periods (the Borrowing with the shortest remaining Interest Period to be repaid first). Each payment of a Borrowing shall be applied ratably to the Loans included in such Borrowing.

(c) Maintenance of Records by Lenders. Each Lender shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice an account or accounts evidencing the indebtedness of the Borrower to such Lender resulting from each Loan made by such Lender, including the amounts and Currency of principal and interest payable and paid to such Lender from time to time hereunder.

(d) Maintenance of Records by the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent shall maintain accounts in which it shall record (i) the amount and Currency of each Loan made hereunder, the Type thereof and each Interest Period therefor, (ii) the amount and Currency of any principal or interest due and payable or to become due and payable from the Borrower to each Lender hereunder and (iii) the amount and Currency of any sum received by the Administrative Agent hereunder for account of the Lenders and each Lender's share thereof.

(e) Effect of Entries. The entries made in the accounts maintained pursuant to paragraph (c) or (d) of this Section shall be prima facie evidence of the existence and amounts of the obligations recorded therein; provided that the failure of any Lender or the Administrative Agent to maintain such accounts or any error therein shall not in any manner affect the obligation of the Borrower to repay the Loans in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(f) Promissory Notes. Any Lender may request that Loans made by it to the Borrower be evidenced by a promissory note of the Borrower. In such event, the Borrower shall prepare, execute and deliver to such Lender a promissory note payable to such Lender (or, if requested by such Lender, to such Lender and its registered assigns) in a principal amount equal to such Lender's Commitment and in a form approved by the Administrative Agent. Thereafter, the Loans evidenced by such promissory note and interest thereon shall at all times (including after assignment pursuant to Section 10.04) be represented by one or more promissory notes in such form payable to the payee named therein (or, if such promissory note is a registered note, to such payee and its registered assigns).

SECTION 2.11 Prepayment of Loans.

(a) Optional Prepayments. (i) The Borrower shall have the right at any time and from time to time to prepay any Borrowing in whole or in part, without premium or penalty, subject to the requirements of this Section; provided that, if a Eurocurrency Loan is prepaid on any day other than the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto, the Borrower shall also pay any amounts owing pursuant to Section 2.16. Partial prepayments of Loans (other than Swingline Loans) shall be in an aggregate principal amount of \$500,000 or a whole multiple thereof. Partial prepayments of Swingline Loans shall be in an aggregate principal amount of \$100,000 or a whole multiple thereof.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, so long as no Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom, the Borrower may prepay outstanding Loans pursuant to this Section 2.11(a) (any such prepayment, an "Auction Prepayment") on the following basis (the transactions described in this Section 2.11(a)(ii), collectively, the "Auction Prepayment Transactions"):

(A) The Borrower may notify the Administrative Agent and the Lenders (an "Auction Prepayment Notice") that the Borrower desires to prepay the Loans with cash proceeds in an aggregate principal amount specified by the Borrower (which amount

shall be not less than \$10,000,000 in the aggregate in each case; each, an “Auction Prepayment Amount”) at a price (which shall be within a range (the “Range”) to be specified by the Borrower with respect to each Auction Prepayment) equal to a percentage of par (the “Payment Percentage”) of the principal amount of the Loans to be prepaid; provided that (I) the aggregate cash amount paid out of pocket by the Borrower for all Auction Prepayments shall not exceed \$125,000,000 during the term of this Agreement (excluding any other voluntary or involuntary prepayments of Loans in accordance with this Agreement, any accrued interest payable in connection with an Auction Prepayment, or any fees payable in connection therewith), (II) other than prepayments required pursuant to the terms of Section 7.04(e), no more than three Auction Prepayment Transactions (counting transactions closing on or about the same date as one transaction) may be consummated, (III) no Borrowings shall be made hereunder with the intent to finance an Auction Prepayment (it being understood that the existence of any borrowed or outstanding Loans at or about the time of any such repurchase, if such Loans were not intended to be used to fund any Auction Prepayment, shall not, in and of itself, mean that such repurchase is being funded with the proceeds of Loans), (IV) automatically and without the necessity of any notice or any other action, all principal and accrued and unpaid interest on the Loans so prepaid shall be deemed to have been paid for all purposes and shall be cancelled and no longer outstanding for all purposes of this Agreement and all other Loan Documents and (V) at the time of delivery of any Auction Prepayment Notice, the Borrower shall furnish to the Administrative Agent and each Lender a certificate signed by a Responsible Officer stating that no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result from the proposed Auction Prepayment.

(B) In connection with an Auction Prepayment, the Borrower shall allow each Lender to specify a Payment Percentage (the “Acceptable Payment Percentage”) for a principal amount (subject to rounding requirements specified by the Administrative Agent) of Loans at which such Lender is willing to permit such Auction Prepayment (it being understood that no Lender shall be required to specify a Payment Percentage or permit such Auction Prepayment with respect to the Loans held by it). Based on the Acceptable Payment Percentages and principal amounts of Loans specified by Lenders, the applicable Payment Percentage (the “Applicable Payment Percentage”) for the Auction Prepayment shall be the lowest Acceptable Payment Percentage at which the Borrower can complete the Auction Prepayment for the applicable Auction Prepayment Amount that is within the applicable Range; provided, that if the offers received from Lenders are insufficient to allow the Borrower to complete the Auction Prepayment for the applicable Auction Prepayment Amount, then the Applicable Payment Percentage shall instead be the highest Acceptable Payment Percentage that is within the applicable Range. The Borrower shall prepay Loans (or the respective portions thereof) offered by Lenders at the Acceptable Payment Percentages specified by each such Lender that are equal to or less than the Applicable Payment Percentage (“Qualifying Loans”) by remitting an amount to each Lender to be prepaid equal to the product of the face amount, or par, of the Loan being prepaid multiplied by the Applicable Payment Percentage; provided that if the aggregate cash proceeds required to prepay Qualifying Loans (disregarding any interest payable under Section 2.11(a)(ii)(C) or any fees payable in connection therewith) would exceed the applicable Auction Prepayment Amount for such Auction Prepayment, the Borrower shall prepay such Qualifying Loans at the Applicable Payment Percentage ratably based on the respective principal amounts of such Qualifying Loans (subject to rounding requirements specified by the Administrative Agent).

(C) All Loans prepaid by the Borrower pursuant to this Section 2.11(a)(ii) shall be accompanied by payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the par principal amount so prepaid to, but not including, the date of prepayment.

(D) All Loans prepaid by the Borrower pursuant to this Section 2.11(a)(ii) shall result in a concurrent permanent reduction of the related Commitments at par in accordance with Section 2.09(b).

(E) Each Auction Prepayment shall be consummated pursuant to procedures (including as to timing, rounding and minimum amounts, Type and Interest Periods of accepted Loans, irrevocability of Auction Prepayment Notice and other notices by the Borrower and Lenders and determination of Applicable Payment Percentage) established by the Administrative Agent in consultation with the Borrower.

(b) Mandatory Prepayments Due to Currency Fluctuations. On each Quarterly Date and promptly upon the receipt by the Administrative Agent of a Currency Valuation Notice (as defined below), the Administrative Agent shall determine the Dollar Equivalent of the Aggregate Revolving Credit Exposure to the extent there shall be any Loans or Letters of Credit denominated in any Foreign Currency at such time. For the purpose of this determination, (1) the outstanding principal amount of any Loan that is denominated in any Foreign Currency shall be deemed to be the Dollar Equivalent of the amount in the Foreign Currency of such Loan and (2) the LC Exposure with respect to any Letter of Credit that is denominated in any Foreign Currency shall be deemed to be the Dollar Equivalent of the amount of such LC Exposure in the Foreign Currency of such Letter of Credit, determined in each case as of such Quarterly Date or, in the case of a Currency Valuation Notice received by the Administrative Agent prior to 11:00 a.m., London time, on a Business Day, on such Business Day or, in the case of a Currency Valuation Notice otherwise received, on the first Business Day after such Currency Valuation Notice is received. Upon making such determination, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the Lenders and the Borrower thereof. If, on the date of such determination, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Loans denominated in Foreign Currencies exceeds 105% of the Aggregate Foreign Currency Sublimit Dollar Amount, the Aggregate LC Exposure exceeds 105% of the Aggregate Letter of Credit Sublimit Amount or the Aggregate Revolving Credit Exposure exceeds the Aggregate Commitment, the Borrower shall, if requested by the Required Lenders (through the Administrative Agent), (i) prepay, without premium, penalty or any reduction in the Commitments, the Loans in such amounts as shall be necessary so that after giving effect thereto the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Loans does not exceed the Aggregate Foreign Currency Sublimit Dollar Amount, (ii) cash collateralize Letters of Credit in accordance with Section 2.04(k) in an amount as shall be necessary so that after giving effect thereto the Aggregate LC Exposure minus the amount of such cash collateral does not exceed the Aggregate Letter of Credit Sublimit Amount or (iii) prepay, without premium, penalty or any reduction in the Commitments, the Loans and/or cash collateralize Letters of Credit in accordance with Section 2.04(k) in an amount equal to the LC Exposure desired to be cash collateralized such that the Aggregate Revolving Credit Exposure minus the Aggregate LC Exposure so cash collateralized does not exceed the Aggregate Commitment, as applicable; provided that, if a Loan is prepaid on any day other than the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto, the Borrower shall also pay any amounts owing pursuant to Section 2.16. For purposes hereof, "Currency Valuation Notice" means a notice given by the Required Lenders to the Administrative Agent stating that such notice is a "Currency Valuation Notice" and requesting that the Administrative Agent determine the Dollar Equivalent of the Aggregate Revolving Credit Exposure. The Administrative Agent shall not be required to make more than one valuation determination pursuant to Currency Valuation Notices within any rolling three month period.

(c) Notices, Etc. The Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent by telephone (confirmed by telecopy) of any prepayment hereunder (i) in the case of prepayment of a Eurocurrency

Borrowing, not later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time (or, in the case of a Borrowing denominated in a Foreign Currency, 11:00 a.m., London time), three Business Days before the date of prepayment or (ii) in the case of prepayment of an ABR Borrowing, not later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, one Business Day before the date of prepayment. Each such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the prepayment date, the principal amount of each Borrowing or portion thereof to be prepaid and, in the case of a mandatory prepayment, a reasonably detailed calculation of the amount of such prepayment; provided that, if a notice of prepayment is given in connection with a conditional notice of termination of the Commitments as contemplated by Section 2.09, then such notice of prepayment may be revoked if such notice of termination is revoked in accordance with Section 2.09. Promptly following receipt of any such notice relating to a Borrowing, the Administrative Agent shall advise the Lenders of the contents thereof. Each prepayment of a Borrowing shall be applied ratably to the Loans included in the prepaid Borrowing. Prepayments shall be accompanied by accrued interest to the extent required by Section 2.13 and shall be made in the manner specified in Section 2.10(b).

SECTION 2.12 Fees.

(a) Commitment Fee. The Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent for account of each Lender a commitment fee, which shall accrue at the Applicable Rate on the average daily amount of the Available Commitment of such Lender during the period from and including the Restatement Effective Date to but excluding the earlier of the date such Commitment terminates and the Commitment Termination Date. Accrued commitment fees shall be payable on each Quarterly Date and on the earlier of the date the Commitments terminate and the Commitment Termination Date, commencing on the first such date to occur after the date hereof. All commitment fees shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days and shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day). For purposes of computing commitment fees, the Commitment of a Lender shall be deemed to be used to the extent of the outstanding Loans and LC Exposure of such Lender.

(b) Letter of Credit Fees. The Borrower agrees to pay (i) to the Administrative Agent for account of each Lender a participation fee with respect to its participations in Letters of Credit, which shall accrue at a rate per annum equal to the Applicable Rate applicable to interest on Eurocurrency Loans on the average daily amount of such Lender's LC Exposure (excluding any portion thereof attributable to unreimbursed LC Disbursements) during the period from and including the Restatement Effective Date to but excluding the later of the date on which such Lender's Commitment terminates and the date on which such Lender ceases to have any LC Exposure, and (ii) to the Issuing Lender a fronting fee, which shall accrue at the rate of 0.125% per annum on the average daily amount of the Aggregate LC Exposure (excluding any portion thereof attributable to unreimbursed LC Disbursements) during the period from and including the Restatement Effective Date to but excluding the later of the date of termination of the Aggregate Commitment and the date on which there ceases to be any LC Exposure (provided that such fronting fee shall in no event be less than \$250 per annum for each Letter of Credit), as well as the Issuing Lender's standard fees with respect to the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or processing of drawings thereunder. Participation fees and fronting fees accrued through and including each Quarterly Date shall be payable on the third Business Day following such Quarterly Date, commencing on the first such date to occur after the Restatement Effective Date; provided that all such fees shall be payable on the date on which the Commitments terminate and any such fees accruing after the date on which the Commitments terminate shall be payable on demand. Any other fees payable to the Issuing Lender pursuant to this paragraph shall be payable within 10 days after demand. All participation fees and fronting fees shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days and shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day).

(c) Administrative Agent Fees. The Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, for its own account, fees payable in the amounts and at the times separately agreed upon between the

Borrower and the Administrative Agent.

(d) Payment of Fees. All fees payable hereunder shall be paid on the dates due, in Dollars and immediately available funds, to the Administrative Agent (or to the Issuing Lender, in the case of fees payable to it) for distribution, in the case of facility fees and participation fees, to the Lenders entitled thereto. Fees paid shall not be refundable under any circumstances.

SECTION 2.13 Interest.

(a) ABR Loans. The Loans comprising each ABR Borrowing shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the Alternate Base Rate plus the Applicable Rate.

(b) Eurocurrency Loans. The Loans comprising each Eurocurrency Borrowing shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the Adjusted LIBO Rate for the Interest Period for such Borrowing plus the Applicable Rate.

(c) Default Interest. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any principal of or interest on any Loan or any fee or other amount payable by the Borrower hereunder is not paid when due, whether at stated maturity, upon acceleration, by mandatory prepayment or otherwise, such overdue amount shall bear interest, after as well as before judgment, at a rate per annum equal to (i) in the case of overdue principal of any Loan, 2% plus the rate otherwise applicable to such Loan as provided above or (ii) in the case of any other amount, 2% plus the rate applicable to ABR Loans as provided in paragraph (a) of this Section.

(d) Payment of Interest. Accrued interest on each Loan shall be payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date for such Loan and upon termination of the Commitments; provided that (i) interest accrued pursuant to paragraph (c) of this Section shall be payable on demand, (ii) in the event of any repayment or prepayment of any Loan (other than a prepayment of an ABR Loan prior to the Commitment Termination Date), accrued interest on the principal amount repaid or prepaid shall be payable on the date of such repayment or prepayment and (iii) in the event of any conversion of any Eurocurrency Borrowing denominated in Dollars prior to the end of the Interest Period therefor, accrued interest on such Borrowing shall be payable on the effective date of such conversion.

(e) Computation. All interest hereunder shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days, except that interest computed by reference to the Alternate Base Rate at times when the Alternate Base Rate is based on the Prime Rate shall be computed on the basis of a year of 365 days (or 366 days in a leap year), and in each case shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day). The applicable Alternate Base Rate or Adjusted LIBO Rate shall be determined by the Administrative Agent, and such determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

SECTION 2.14 Alternate Rate of Interest. If prior to the commencement of the Interest Period for any Eurocurrency Borrowing (the Currency of such Borrowing herein called the "Affected Currency"):

(a) the Administrative Agent determines (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error) that adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining the Adjusted LIBO Rate for the Affected Currency for such Interest Period; or

(b) the Administrative Agent is advised by the Required Lenders that the Adjusted LIBO Rate for the Affected Currency for such Interest Period will not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to

such Lenders of making or maintaining their respective Loans included in such Borrowing for such Interest Period;

then the Administrative Agent shall give notice thereof to the Borrower and the Lenders by telephone or telecopy as promptly as practicable thereafter and, until the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower and the Lenders that the circumstances giving rise to such notice no longer exist, (i) any Interest Election Request that requests the conversion of any Borrowing to, or the continuation of any Borrowing as, a Eurocurrency Borrowing denominated in the Affected Currency shall be ineffective and, if the Affected Currency is Dollars, such Borrowing (unless prepaid) shall be continued as, or converted to, an ABR Borrowing, (ii) if the Affected Currency is Dollars and any Borrowing Request requests a Eurocurrency Borrowing denominated in Dollars, such Borrowing shall be made as an ABR Borrowing and (iii) if the Affected Currency is a Foreign Currency, any Borrowing Request that requests a Eurocurrency Borrowing denominated in the Affected Currency shall be ineffective.

SECTION 2.15 Increased Costs.

(a) Increased Costs Generally. If any Change in Law shall:

(i) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with or for account of, or credit extended by, any Lender (except any such reserve requirement reflected in the Adjusted LIBO Rate) or the Issuing Lender;

(ii) subject any Lender or the Issuing Lender to any Taxes (other than Indemnified Taxes, Excluded Taxes and Other Taxes) on its Loans, Loan principal, any Letter of Credit, Commitments, Obligations, deposits, reserves, liabilities, or any capital attributable thereto; or

(iii) impose on any Lender or the Issuing Lender or the London interbank market any other condition affecting this Agreement or Eurocurrency Loans made by such Lender or any Letter of Credit or participation therein;

and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase the cost to such Lenders of making or maintaining any Eurocurrency Loan, or any Loan in the case of clause (iii) above (or of maintaining its obligation to make any such Loan), or to increase the cost to such Lender or the Issuing Lender of participating in, issuing or maintaining any Letter of Credit or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by such Lender or the Issuing Lender hereunder (whether of principal, interest or otherwise), then the Borrower will pay to such Lender or the Issuing Lender, as the case may be, in Dollars, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or the Issuing Lender, as the case may be, for such additional costs incurred or reduction suffered.

(b) Capital Requirements. If any Lender or the Issuing Lender determines that any Change in Law regarding capital requirements or liquidity has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's or the Issuing Lender's capital or on the capital of such Lender's or the Issuing Lender's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement or the Loans made by, or participations in Letters of Credit held by, such Lender, or the Letters of Credit issued by the Issuing Lender, to a level below that which such Lender or the Issuing Lender or such Lender's or the Issuing Lender's holding company could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's or the Issuing Lender's policies and the policies of such Lender's or the Issuing Lender's holding company with respect to capital adequacy or liquidity), then from time to time the Borrower will pay to such Lender or the Issuing Lender, as the case may be, in Dollars, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or the Issuing Lender or such Lender's or the Issuing Lender's

holding company for any such reduction suffered.

(c) Changes in Law. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (i) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines, requirements or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith or in implementation thereof and (ii) all requests, rules, guidelines, requirements and directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or by United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in each case be deemed to be a Change in Law, regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued.

(d) Certificates from Lenders. A certificate of a Lender or the Issuing Lender setting forth the amount or amounts, in Dollars, necessary to compensate such Lender or the Issuing Lender or its holding company, as the case may be, as specified in paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section shall be delivered to the Borrower and shall be conclusive absent manifest error. The Borrower shall pay such Lender or the Issuing Lender, as the case may be, the amount shown as due on any such certificate within 10 days after receipt thereof.

(e) Delay in Requests. Failure or delay on the part of any Lender or the Issuing Lender to demand compensation pursuant to this Section shall not constitute a waiver of such Lender's or the Issuing Lender's right to demand such compensation; provided that the Borrower shall not be required to compensate a Lender or the Issuing Lender pursuant to this Section for any increased costs or reductions incurred more than 270 days prior to the date that such Lender or the Issuing Lender, as the case may be, notifies the Borrower of the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions and of such Lender's or the Issuing Lender's intention to claim compensation therefor; provided further that, if the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the 270-day period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof.

SECTION 2.16 Break Funding Payments. In the event of (a) the payment of any principal of any Eurocurrency Loan other than on the last day of an Interest Period therefor (including as a result of an Event of Default), (b) the conversion of any Eurocurrency Loan other than on the last day of an Interest Period therefor, (c) the failure to borrow, convert, continue or prepay any Loan on the date specified in any notice delivered pursuant hereto (regardless of whether such notice is permitted to be revocable under Section 2.11(d) and is revoked in accordance herewith), or (d) the assignment as a result of a request by the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.19(b) of any Eurocurrency Loan other than on the last day of an Interest Period therefor, then, in any such event, the Borrower shall compensate each Lender for the loss, cost and expense attributable to such event. In the case of a Eurocurrency Loan, the loss to any Lender attributable to any such event shall be deemed to include an amount determined by such Lender to be equal to the excess, if any, of (i) the amount of interest that such Lender would pay for a deposit equal to the principal amount of such Loan denominated in the Currency of such Loan for the period from the date of such payment, conversion, failure or assignment to the last day of the then current Interest Period for such Loan (or, in the case of a failure to borrow, convert or continue, the duration of the Interest Period that would have resulted from such borrowing, conversion or continuation) if the interest rate payable on such deposit were equal to the Adjusted LIBO Rate for such Currency for such Interest Period, over (ii) the amount of interest that such Lender would earn on such principal amount for such period if such Lender were to invest such principal amount for such period at the interest rate that would be bid by such Lender (or an affiliate of such Lender) for deposits denominated in such Currency from other banks in the eurocurrency market at the commencement of such period. A certificate of any Lender setting forth any amount or amounts that such Lender is entitled to receive pursuant to this Section shall be delivered to the Borrower and shall be conclusive absent manifest error. The Borrower shall pay such Lender the amount shown as due on any such certificate within 10 days after receipt thereof.

SECTION 2.17 Taxes.

(a) Payments Free of Taxes. Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall be made free and clear of and without deduction for any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes; provided that, if any such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes are required to be withheld or deducted from any amounts payable to the Administrative Agent or any Lender or the Issuing Lender, as determined in good faith by the applicable withholding agent, then (i) the sum payable by such Loan Party shall be increased as necessary so that after making all required deductions (including deductions applicable to additional sums payable under this Section) the Administrative Agent, Lender or Issuing Lender (as the case may be) receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deductions been made and (ii) if such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes are required to be withheld or deducted by a Loan Party, such Loan Party shall make such deductions and shall pay the full amount deducted to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law.

(b) Payment of Other Taxes by the Borrowers. In addition, the Borrower shall pay any Other Taxes to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law.

(c) Indemnification by the Borrower. The Borrower shall indemnify the Administrative Agent, each Lender and the Issuing Lender, within 10 days after written demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section) paid by the Administrative Agent, such Lender or the Issuing Lender, as the case may be, and any penalties, interest and reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability together with a copy of a receipt or other evidence of payments delivered to the Borrower by a Lender or the Issuing Lender, or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Lender or the Issuing Lender, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(d) Indemnification by the Lenders. Each Lender shall indemnify the Administrative Agent for the full amount of any Taxes that are attributable to such Lender and that are payable or paid by the Administrative Agent, together with all interest, penalties, reasonable costs and expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, as determined by the Administrative Agent in good faith. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by the Administrative Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(e) Evidence of Payments. As soon as practicable after any payment of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes by any Loan Party to a Governmental Authority, such Loan Party shall deliver to the Administrative Agent the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of the return reporting such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(f) Status of Lenders. Any Lender that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of withholding tax under the law of the jurisdiction in which the Borrower is located, or any treaty to which such jurisdiction is a party, with respect to payments under this Agreement shall deliver to the Borrower (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), at the time or times prescribed by applicable law or reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation prescribed by applicable law as will permit such payments to be made without withholding or at a reduced rate; provided that with regard to non-U.S. withholding taxes, in such Lender's judgment such completion, execution or submission would not subject such Lender to a material unreimbursed cost or materially prejudice the legal or commercial position of such Lender.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this paragraph, a Lender shall not be required to deliver any documentation pursuant to this paragraph that such Lender is not legally able to deliver.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any Lender that is not a “United States person” as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code (a “Non-U.S. Lender”) shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Non-U.S. Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement or under an Assignment and Assumption (and from time to time thereafter upon the request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, but only if such Non-U.S. Lender is legally entitled to do so), whichever of the following is applicable:

- (i) duly completed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN claiming eligibility for benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States of America is a party,
- (ii) duly completed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI,
- (iii) in the case of a Non-U.S. Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under section 881(c) of the Code, (x) a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit D (a “U.S. Tax Certificate”) to the effect that such Non-U.S. Lender is not (A) a “bank” within the meaning of section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (B) a “10 percent shareholder” of the Borrower within the meaning of section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code, (C) a “controlled foreign corporation” described in section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code or (D) conducting a trade or business in the United States with which the relevant interest payments are effectively connected and (y) duly completed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN,
- (iv) in the case of a Non-U.S. Lender that is not the beneficial owner of payments made under any Loan Document (including a partnership or a participating Lender) (A) an Internal Revenue Service Form W-8IMY on behalf of itself and (2) the relevant forms prescribed in clauses (i), (ii), (iii) and (v) of this paragraph (f) that would be required of each such beneficial owner or partner of such partnership if such beneficial owner or partner were a Lender; provided, however, that if the Lender is a partnership and one or more of its partners are claiming the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Code, such Lender may provide a U.S. Tax Certificate on behalf of such partners, or
- (v) any other form prescribed by applicable law as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in United States of America Federal withholding tax duly completed together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable law to permit the Borrower and the Administrative Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made.

Any Lender that is a “United States person” as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code shall deliver to Borrower and the Administrative Agent duly completed copies of Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement or under an Assignment and Assumption (and from time to time thereafter upon the request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent).

(g) FATCA. If a payment made to a Lender under any Loan Document would be subject to U.S. Federal withholding Tax imposed by FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the

Administrative Agent, such documentation prescribed by applicable law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for the Borrower or the Administrative Agent to comply with its obligations under FATCA, to determine that such Lender has or has not complied with such Lender's obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this Section 2.17(g), "FATCA" shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement.

(h) Refunds and Cooperation. If the Administrative Agent or a Lender determines, in its sole discretion, that it has received a refund of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by a Loan Party or with respect to which a Loan Party has paid additional amounts pursuant to this Section, it shall pay over such refund to such Loan Party (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or additional amounts paid, by such Loan Party under this Section with respect to the Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all out-of-pocket expenses of the Administrative Agent or such Lender and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund); provided that such Loan Party, upon the request of the Administrative Agent or such Lender, agrees to repay the amount paid over to such Loan Party (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) to the Administrative Agent or such Lender in the event the Administrative Agent or such Lender is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. This paragraph (h) shall not be construed to require the Administrative Agent or any Lender to make available its tax returns (or any other information relating to its taxes which it deems confidential) to any Loan Party or any other Person. Upon the Borrower's reasonable written request, each Lender shall reasonably cooperate with the Borrower in seeking a refund of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes; provided that such cooperation shall not be required if, in such Lender's sole discretion, it would subject such Lender to any unreimbursed cost or expense or otherwise be disadvantageous to the Lender in any way.

(i) Survival. Each party's obligations under this Section 2.17 shall survive the resignation or replacement of the Administrative Agent or any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of this Agreement and the payments of the Loans and all other amounts payable hereunder.

SECTION 2.18 Payments Generally; Pro Rata Treatment; Sharing of Set-offs.

(a) Payments by the Borrower. The Borrower shall make each payment required to be made by it hereunder (whether of principal, interest, fees or reimbursement of LC Disbursements, or of amounts payable under Section 2.15, 2.16 or 2.17, or otherwise) or under any other Loan Document (except to the extent otherwise provided therein) prior to 12:00 noon, Local Time, on the date when due, in immediately available funds, without set-off or counterclaim. Any amounts received after such time on any date may, in the discretion of the Administrative Agent, be deemed to have been received on the next succeeding Business Day for purposes of calculating interest thereon. All such payments shall be made to the Administrative Agent at the Administrative Agent's Account, except as otherwise expressly provided in the relevant Loan Document and except payments to be made directly to the Issuing Lender as expressly provided herein and payments pursuant to Sections 2.15, 2.16, 2.17 and 10.03, which shall be made directly to the Persons entitled thereto. The Administrative Agent shall distribute any such payments received by it for the account of any other Person to the appropriate recipient promptly following receipt thereof. If any payment hereunder shall be due on a day that is not a Business Day, the date for payment shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day and, in the case of any payment accruing interest, interest thereon shall be payable for the period of such extension. All amounts owing under this Agreement (including commitment fees, payments required under Section 2.15, and payments required under Section 2.16 relating to any Loan denominated in Dollars, but not including principal of, and

interest on, any Loan denominated in any Foreign Currency, payments relating to any such Loan required under Section 2.16, which are payable in such Foreign Currency or Reimbursement Obligations, letter of credit fees or interest in respect of any Letter of Credit denominated in a Foreign Currency) or under any other Loan Document (except to the extent otherwise provided therein) are payable in Dollars. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Borrower shall fail to pay any principal of any Loan when due (whether at stated maturity, by acceleration, by mandatory prepayment or otherwise), the unpaid portion of such Loan shall, if such Loan is not denominated in Dollars, automatically be redenominated in Dollars on the due date thereof (or, if such due date is a day other than the last day of the Interest Period therefor, on the last day of such Interest Period) in an amount equal to the Dollar Equivalent thereof on the date of such redenomination and such principal shall be payable on demand; and if the Borrower shall fail to pay any interest on any Loan that is not denominated in Dollars, such interest shall automatically be redenominated in Dollars on the due date therefor (or, if such due date is a day other than the last day of the Interest Period therefor, on the last day of such Interest Period) in an amount equal to the Dollar Equivalent thereof on the date of such redenomination and such interest shall be payable on demand.

(b) Application of Insufficient Payments. If at any time insufficient funds are received by and available to the Administrative Agent to pay fully all amounts of principal, unreimbursed LC Disbursements, interest and fees then due hereunder, such funds shall be applied (i) first, to pay interest and fees then due hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of interest and fees then due to such parties, and (ii) second, to pay principal and unreimbursed LC Disbursements then due hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of principal and unreimbursed LC Disbursements then due to such parties.

(c) Pro Rata Treatment. Except to the extent otherwise provided herein: (i) each Borrowing shall be made from the Lenders, each payment of commitment fee under Section 2.12 shall be made for account of the Lenders, and each termination or reduction of the amount of the Commitments under Section 2.09 shall be applied to the respective Commitments of the Lenders, pro rata according to the amounts of their respective Commitments; (ii) each Borrowing shall be allocated pro rata among the Lenders according to the amounts of their respective Commitments (in the case of the making of Loans) or their respective Loans that are to be included in such Borrowing (in the case of conversions and continuations of Loans); (iii) each payment or prepayment of principal of Loans by the Borrower shall be made for account of the Lenders pro rata in accordance with the respective unpaid principal amounts of the Loans held by them; and (iv) each payment of interest on Loans by the Borrower shall be made for account of the Lenders pro rata in accordance with the amounts of interest on such Loans then due and payable to the respective Lenders.

(d) Sharing of Payments by Lenders. If any Lender shall, by exercising any right of set-off or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal of or interest on any of its Loans or participations in LC Disbursements resulting in such Lender receiving payment of a greater proportion of the aggregate amount of its Loans and participations in LC Disbursements and accrued interest thereon then due than the proportion received by any other Lender, then the Lender receiving such greater proportion shall purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Loans and participations in LC Disbursements of other Lenders to the extent necessary so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared by the Lenders ratably in accordance with the aggregate amount of principal of and accrued interest on their respective Loans and participations in LC Disbursements; provided that, (i) if any such participations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest, and (ii) the provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed to apply to any payment made by the Borrower pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement or any payment obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment of or sale of a participation in any of its Loans or participations in LC Disbursements to any assignee or participant, other than to the Borrower or any

Subsidiary or Affiliate thereof (as to which the provisions of this paragraph shall apply). The Borrower consents to the foregoing and agrees, to the extent it may effectively do so under applicable law, that any Lender acquiring a participation pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against the Borrower rights of set-off and counterclaim with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct creditor of the Borrower in the amount of such participation.

(e) Presumptions of Payment. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Administrative Agent for account of the Lenders or the Issuing Lender hereunder that the Borrower will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Borrower has made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to the Lenders or the Issuing Lender, as the case may be, the amount due. In such event, if the Borrower has not in fact made such payment, then each of the Lenders or the Issuing Lender, as the case may be, severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the amount so distributed to such Lender or the Issuing Lender with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at the greater of the Federal Funds Effective Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation.

(f) Certain Deductions by the Administrative Agent. If any Lender shall fail to make any payment required to be made by it pursuant to Section 2.04(e), 2.05(b) or 2.18(e), then the Administrative Agent may, in its discretion and notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof, (i) apply any amounts thereafter received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Lender for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the Swingline Lender or the Issuing Lender to satisfy such Lender's obligations to it under such Section until all such unsatisfied obligations are fully paid and/or (ii) hold any such amounts in a segregated account as cash collateral for, and application to, any future funding obligations of such Lender under any such Section, in the case of each of clauses (i) and (ii) above, in any order as determined by the Administrative Agent in its discretion.

SECTION 2.19 Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.

(a) Designation of a Different Lending Office. If any Lender requests compensation under Section 2.15, or if the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for account of any Lender pursuant to Section 2.17, then such Lender shall use reasonable efforts to designate a different lending office for funding or booking its Loans hereunder or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or affiliates, if, in the judgment of such Lender, such designation or assignment (i) would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to Section 2.15 or 2.17, as the case may be, in the future and (ii) would not subject such Lender to any unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender. The Borrower hereby agrees to pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by any Lender in connection with any such designation or assignment.

(b) Replacement of Lenders. If any Lender requests compensation under Section 2.15, or if the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for account of any Lender pursuant to Section 2.17, if any Lender does not consent to any proposed amendment, supplement, modification, consent or waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document that requires the consent of each of the Lenders or each of the Lenders affected thereby (so long as the consent of the Required Lenders has been obtained) or if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then the Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to such Lender and the Administrative Agent, require such Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in Section 10.04), all its interests, rights and obligations under

this Agreement to an assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment); provided that (i) the Borrower shall have received the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent (and, if a Commitment is being assigned, the Issuing Lender), which consent shall not unreasonably be withheld, (ii) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Loans and participations in LC Disbursements, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder, from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts) and (iii) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a claim for compensation under Section 2.15 or payments required to be made pursuant to Section 2.17, such assignment will result in a reduction in such compensation or payments. A Lender shall not be required to make any such assignment and delegation if, prior thereto, as a result of a waiver by such Lender or otherwise, the circumstances entitling the Borrower to require such assignment and delegation cease to apply.

SECTION 2.20 Defaulting Lenders. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then the following provisions shall apply for so long as such Lender is a Defaulting Lender:

- (a) fees shall cease to accrue on the unfunded portion of the Commitment of such Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 2.12(a);
- (b) the Commitment and Revolving Credit Exposure of such Defaulting Lender shall not be included in determining whether the Required Lenders have taken or may take any action hereunder (including any consent to any amendment, waiver or other modification pursuant to Section 10.02); provided, that this clause (b) shall not apply to the vote of a Defaulting Lender in the case of an amendment, waiver or other modification requiring the consent of such Lender or each Lender affected thereby;
- (c) if any Swingline Exposure or LC Exposure exists at the time such Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender then:
 - (i) all or any part of the Swingline Exposure and LC Exposure of such Defaulting Lender shall be reallocated among the non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Applicable Percentages but only to the extent the sum of all non-Defaulting Lenders' Revolving Credit Exposure does not exceed the total of all non-Defaulting Lenders' Commitments;
 - (ii) if the reallocation described in clause (i) above cannot, or can only partially, be effected, the Borrower shall within one Business Day following notice by the Administrative Agent (x) first, prepay such Swingline Exposure and (y) second, cash collateralize for the benefit of the Issuing Lender only the Borrower's obligations corresponding to such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure (after giving effect to any partial reallocation pursuant to clause (i) above) in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.04(k) for so long as such LC Exposure is outstanding;
 - (iii) if the Borrower cash collateralizes any portion of such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure pursuant to clause (ii) above, the Borrower shall not be required to pay any fees to such Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 2.12(b)(i) with respect to such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure during the period such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure is cash collateralized;
 - (iv) if the LC Exposure of the non-Defaulting Lenders is reallocated pursuant to

clause (i) above, then the fees payable to the Lenders pursuant to Section 2.12(a) and Section 2.12(b)(i) shall be adjusted in accordance with such non-Defaulting Lenders' Applicable Percentages; and

(v) if all or any portion of such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure is neither reallocated nor cash collateralized pursuant to clause (i) or (ii) above, then, without prejudice to any rights or remedies of the Issuing Lender or any other Lender hereunder, all fees payable under Section 2.12(b)(i) with respect to such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure shall be payable to the Issuing Lender until and to the extent that such LC Exposure is reallocated and/or cash collateralized; and

(d) so long as such Lender is a Defaulting Lender, the Swingline Lender shall not be required to fund any Swingline Loan and the Issuing Lender shall not be required to issue, amend or increase any Letter of Credit, unless it is satisfied that the related exposure and the Defaulting Lender's then outstanding LC Exposure will be 100% covered by the Commitments of the non-Defaulting Lenders and/or cash collateral will be provided by the Borrower in accordance with Section 2.20(c), and participating interests in any newly made Swingline Loan or any newly issued or increased Letter of Credit shall be allocated among non-Defaulting Lenders in a manner consistent with Section 2.20(c)(i) (and such Defaulting Lender shall not participate therein);

If (i) a Bankruptcy Event with respect to a Lender Parent of any Lender shall occur following the date hereof and for so long as such event shall continue or (ii) the Swingline Lender or the Issuing Lender has a good faith belief that any Lender has defaulted in fulfilling its obligations under one or more other agreements in which such Lender commits to extend credit, the Swingline Lender shall not be required to fund any Swingline Loan and the Issuing Lender shall not be required to issue, amend or increase any Letter of Credit, unless the Swingline Lender or the Issuing Lender, as the case may be, shall have entered into arrangements with the Borrower or such Lender, satisfactory to the Swingline Lender or the Issuing Lender, as the case may be, to defease any risk to it in respect of such Lender hereunder.

In the event that the Administrative Agent, the Borrower, the Swingline Lender and the Issuing Lender each agrees that a Defaulting Lender has adequately remedied all matters that caused such Lender to be a Defaulting Lender, then the Swingline Exposure and LC Exposure of the Lenders shall be readjusted to reflect the inclusion of such Lender's Commitment and on such date such Lender shall purchase at par such of the Loans of the other Lenders (other than Swingline Loans) as the Administrative Agent shall determine may be necessary in order for such Lender to hold such Loans in accordance with its Applicable Percentage.

**ARTICLE III
[RESERVED]**

**ARTICLE IV
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES**

The Borrower represents and warrants to the Lenders that:

SECTION 4.01 Organization; Powers. Each Group Member is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, has all requisite power and authority to carry on its business as now conducted and, except where the failure to do so, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, is qualified to do business in, and is in good standing in, every jurisdiction where such qualification is required.

SECTION 4.02 Authorization; Enforceability. The Transactions are within the Borrower's and each other Loan Party's corporate powers and have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate and, if required, by all necessary shareholder action. This Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents have been duly executed and delivered by each Loan Party party thereto and constitutes, or when executed and delivered by such Loan Party will constitute, a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Loan Party, enforceable against each Loan Party in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by (a) bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws of general applicability affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights and (b) the application of general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

SECTION 4.03 Governmental Approvals; No Conflicts. The Transactions (a) do not require any consent or approval of, registration or filing with, or any other action by, any Governmental Authority, except for (i) such as have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect and (ii) filings and recordings in respect of the Liens created pursuant to the Security Documents, (b) will not violate in any material respect any Requirement of Law, (c) will not violate in any material respect or result in a material default under any Contractual Obligation upon any Group Member or its assets, or give rise to a right thereunder to require any payment to be made by any such Person, and (d) except for the Liens created pursuant to the Security Documents, will not result in the creation or imposition of any Lien on any asset of any Group Member.

SECTION 4.04 Financial Condition; No Material Adverse Change.

(a) Financial Condition. The Borrower has heretofore furnished to the Lenders its consolidated balance sheet and statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows as of and for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2010, September 30, 2011 and September 30, 2012, in each case, reported on by Grant Thornton LLP, and its unaudited consolidated balance sheet and the related unaudited consolidated statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows for the three-month period ended December 31, 2012. Such financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position and results of operations and cash flows of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of such dates and for such periods and, except with respect to such unaudited financial statements for the three-month period ended December 31, 2012, in accordance with GAAP. There are no liabilities of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, fixed or contingent, which are material in relation to the consolidated financial condition of the Borrower that are not reflected in such financial statements or in the notes thereto, other than liabilities arising in the ordinary course of business since September 30, 2012.

(b) No Material Adverse Change. Since September 30, 2010, there has not occurred any event, development or circumstance that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 4.05 Properties.

(a) Property Generally. Each Group Member has good title to, or valid leasehold interests in, all its real and personal property material to its business, subject only to Liens permitted by Section 7.02 and except for minor defects in title that do not interfere with its ability to conduct its business as currently conducted or to utilize such properties for their intended purposes. Schedule 4.05 lists, as of the Restatement Effective Date, all fee-owned real property located in the United States and held by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries that has a value, in the reasonable opinion of the Borrower, in excess of \$1,000,000.

(b) Intellectual Property. Each Group Member has valid title to all trademarks, tradenames,

copyrights, patents and other intellectual property (collectively, “Intellectual Property”) purported to be owned by such Group Member, and all license agreements under which such Group Member uses Intellectual Property owned by a third party are valid and enforceable. To the Borrower’s knowledge, (x) there is no Intellectual Property that is not either owned by the Group Members or held under a license agreement and that is material to the business as currently conducted and (y) the use by any Group Member of Intellectual Property does not infringe upon the rights of any other Person except, in each case, that which, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 4.06 Litigation and Environmental Matters.

(a) Actions, Suits and Proceedings. There are no actions, suits or proceedings by or before any arbitrator or Governmental Authority now pending against or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened against or affecting any Group Member that, if adversely determined, could reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to result in a Material Adverse Effect or that involve this Agreement or the Transactions.

(b) Environmental Matters. Except with respect to any matters that, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, no Group Member (i) has failed to comply with any Environmental Law or to obtain, maintain or comply with any permit, license or other approval required under any Environmental Law, (ii) has become subject to any Environmental Liability, (iii) has received notice of any claim with respect to any Environmental Liability or (iv) has actual knowledge, after due inquiry, of any event or circumstance which is reasonably expected to give rise to any Environmental Liability.

SECTION 4.07 Compliance with Laws and Contractual Obligations. Each Group Member is in compliance with all Requirements of Law applicable to it or its property or all Contractual Obligations binding upon it or its property, except where the failure to do so, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 4.08 Investment Company Status. No Group Member is an “investment company” as defined in, or subject to regulation under, the Investment Company Act of 1940.

SECTION 4.09 Taxes. Each Group Member has timely filed or caused to be filed all Tax returns and reports required to have been filed and has paid or caused to be paid all Taxes required to have been paid by it, except (a) (i) Taxes that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which such Person has set aside on its books adequate reserves in conformity with GAAP or (ii) Taxes that have been accrued under FASB Interpretation No. 48 (codified as Accounting Standards Codification 740-10) (“FIN 48”) in conformity with GAAP or (b) to the extent that the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect; no Tax Lien has been filed, and, to the knowledge of the Borrower, no claim is being asserted, with respect to any such Tax, fee or other charge.

SECTION 4.10 ERISA; Employee Benefit Plans.

(a) No ERISA Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur that, when taken together with all other such ERISA Events which have occurred or are reasonably expected to occur, could reasonably be expected to result in liability having a Material Adverse Effect. The present value of all accumulated benefit obligations under each Plan did not, as of the date of the most recent actuarial valuation report required to be prepared under the Code and ERISA reflecting such amounts, exceed by more than \$60,000,000 (calculated on an actuarial valuation basis) the fair market value of the assets of all such underfunded Plans.

(b) Except as could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, the accrued benefit obligations of each Foreign Plan (based on those assumptions used to fund such Foreign Plan) with respect to all current and former participants do not exceed the assets of such Foreign Plan.

SECTION 4.11 Disclosure. The Borrower has disclosed to the Lenders all agreements, instruments and corporate or other restrictions to which it or any other Group Member is subject, and all other matters known to it, that, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. None of the reports, financial statements, certificates or other information furnished by or on behalf of the Borrower or any other Group Member to the Administrative Agent or any Lender in connection with the negotiation of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or delivered hereunder or thereunder (as modified or supplemented by other information so furnished) contains any material misstatement of fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that, with respect to projected financial information, the Borrower represents only that such information was prepared in good faith based upon assumptions that were believed by the Borrower to be reasonable at the time made, it being understood that the actual results may vary from the results projected therein.

SECTION 4.12 Use of Credit. No Group Member is engaged principally, or as one of its important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose, whether immediate, incidental or ultimate, of buying or carrying Margin Stock, and no part of the proceeds of any extension of credit hereunder will be used to buy or carry any Margin Stock.

SECTION 4.13 Burdensome Agreements. Except as set forth on Schedule 4.13, to the Borrower's knowledge, no Group Member is a party to or bound by, nor are any of the properties or assets owned by any Group Member used in the conduct of their respective businesses affected by, any agreement, ordinance, resolution, decree, bond, note, indenture, order or judgment, including, without limitation, any of the foregoing relating to any Environmental Liability, that could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 4.14 Labor Matters. Except as set forth on Schedule 4.14, (a) no collective bargaining agreement or other labor contract to which any Group Member is a signatory will expire during the term of this Agreement, (b) to the Borrower's knowledge, no union or other labor organization is seeking to organize, or to be recognized as bargaining representative for, a bargaining unit of employees of any Group Member, (c) there is no pending or, to the Borrower's knowledge, threatened strike, work stoppage, material unfair labor practice claim or charge, arbitration or other material dispute with any union or other labor organization affecting any Group Member or its union-represented employees, in each case the consequences of which could reasonably be expected to affect aggregate business (regardless of division or entity) of the Group Members which business generated gross revenues in excess of \$50,000,000 individually or in the aggregate in the prior fiscal year, (d) there are no actions, suits, charges, demands, claims, counterclaims or proceedings pending or, to the best of the Borrower's knowledge, threatened against any Group Member, by or on behalf of, or with, its employees, other than any such actions, suits charges, demands, claims, counterclaims or proceedings arising in the ordinary course of business that could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 4.15 Security Documents.

(a) The Guarantee and Collateral Agreement is effective to create in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, a legal, valid and enforceable security interest in the Collateral as further described therein and proceeds thereof. In the case of: (i) the Pledged Stock as defined and described in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, when stock certificates representing such Pledged Stock are delivered to the Administrative Agent, (ii) other Collateral as further

described in Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, when financing statements and other filings specified on Schedule 4.15(a) in appropriate form are filed in the offices specified on Schedule 4.15(a), and, (iii) property acquired after the date hereof any other action required pursuant to Section 6.11, the security interest created pursuant to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement shall constitute valid perfected security interests in such Collateral and the proceeds thereof (to the extent a security interest in such Collateral can be perfected through the filing of such financing statements and the delivery of such Pledged Stock or the taking of such actions required pursuant to Section 6.11), as security for the Obligations (as defined in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement), in each case prior and superior in right to any other Person (except, in the case of Collateral other than Pledged Stock, Permitted Liens).

(b) Each of the Mortgages is effective to create in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, a legal, valid and enforceable security interest in the Mortgaged Properties as further described therein and proceeds thereof, and when the Mortgages are filed in the offices specified on Schedule 4.15(b), the security interest created pursuant to such Mortgages shall constitute valid perfected security interest in such Mortgaged Properties and the proceeds thereof, as security for the Obligations (as defined in the relevant Mortgage), in each case prior and superior in right to any other Person (except Permitted Liens).

SECTION 4.16 Subsidiaries. Except as disclosed to the Administrative Agent by the Borrower in writing from time to time after the Restatement Effective Date, (a) Schedule 4.16 sets forth the name and jurisdiction of incorporation of each Subsidiary and, as to each such Subsidiary, the percentage of each class of Capital Stock owned by any Loan Party and (b) there are no outstanding subscriptions, options, warrants, calls, rights or other agreements or commitments (other than stock options granted to employees or directors and directors' qualifying shares) of any nature relating to any Capital Stock of the Borrower or any Subsidiary, except as created by the Loan Documents.

SECTION 4.17 Solvency. The Loan Parties (on a consolidated basis) are, on the Restatement Effective Date, before and after the consummation of the Transactions to occur on the Restatement Effective Date, Solvent.

SECTION 4.18 Senior Notes Indenture. The Borrower has delivered to the Administrative Agent a complete and correct copy of the Senior Notes Indenture, including any amendments, supplements or modifications with respect thereto.

ARTICLE V CONDITIONS

SECTION 5.01 Effective Date. The obligations of the Lenders to make Loans and of the Issuing Lender to issue Letters of Credit hereunder shall not become effective until the date on which the Administrative Agent shall have received each of the following documents, each of which shall be satisfactory to the Administrative Agent in form and substance (or such condition shall have been waived in accordance with Section 10.02):

(a) Executed Counterparts. From each party hereto a counterpart of this Agreement executed on behalf of the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and each of the Lenders.

(b) Guarantee and Collateral Agreement. (i) A copy of the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, executed and delivered by the Borrower and each Subsidiary Guarantor, and (ii) an Acknowledgement and Consent in the form attached to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, executed and delivered by each Issuer (as defined therein), if any, that is not a Loan Party.

(c) Opinions of Counsel to the Group Members. Written opinion (addressed to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and dated as of the Effective Date) of Dechert LLP, corporate counsel for the Group Members, substantially in the form of Exhibit C, and covering such other matters relating to the Group Members, this Agreement or the Transactions as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request (and the Borrower hereby instructs such counsel to deliver such opinion to the Lenders and the Administrative Agent).

(d) Corporate Documents. Such documents and certificates as the Administrative Agent or its counsel may reasonably request relating to the organization, existence and good standing of the Borrower and each other Loan Party, the authorization of the Transactions and any other legal matters relating to the Borrower and each other Loan Party, this Agreement or the Transactions, all in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and its counsel.

(e) Officer's Certificate. A certificate, dated the Effective Date and signed by a senior executive officer of the Borrower, confirming compliance with the conditions set forth in paragraphs (a) and (b) of the first sentence of Section 5.02.

(f) Repayment of Amounts under the Existing Credit Agreements. Evidence that the principal of and interest on outstanding loans, and all accrued fees and all other amounts owing, under the Existing Credit Agreements shall have been (or shall be simultaneously) paid in full, the commitments thereunder shall have been (or shall be simultaneously) terminated, all letters of credit issued thereunder shall cease to be outstanding thereunder and all liens created in connection therewith shall have been (or shall be simultaneously) released.

(g) Lien Searches. The results of a recent lien search in each of the jurisdictions of organization of each of the Loan Parties, and such search shall reveal no liens on any of the assets of any Loan Party except for liens permitted by Section 7.02 or discharged on or prior to the Effective Date pursuant to documentation reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(h) Pledged Stock; Stock Powers; Pledged Notes. (i) The certificates representing the shares of Capital Stock pledged pursuant to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, together with an undated stock power for each such certificate executed in blank by a duly authorized officer of the pledgor thereof and (ii) each promissory note (if any) pledged to the Administrative Agent pursuant to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement endorsed (without recourse) in blank (or accompanied by an executed transfer form in blank) by the pledgor thereof.

(i) Filings, Registrations and Recordings. Evidence that each document (including any Uniform Commercial Code financing statement) required by the Security Documents or under law or reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent to be filed, registered or recorded in order to create in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, a perfected Lien on the Collateral described therein, prior and superior in right to any other Person (other than Permitted Liens), shall be in proper form for filing, registration or recordation.

(j) Mortgages.

(i) Counterparts of a Mortgage with respect to each Mortgaged Property duly executed and delivered by the record owner of such Mortgaged Property;

(ii) a policy or policies of title insurance issued (or marked-up title insurance commitments having the effect of policies of title insurance) by a nationally recognized title insurance company insuring the Lien of each Mortgage as a valid and enforceable

first-priority Lien on the Mortgaged Property described therein, free of any other Liens other than Permitted Liens, together with such endorsements, coinsurance and reinsurance as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request and in amounts not in excess of the amounts set forth in the policies of title insurance delivered in connection with the Existing Mortgages;

(iii) (A) a “Life-of-Loan” Federal Emergency Management Agency Standard Flood Hazard Determination with respect to such Mortgaged Property (together with a notice about special flood hazard area status and flood disaster assistance duly executed by the Borrower or the applicable Loan Party in the event any such Mortgaged Property is located in a special flood hazard area) and (B) if any portion of such Mortgaged Property is located in an area identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (or any successor agency) as a Special Flood Hazard Area with respect to which flood insurance has been made available under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (now or as hereafter in effect or any successor act thereto), (1) flood insurance with a financially sound and reputable insurer, in an amount and otherwise sufficient to comply with all applicable rules and regulations promulgated pursuant to (a) the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto, (b) the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto, (c) the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto and (d) the Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2004 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto and (2) evidence of such insurance in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent; and

(iv) such surveys, abstracts, appraisals, legal opinions and other documents (including an opinion of counsel (which shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent) in each state in which Mortgaged Property is located with respect to the enforceability of the form(s) of Mortgages to be recorded in such state and an opinion of counsel in the state in which such Loan Party is organized and such other matters as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request, in each case in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent) as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request with respect to any such Mortgage or Mortgaged Property; provided that the surveys delivered in connection with the Existing Mortgages shall be deemed reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent for purposes of this Section;

provided that if, notwithstanding the use by the Loan Parties of commercially reasonable efforts to cause the requirements of this Section 5.01(j) to be satisfied on the Effective Date, the requirements thereof are not satisfied as of the Effective Date, the satisfaction of such requirements shall not be a condition to the Effective Date or the availability of the Loans, but shall be required to be satisfied as promptly as practicable after the Effective Date and in any event within the period specified therefor in Section 6.12.

(k) Notes Issuance. Evidence that the Borrower shall have received \$550,000,000 aggregate cash proceeds from the issuance of the Senior Notes.

The obligation of each Lender to make its initial extension of credit hereunder is also subject to the payment by the Borrower of such fees and expenses as the Borrower shall have agreed to pay to any Lender, the Administrative Agent or the Arranger in connection herewith, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, legal counsel to JPMCB, in connection with the negotiation, preparation, execution and delivery of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents (to the extent that written statements for such fees and expenses have been delivered to the Borrower).

The Administrative Agent shall notify the Borrower and the Lenders of the Effective Date, and such notice shall be conclusive and binding. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the obligations of the Lenders to make Loans and of the Issuing Lender to issue Letters of Credit hereunder shall not become effective unless each of the foregoing conditions is satisfied (or waived pursuant to Section 10.02) at or prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on June 30, 2011.

SECTION 5.02 Each Credit Event. The obligation of each Lender to make any Loan, and of the Issuing Lender to issue, amend, renew or extend any Letter of Credit, is additionally subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions:

(a) the representations and warranties of the Borrower set forth in this Agreement, and of each Loan Party in each of the Loan Documents to which it is a party, shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date of such Loan or the date of issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of such Letter of Credit, as applicable; provided that any representation and warranty that expressly relates to a given date shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such given date; and

(b) at the time of and immediately after giving effect to such Loan or the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of such Letter of Credit, as applicable, no Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

Each Borrowing and each issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of a Letter of Credit shall be deemed to constitute a representation and warranty by the Borrower on the date thereof as to the matters specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of the immediately preceding sentence.

SECTION 5.03 Restatement Effective Date. The obligations of the Lenders to make Loans and of the Issuing Lender to issue Letters of Credit hereunder shall not become effective until the date on which the Administrative Agent shall have received each of the following documents, each of which shall be satisfactory to the Administrative Agent in form and substance (or such condition shall have been waived in accordance with Section 10.02):

(a) Executed Counterparts. From each party hereto a counterpart of this Agreement executed on behalf of the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and each of the Lenders (which Lenders shall constitute Required Lenders (as defined in the Previous Credit Agreement)).

(b) Reaffirmation Agreement. A reaffirmation agreement, executed and delivered by the Borrower and each Subsidiary Guarantor, reaffirming its obligations with respect to each Security Document.

(c) Opinion of Counsel to the Group Members. Written opinion (addressed to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and dated as of the Restatement Effective Date) of Dechert LLP, corporate counsel for the Group Members, and covering such matters relating to the Group Members and this Agreement as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request (and the Borrower hereby instructs such counsel to deliver such opinion to the Lenders and the Administrative Agent).

(d) Corporate Documents. Such documents and certificates as the Administrative Agent or its counsel may reasonably request relating to the organization, existence and good standing of the Borrower and each other Loan Party, the authorization of the Transactions and any other legal matters relating to the Borrower and each other Loan Party, this Agreement or the Transactions, all in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and its counsel.

(e) Officer's Certificate. A certificate, dated the Restatement Effective Date and signed by a

senior executive officer of the Borrower, confirming compliance with the conditions set forth in paragraphs (a) and (b) of the first sentence of Section 5.02.

(f) Replacement of Commitments under the Previous Credit Agreement. The “Commitments” under the Previous Credit Agreement shall have been replaced with the Commitments hereunder and the Existing Loans shall have been repaid (together with accrued interest thereon).

(g) Financials. The financial statements described in Section 4.04.

(h) Mortgages. If requested by the Administrative Agent, amendments to the Mortgages with respect to each Mortgaged Property duly executed and delivered by the record owner of such Mortgaged Property, which amendments shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, together with title date down endorsements, abstracts and other documents that the Administrative Agent may reasonably request in respect thereof; provided that if, notwithstanding the use by the Loan Parties of commercially reasonable efforts to cause the requirements of this Section 5.03(h) to be satisfied on the Restatement Effective Date, the requirements thereof are not satisfied as of the Restatement Effective Date, the satisfaction of such requirements shall not be a condition to the Restatement Effective Date or the availability of the Loans or the Letters of Credit, but shall be required to be satisfied as promptly as practicable after the Restatement Effective Date and in any event within the period specified therefor in Section 6.12(b).

(i) Flood Insurance. (A) a “Life-of-Loan” Federal Emergency Management Agency Standard Flood Hazard Determination with respect to such Mortgaged Property (together with a notice about special flood hazard area status and flood disaster assistance duly executed by the Borrower or the applicable Loan Party in the event any such Mortgaged Property is located in a special flood hazard area) and (B) if any portion of such Mortgaged Property is located in an area identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (or any successor agency) as a Special Flood Hazard Area with respect to which flood insurance has been made available under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (now or as hereafter in effect or any successor act thereto), (1) flood insurance with a financially sound and reputable insurer, in an amount and otherwise sufficient to comply with all applicable rules and regulations promulgated pursuant to (a) the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto, (b) the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto, (c) the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto and (d) the Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2004 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto and (2) evidence of such insurance in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and evidence of the payment of premiums in respect thereof.

The obligation of each Lender to make its initial extension of credit hereunder is also subject to the payment by the Borrower of such fees and expenses as the Borrower shall have agreed to pay to any Lender, the Administrative Agent or the Arranger in connection herewith, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, legal counsel to JPMCB, in connection with the negotiation, preparation, execution and delivery of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents (to the extent that written statements for such fees and expenses have been delivered to the Borrower).

The Administrative Agent shall notify the Borrower and the Lenders of the Restatement Effective Date, and such notice shall be conclusive and binding. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the obligations of the Lenders to make Loans and of the Issuing Lender to issue Letters of Credit hereunder shall not become effective unless each of the foregoing conditions is satisfied (or waived pursuant to Section 10.02) at or prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on April 13, 2013.

ARTICLE VI
AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

Until the Commitments have expired or been terminated and the principal of and interest on each Loan and all fees payable hereunder shall have been paid in full and all Letters of Credit shall have expired or terminated and all LC Disbursements shall have been reimbursed, the Borrower covenants and agrees with the Lenders that:

SECTION 6.01 Financial Statements and Other Information. The Borrower will furnish to the Administrative Agent and each Lender:

(a) on the date that is the earliest of (i) the date on which the same shall have been filed with the SEC, (ii) the date the same are required to be filed with the SEC (without regard to any extension of the SEC's filing requirements) and (iii) the day which is 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Borrower, (x) the audited consolidated balance sheet and related statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the end of and for such year, setting forth in each case the consolidated financial statements, in comparative form the figures for the previous fiscal year, all reported on by Grant Thornton LLP or other independent public accountants of recognized national standing (without a "going concern" or like qualification or exception and without any qualification or exception as to the scope of such audit) to the effect that such consolidated financial statements present fairly in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP and (y) the financial information of the Subsidiary Guarantors that would be required pursuant to Rule 3-10 of Regulation S-X if the Loans were publicly traded Indebtedness;

(b) on the date that is the earliest of (i) the date on which the same shall have been filed with the SEC, (ii) the date the same are required to be filed with the SEC (without regard to any extension of the SEC's filing requirements) and (iii) the day which is 60 days after the end of each of the first three quarterly periods of each fiscal year of the Borrower, (x) the consolidated balance sheets and related consolidated statements of income and cash flows of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the end of and for such fiscal quarter and the then elapsed portion of the fiscal year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for (or, in the case of the balance sheet, as of the end of) the corresponding period or periods of the previous fiscal year, all certified by a Financial Officer of the Borrower as presenting fairly in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated and consolidating basis in accordance with GAAP, subject to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes and (y) the financial information of the Subsidiary Guarantors that would be required pursuant to Rule 3-10 of Regulation S-X if the Loans were publicly traded Indebtedness;

(c) concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section, a certificate of a Financial Officer of the Borrower (i) certifying as to whether a Default has occurred and, if a Default has occurred, specifying the details thereof and any action taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto, (ii) setting forth reasonably detailed calculations demonstrating compliance with Sections 7.01, 7.06, 7.11 and 7.12, (iii) certifying as to whether since the date of the last such certificate (or, in the case of the first such certificate after the Effective Date, the Effective Date) a Permitted Acquisition has occurred for which any Group Member incurred Indebtedness permitted under this Agreement to finance at least 35% of the consideration therefor, and if so, the date of such Permitted Acquisition and (iv) stating whether any change in GAAP or in the application thereof has occurred since the date of the audited financial statements referred to in Section 4.04 and, if any such change has occurred, specifying the effect of such change on the financial statements accompanying such certificate;

(d) concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under paragraph (a) of this Section, a certificate of the accounting firm that reported on such financial statements stating whether they obtained knowledge during the course of their examination of such financial statements of any Event of Default arising as a result of non-compliance with Article VII, including Section 7.11 (which certificate may be limited to the extent required by accounting rules or guidelines);

(e) promptly upon receipt thereof, copies of all other reports submitted to the Borrower by its independent certified public accountants in connection with any annual or interim audit or review of the books of the Borrower made by such accountants;

(f) annually, as soon as available, but in any event within 120 days after the last day of each fiscal year of the Borrower, consolidated and consolidating projections of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for the following five fiscal years of the Borrower;

(g) promptly following receipt thereof, copies of any documents described in Sections 101(k) or 101(l) of ERISA that any Group Member or any ERISA Affiliate may request with respect to any Multiemployer Plan; provided, that if the Group Members or any of their ERISA Affiliates have not requested such documents or notices from the administrator or sponsor of the applicable Multiemployer Plan, then, upon reasonable request of the Administrative Agent, the Group Members and/or their ERISA Affiliates shall promptly make a request for such documents or notices from such administrator or sponsor and the Borrower shall provide copies of such documents and notices to the Administrative Agent promptly after receipt thereof;

(h) if applicable, promptly after the same become publicly available, copies of all periodic and other reports, proxy statements and other materials filed by any Group Member with the SEC, or any Governmental Authority succeeding to any or all of the functions of said Commission, or with any national securities exchange, or distributed by the Borrower to its shareholders generally, as the case may be; and

(i) promptly following any request therefor, such other information regarding the operations, business affairs and financial condition of any Group Member, or compliance with the terms of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, as the Administrative Agent or any Lender may reasonably request.

Documents required to be delivered pursuant to Sections 6.01(a), (b) or, if applicable (h) (to the extent any such documents are included in materials otherwise filed with the SEC) shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date (i) on which the Borrower posts such documents or provides a link thereto on the Borrower's website or (ii) on which such documents are posted on the Borrower's behalf on Intralinks/IntraAgency or another relevant website, if any, to which each Lender and the Administrative Agent have access (whether a commercial, third-party website or whether sponsored by the Administrative Agent); provided that the Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent (by telecopier or electronic mail) of the posting of any such documents and provide the Administrative Agent with electronic mail versions of such documents.

SECTION 6.02 Notices of Material Events. The Borrower will furnish to the Administrative Agent and each Lender prompt written notice of the following:

(a) the occurrence of any Default;

(b) the filing or commencement of any action, suit or proceeding by or before any arbitrator or Governmental Authority against or affecting the Borrower or any of its Affiliates, other than disputes

in the ordinary course of business or, whether or not in the ordinary of business, disputes involving amounts exceeding \$40,000,000 (excluding, however, any actions relating to workers' compensation claims or negligence claims relating to use of motor vehicles, if fully covered by insurance, subject to deductibles);

(c) the occurrence of any ERISA Event that, alone or together with any other ERISA Events that have occurred, could reasonably be expected to result in liability of the Borrower and any of its ERISA Affiliates in an aggregate amount exceeding \$60,000,000;

(d) the assertion of any claim with respect to any Environmental Liability by any Person against, or with respect to the activities of, the Borrower or any other Group Member and any alleged violation of or non-compliance with any Environmental Laws or any permits, licenses or authorizations, other than any such claim, alleged violation or non-compliance that, alone or together with any other such matters that have occurred, could reasonably be expected to result in liability of the Group Members in an aggregate amount exceeding \$25,000,000;

(e) within five days thereof (or such earlier time as set forth in Section 5.4 of the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement), any change in (i) any Loan Party's corporate name, (ii) any Loan Party's corporate structure, (iii) any Loan Party's jurisdiction of organization or (iv) the organization identification number, if any, or, with respect to any Loan Party organized under the laws of a jurisdiction that requires such information to be set forth on the face of a UCC financing statement, the Federal Taxpayer Identification Number of such Loan Party (and the Borrower agree not to effect or permit any of the Loan Parties to effect any change referred to in this Section 6.02(e) unless all filings have been made under the UCC or otherwise that are required in order for the Administrative Agent to continue at all times following such change to have a valid, legal and perfected security interest in all the Collateral as contemplated in the Security Documents); and

(f) any other development that results in, or could reasonably be expected to result in, a Material Adverse Effect.

Each notice delivered under this Section shall be accompanied by a statement of a Financial Officer or other executive officer of the Borrower setting forth the details of the event or development requiring such notice and any action taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto.

SECTION 6.03 Existence; Conduct of Business. The Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve, renew and keep in full force and effect its legal existence and the rights, licenses, permits, privileges and franchises material to the conduct of its business; provided that the foregoing shall not prohibit any merger, consolidation, liquidation or dissolution permitted under Section 7.03.

SECTION 6.04 Payment of Obligations. The Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, pay its obligations, including tax liabilities, that, if not paid, could result in a Material Adverse Effect before the same shall become delinquent or in default, except where (1) (a) the validity or amount thereof is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and (b) the Borrower or such Subsidiary has set aside on its books adequate reserves with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP or (2) solely relating to tax liabilities, such Taxes have been accrued under FIN 48 in conformity with GAAP.

SECTION 6.05 Maintenance of Properties. The Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, keep and maintain all property material to the conduct of its business in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted.

SECTION 6.06 Maintenance of Insurance. The Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, maintain, with financially sound and reputable insurance companies, insurance in such amounts and against such risks as are customarily maintained by companies engaged in the same or similar businesses operating in the same or similar locations; provided that the Borrower may maintain self-insurance consistent with its past practices and policies.

SECTION 6.07 Books and Records. The Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, keep proper books of record and account in which full, true and correct entries in all material respects are made of all dealings and transactions in relation to its business and activities.

SECTION 6.08 Inspection Rights. The Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, permit any representatives designated by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, upon reasonable prior notice, to visit and inspect its properties, to examine and make extracts from its books and records, and to discuss its affairs, finances and condition with its officers and independent accountants, all at such reasonable times and as often as reasonably requested; provided that such visit or discussions shall be at the expense of the Administrative Agent or any Lender, as applicable, unless a Default has occurred and is continuing in which case the expenses of the Administrative Agent or any Lender, as applicable, in connection therewith shall be paid or reimbursed by the Borrower.

SECTION 6.09 Compliance with Laws and Contractual Obligations. The Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, comply with all Requirements of Law (including any Environmental Laws) applicable to it or its property, and all Contractual Obligations binding upon it or its property, except where the failure to do so, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 6.10 Use of Proceeds and Letters of Credit. The proceeds of the Loans, and the Letters of Credit issued hereunder, will only be used by the Borrower to repay the Existing Credit Agreements, to make Restricted Payments expressly permitted under Section 7.07 and to finance the working capital needs and general corporate purposes of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries. No part of the proceeds of any Loan will be used, whether directly or indirectly, for any purpose that entails a violation of any of the Regulations of the Board, including Regulations U and X.

SECTION 6.11 Collateral; Further Assurances.

(a) New Property. With respect to any property acquired after the Effective Date by any Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor (other than (i) any property described in paragraph (b), (c) or (d) of this Section (which shall be governed by the terms thereof), (ii) any property subject to a Lien expressly permitted by Section 7.02(d), (e) or (f), (iii) property acquired by any Excluded Foreign Subsidiary or Immaterial Subsidiary and (iv) real property (including leased real property)) as to which the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, does not have a perfected Lien, the Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, promptly, (A) execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent such amendments to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement or such other documents as the Administrative Agent reasonably deems necessary to grant to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, a security interest in such property and (B) take all actions reasonably necessary to grant to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, a perfected first priority security interest in such property (subject to Permitted Liens), including the filing of Uniform Commercial Code financing statements in such jurisdictions as may be reasonably required by the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement or by law or as reasonably may be requested by the Administrative Agent.

(b) Real Estate. With respect to any fee interest in any real property having a value (together with improvements thereof) of at least \$1,000,000, as reasonably estimated by the Borrower in good faith,

acquired after the Effective Date by any Loan Party (each, a “Material Real Property”) (other than any such real property subject to a Lien expressly permitted by Section 7.02(e)), promptly (i) execute and deliver a first priority Mortgage, in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Lenders, covering such Material Real Property, (ii) if requested by the Administrative Agent, provide the Lenders with (x) a policy or policies of title insurance (or marked-up title insurance commitments having the effect of policies of title insurance) issued by a nationally recognized title insurance company insuring the Lien of such Mortgage as a valid and enforceable first-priority Lien on the Material Real Property described therein, free of any other Liens other than Permitted Liens, together with such endorsements, coinsurance and reinsurance as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request and in amounts reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent (not to exceed 100% of the fair market value of such Material Real Property in jurisdictions that impose mortgage recording taxes or 110% or otherwise) and (y) such surveys, abstracts, appraisals, legal opinions and other documents (including an opinion of counsel (which shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent) in the state in which such Material Real Property is located with respect to the enforceability of the Mortgage to be recorded in such state and an opinion of counsel in the state in which such Loan Party is organized and such other matters as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request, in each case in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent) and (iii) provide the Lenders with (A) a “Life-of-Loan” Federal Emergency Management Agency Standard Flood Hazard Determination with respect to such Material Real Property (together with a notice about special flood hazard area status and flood disaster assistance duly executed by the Borrower or the applicable Loan Party in the event such Material Real Property is located in a special flood hazard area) and (B) if any portion of such Material Real Property is located in an area identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (or any successor agency) as a Special Flood Hazard Area with respect to which flood insurance has been made available under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (now or as hereafter in effect or any successor act thereto), (1) flood insurance with a financially sound and reputable insurer, in an amount and otherwise sufficient to comply with all applicable rules and regulations promulgated pursuant to (a) the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto, (b) the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto, (c) the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto and (d) the Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2004 as now or hereafter in effect or any successor statute thereto and (2) evidence of such insurance in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

(c) New Subsidiaries. With respect to any new Subsidiary (other than an Excluded Foreign Subsidiary or an Immaterial Subsidiary) created or acquired after the Effective Date by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (which, for the purposes of this paragraph, shall include any existing Subsidiary that ceases to be an Excluded Foreign Subsidiary or an Immaterial Subsidiary), the Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, promptly (i) execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent such amendments to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement as the Administrative Agent reasonably deems necessary to grant to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, a perfected first priority security interest in the Capital Stock of such new Subsidiary that is owned by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, as applicable, (ii) deliver to the Administrative Agent the certificates representing such Capital Stock, together with undated stock powers, in blank, executed and delivered by a duly authorized officer of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, as applicable, (iii) cause such new Subsidiary (A) to become a party to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, (B) to take such actions reasonably necessary to grant to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, a perfected first priority security interest in the Collateral described in the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement with respect to such new Subsidiary (but no security interest shall be granted in any real property that does not constitute Material Real Property), including the filing of Uniform Commercial Code financing statements in such jurisdictions as reasonably may be required by the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement or by law or as reasonably may be requested by the Administrative Agent and (C) to deliver to the Administrative Agent a closing certificate of such new Subsidiary, which certificate shall

be in the form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, and (iv) if requested by the Administrative Agent, deliver to the Administrative Agent legal opinions relating to the matters described above, which opinions shall be in customary form and substance, and from counsel, reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(d) Excluded Foreign Subsidiaries. With respect to any new Excluded Foreign Subsidiary (other than an Immaterial Subsidiary) created or acquired after the Effective Date by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (other than by any Excluded Foreign Subsidiary or any Immaterial Subsidiary), the Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, promptly (i) execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent such amendments to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement as the Administrative Agent reasonably deems necessary to grant to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, a perfected first priority security interest in the Capital Stock of such new Subsidiary that is owned by the Borrower or any of its Domestic Subsidiaries (provided that in no event shall more than 65% of the total outstanding voting Capital Stock of any such new Excluded Foreign Subsidiary be required to be so pledged), (ii) deliver to the Administrative Agent the certificates representing such pledged Capital Stock, together with undated stock powers, in blank, executed and delivered by a duly authorized officer of the Borrower or its Subsidiary, as applicable, and take such other action as reasonably may be necessary to perfect the Administrative Agent's security interest therein, and (iii) if requested by the Administrative Agent, deliver to the Administrative Agent legal opinions relating to the matters described above, which opinions shall be in customary form and substance, and from counsel, reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(e) Further Assurances. The Borrower will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, take such action from time to time as shall reasonably be requested by the Administrative Agent to effectuate the purposes and objectives of this Agreement including this Section, and the other Loan Documents. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement or any Loan Documents to the contrary, the Borrower and its Subsidiaries shall not be required to execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent Mortgages with respect to any Material Real Property located in New York State or otherwise pledge or grant security interests in any Material Real Property if, in the reasonable judgment of the Administrative Agent, the costs of creating or perfecting such pledges or security interests in such Material Real Property are excessive in relation to the benefits to the Secured Parties.

SECTION 6.12 Post-Effective Date Obligations.

(a) Within 60 days after the Effective Date (or such later date as consented to by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), the Borrower will, and will cause each Loan Party, to satisfy the obligations set forth in Section 5.01(j).

(b) Within 90 days after the Restatement Effective Date (or such later date as consented to by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), the Borrower will, and will cause each Loan Party, to satisfy the obligations set forth in Section 5.03(h).

ARTICLE VII NEGATIVE COVENANTS

Until the Commitments have expired or terminated and the principal of and interest on each Loan and all fees payable hereunder have been paid in full and all Letters of Credit have expired or terminated and all LC Disbursements shall have been reimbursed, the Borrower covenants and agrees with the Lenders that:

SECTION 7.01 Indebtedness: Guarantees.

(a) The Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, create, incur, assume or permit to exist any Indebtedness, except:

(i) Indebtedness of any Loan Party pursuant to any Loan Document (including, without limitation, any additional Indebtedness incurred pursuant to any Commitment Increase);

(ii) Indebtedness of the Borrower to any other Group Member and of any Subsidiary to any other Group Member; provided Indebtedness of Group Members which are not Loan Parties to Group Members which are Loan Parties must also be expressly permitted by Section 7.06(d) or (r);

(iii) Indebtedness of the Borrower and any Domestic Subsidiaries outstanding on the date hereof and listed on Part I of Schedule 7.01(a) and any refinancings, refundings, renewals, replacement, waivers, amendments, amendments and restatements or extensions thereof (without increasing, or shortening the maturity of, the principal amount thereof);

(iv) Indebtedness (including, without limitation, Capital Lease Obligations) secured by Liens expressly permitted by Section 7.02(e) in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$75,000,000 at any one time outstanding;

(v) Guarantees expressly permitted by Section 7.01(b);

(vi) Indebtedness of any Group Member to any other Group Member listed on Part II of Schedule 7.01(a); provided that such Indebtedness (A) is evidenced by the Global Intercompany Note and, if owing to a Loan Party, is subject to a Lien pursuant to the Security Agreement, (B) such Indebtedness is unsecured and, if owed by a Loan Party, subordinated in right of payment to the payment in full of the Obligations pursuant to the terms of the Global Intercompany Note and (C) any payment by any Subsidiary Guarantor under the Guarantee of the Obligations shall result in a pro tanto reduction of the amount of any Indebtedness owing by such Subsidiary Guarantor to the Borrower or any other Subsidiary for whose benefit such payment is made;

(vii) Indebtedness arising from the endorsement of instruments, the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument inadvertently drawn in the ordinary course of business against insufficient funds, or in respect of netting services, overdraft protections or otherwise in connection with the operation of customary deposit accounts in the ordinary course of business;

(viii) Indebtedness with respect to (A) property casualty or liability insurance, (B) financing of insurance premiums with the providers of such insurance or their Affiliates, (C) take-or-pay obligations in supply arrangements consistent with past practice, (D) self-insurance obligations, (E) performance, bid, surety, custom, utility and advance payment bonds, or (F) performance and completion guaranties, in each case, in the ordinary course of business;

(ix) Indebtedness arising from agreements providing for indemnification or similar obligations in each case incurred in connection with an acquisition or other Investment expressly permitted by Section 7.06 or any disposition expressly permitted by Section 7.04;

(x) Indebtedness in the form of customary obligations under indemnification,

incentive, non-compete, consulting, deferred compensation, earn-out (based on the income of the assets acquired after the acquisition thereof) or other customary similar arrangements otherwise permitted hereunder;

- (xi) Indebtedness resulting from judgments not resulting in an Event of Default under paragraph (k) of Article VIII;
- (xii) Indebtedness resulting from unfunded pension fund and other employee benefit plan obligations and liabilities to the extent that they are permitted to remain unfunded under applicable law;
- (xiii) Indebtedness resulting from Swap Agreements permitted hereunder;
- (xiv) Indebtedness consisting of guaranties of loans made to officers, directors or employees of any Group Member in an aggregate amount which shall not exceed \$2,000,000 at any one time outstanding;
- (xv) (A) Indebtedness of the Borrower in respect of the Senior Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$550,000,000 (and Indebtedness resulting from any refinancing or replacement thereof as permitted by the Senior Notes Indenture, so long as the aggregate principal amount thereof shall not increase and the maturity thereof shall not be shortened) and (B) Guarantee Obligations of any Subsidiary Guarantor in respect of such Indebtedness;
- (xvi) ESOP Loans constituting Indebtedness of the Borrower in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$50,000,000;
- (xvii) secured Indebtedness in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$75,000,000 at any time outstanding;
- (xviii) secured Indebtedness of any Foreign Subsidiary in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$75,000,000 at any time outstanding;
- (xix) Indebtedness that is unsecured in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$300,000,000 at any time outstanding, so long as, after giving effect to the incurrence of such Indebtedness on a pro forma basis, (A) the Borrower is in compliance with Section 7.11 as of the end of the most recent fiscal quarter for which financial statements have been delivered and (B) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing, and, without limiting any of the forgoing, any refinancings, refundings, renewals, replacement, waivers, amendments, amendments and restatements or extensions thereof (without increasing, or shortening the maturity of, the principal amount thereof);
- (xx) Permitted Subordinated Debt, so long as, after giving effect to the incurrence of such Indebtedness on a pro forma basis, (A) the Borrower is in compliance with Section 7.11 as of the end of the most recent fiscal quarter for which financial statements have been delivered and (B) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing, and any refinancings, refundings, renewals, replacement, waivers, amendments, amendments and restatements or extensions thereof (without increasing, or shortening the maturity of, the principal amount thereof) so long as the resulting Indebtedness shall constitute Permitted Subordinated Debt;
- (xxi) Indebtedness of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries that is unsecured, so long as, after giving effect to the incurrence of such Indebtedness on a pro forma basis, (A) the

Borrower is in compliance with Section 7.11(a), calculated with the Consolidated Leverage Ratio level set forth therein for the most recently ended fiscal quarter less 0.50, (B) the Borrower is in compliance with Section 7.11 as of the end of the most recent fiscal quarter for which financial statements have been delivered and (C) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing, and any refinancings, refundings, renewals, replacement, waivers, amendments, amendments and restatements or extensions thereof (without increasing, or shortening the maturity of, the principal amount thereof); and

(xxii) in addition to Indebtedness otherwise expressly permitted by this Section, Indebtedness of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries not to exceed, together with (but without duplication of) any Guarantees outstanding pursuant to Section 7.01(b)(v), \$75,000,000 at any one time outstanding.

(b) The Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, assume, endorse, be or become liable for, or Guarantee, the obligations of any other Person (except by the endorsement of negotiable instruments for deposit or collection in the ordinary course of business), except for:

(i) Guarantees existing on the date hereof and set forth on Schedule 7.01(b);

(ii) Guarantees by the Borrower or any Subsidiary of obligations of the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor (including, without limitation, all Indebtedness expressly permitted under Section 7.01(a));

(iii) Guarantees by a Subsidiary of obligations of the Borrower under leases for real or personal property, provided that such Subsidiary will utilize all or a portion of such property;

(iv) Guarantees by any Group Member of Indebtedness expressly permitted under Section 7.01(vi); provided such Guarantees are unsecured and subordinated to the extent the Indebtedness being so guaranteed is required to be so pursuant to Section 7.01(vi); and

(v) Guarantees of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries not to exceed, together with (but without duplication of) any Indebtedness outstanding pursuant to Section 7.01(a)(xxii), \$75,000,000 at any one time outstanding.

For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 7.01, the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate amount of any Indebtedness denominated in an Agreed Foreign Currency as of the date such Indebtedness is incurred shall be deemed to be the aggregate amount of such Indebtedness, and any fluctuation in the applicable exchange rate thereafter shall not affect compliance with this Section 7.01; provided that if any such Indebtedness is refinanced then, to the extent such refinancing is denominated in the same Agreed Foreign Currency and in the same principal amount and incurred by the same borrower, the Dollar Equivalent of such refinanced Indebtedness shall be determined using the applicable exchange rate as of the date such Indebtedness so refinanced was incurred.

SECTION 7.02 Liens. The Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, create, incur, assume or permit to exist any Lien on any property or asset now owned or hereafter acquired by it, or assign or sell any income or revenues (including accounts receivable) or rights in respect of any thereof, except:

(a) Liens created pursuant to the Loan Documents;

(b) Permitted Liens;

(c) any Lien on any property or asset of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries existing on the date hereof and set forth on Schedule 7.02; provided that (i) no such Lien shall extend to any other property or asset of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries and (ii) any such Lien shall secure only those obligations which it secures on the date hereof and extensions, renewals, replacements and combinations thereof that do not increase the outstanding principal amount thereof or commitment therefor, in each case, as in effect on the date hereof;

(d) any Lien existing on any property or asset prior to the acquisition thereof by the Borrower or any Subsidiary or existing on any property or asset of any Person that becomes a Subsidiary after the date hereof prior to the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary (including in connection with a Permitted Acquisition); provided that (i) such Lien is not created in contemplation of or in connection with such acquisition or such Person becoming a Subsidiary, as the case may be, (ii) such Lien shall not apply to any other property or assets of the Borrower or any Subsidiary and (iii) such Lien shall secure only those obligations which it secures on the date of such acquisition or the date such Person becomes a Subsidiary, as the case may be and extensions, renewals and replacements thereof that do not increase the original outstanding principal amount thereof;

(e) Liens on fixed or capital assets acquired, constructed or improved by the Borrower or any Subsidiary; provided that (i) such security interests secure Indebtedness expressly permitted by Section 7.01, (ii) such security interests and the Indebtedness secured thereby are incurred prior to or within six months after such acquisition or the completion of such construction or improvement, (iii) the Indebtedness secured thereby does not exceed 100% of the cost of acquiring, constructing or improving such fixed or capital assets and (iv) such security interests shall not apply to any other property or assets of the Borrower or any Subsidiary;

(f) Liens on specifically identified inventory and accounts receivable covered by bankers' acceptances resulting from import letters of credit which do not cover any assets other than those financed with such bankers' acceptances;

(g) Liens on assets of any Group Member to secure (i) its Indebtedness (other than guarantees) or (ii) the Indebtedness of any other Group Member organized under the same jurisdiction (provided that no Group Member may Guarantee Indebtedness under this clause (ii) of Persons organized under a different jurisdiction), in each case permitted by Section 7.01(a)(xvii);

(h) Liens on assets of any Foreign Subsidiary securing Indebtedness of such Foreign Subsidiary permitted by Section 7.01(a)(xviii); and

(i) additional Liens not otherwise expressly permitted by this Section on any property or asset of the Borrower or any Subsidiary in an aggregate amount not exceeding \$35,000,000;

provided, that in no event shall any Liens (other than Permitted Liens and Liens securing the Obligations) be placed on the Released Mortgages for the purpose of securing Indebtedness.

SECTION 7.03 Mergers, Consolidations, Etc. The Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, enter into any transaction of merger or consolidation or amalgamation, or liquidate, wind up or dissolve itself (or suffer any liquidation or dissolution), except that (i) any Subsidiary of the Borrower may be merged or consolidated with or into the Borrower (provided that the Borrower shall be the continuing or surviving corporation) or with or into any Subsidiary Guarantor (provided that the Subsidiary Guarantor shall be the continuing or surviving corporation), (ii) any other Subsidiary which is not a Loan Party may be merged or consolidated with or into any other Subsidiary which is not a Loan Party, (iii) the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries may do any of the foregoing to the extent required to

make Permitted Acquisitions and (iv) any Subsidiary (other than a Subsidiary Guarantor) may liquidate or dissolve if the Borrower determines in good faith that such action is in the best interest of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole and is not disadvantageous to the Lenders in any material respect.

SECTION 7.04 Dispositions. The Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, convey, sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of, in one transaction or a series of transactions, any part of its business or property, whether now owned or hereafter acquired (including receivables and leasehold interests), except:

- (a) obsolete or worn-out property, tools or equipment no longer used or useful in its business;
- (b) any inventory or other property sold or disposed of in the ordinary course of business and for fair consideration;
- (c) any Subsidiary of the Borrower may sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of any or all of its property (upon voluntary liquidation or otherwise) to the Borrower or any Subsidiary (provided that, in the case of any such transfer by a Subsidiary Guarantor, the transferee must also be a Subsidiary Guarantor or the Borrower);
- (d) the Capital Stock of any Subsidiary of the Borrower may be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of to the Borrower or any other Subsidiary (provided that, in the case of any such transfer by a Subsidiary Guarantor, the transferee must also be a Subsidiary Guarantor or the Borrower);
- (e) the Borrower or any Subsidiary may, for fair consideration, sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of its property and assets the fair market value of which does not exceed in the aggregate, together with all asset sales made in reliance upon this Section 7.04(e), the General Disposition Basket; provided that the Borrower or any Subsidiary may sell, lease transfer or otherwise dispose of its property and assets for fair consideration that, in the aggregate, is in excess of the General Disposition Basket Amount (any sale, lease or transfer resulting in the receipt of such excess consideration, the "Incremental Asset Sales") so long as the Net Cash Proceeds of any such Incremental Asset Sales are applied to reduce the Commitments on a dollar-for-dollar basis in accordance with Section 2.11(a);
- (f) the cross-licensing or licensing of intellectual property, in the ordinary course of business or for fair consideration;
- (g) the dispositions expressly permitted by Section 7.03;
- (h) the leasing, occupancy or sub-leasing of real property in the ordinary course of business that would not materially interfere with the required use of such real property by the Borrower or its Subsidiaries;
- (i) the sale or discount of accounts receivable arising in the ordinary course of business in connection with the compromise or collection thereof; provided that in no event shall this Section 7.04(i) be utilized for any receivables securitization or similar arrangement or any other arrangement resulting in the incurrence of Indebtedness by any Group Member;
- (j) transfers of condemned property as a result of the exercise of "eminent domain" or other similar policies to the respective Governmental Authority or agency that has condemned the same (whether by deed in lieu of condemnation or otherwise), and transfers of properties that have been subject to a casualty to the respective insurer of such property as part of an insurance settlement;

(k) Liens expressly permitted by Section 7.02;

(l) (i) the Borrower may issue Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) and (ii) Subsidiaries of the Borrower may issue Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock), in each case as permitted by Section 7.13; and

(m) Restricted Payments expressly permitted by Section 7.07.

SECTION 7.05 [Reserved].

SECTION 7.06 Investments and Acquisitions The Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, make or suffer to exist any Investment in any Person or purchase or otherwise acquire (in one transaction or a series of transactions) any assets of any other Person constituting a business unit, except:

(a) Permitted Investments;

(b) Guarantees expressly permitted by Section 7.01(b) and any payments made in respect of such Guarantees;

(c) Investments (other than Investments expressly permitted under paragraph (a) and (b) of this Section) existing on the date hereof and set forth on Schedule 7.06;

(d) Investments by (i) the Borrower in any Subsidiary Guarantor or by any Subsidiary in any Subsidiary Guarantor or in the Borrower and (ii) any Subsidiary (that is not a Loan Party) in any Subsidiary (that is not a Loan Party);

(e) [Reserved];

(f) the Borrower and its Subsidiaries may make Permitted Acquisitions;

(g) purchases of inventory and other property to be sold or used in the ordinary course of business;

(h) [Reserved];

(i) any Restricted Payments expressly permitted by Section 7.07;

(j) extensions of trade credit in the ordinary course of business;

(k) Investments arising in connection with the incurrence of Indebtedness expressly permitted by Section 7.01(a);

(l) Investments (including debt obligations) received in the ordinary course of business by the Borrower or any Subsidiary in connection with the bankruptcy or reorganization of suppliers and customers and in settlement of delinquent obligations of, and other disputes with, customers and suppliers arising out of the ordinary course of business;

(m) Investments of the Borrower or any Subsidiary under Swap Agreements permitted hereunder;

(n) Investments of any Person in existence at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary

pursuant to a transaction expressly permitted by any other paragraph of this Section; provided that such Investment was not made in connection with or anticipation of such Person becoming a Subsidiary;

- (o) Investments resulting from pledges and deposits referred to in paragraphs (b) and (c) of the definition of “Permitted Liens”;
- (p) the forgiveness or conversion to equity of any Indebtedness expressly permitted by Section 7.01(a)(ii);
- (q) negotiable instruments and deposits held in the ordinary course of business; and
- (r) in addition to Investments otherwise expressly permitted by this Section, Investments not exceeding in the aggregate \$75,000,000.

SECTION 7.07 Restricted Payments. The Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, declare or make, or agree to pay or make, directly or indirectly, any Restricted Payment, except:

- (a) the Borrower may declare and pay dividends with respect to its Capital Stock payable solely in additional shares of its Capital Stock;
- (b) the Borrower may make ESOP Purchases in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$10,000,000 in any fiscal year; provided that the aggregate amount of ESOP Purchases made by the Borrower after the Restatement Effective Date shall not exceed \$50,000,000;
- (c) the Borrower may make Restricted Payments so long as (i) after giving effect to such Restricted Payment on a pro forma basis, the Consolidated Leverage Ratio for the period of the four consecutive fiscal quarters of the Borrower most recently ended prior to such Restricted Payment for which financial statements have been delivered does not exceed 3.00 to 1.00 and (ii) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom;
- (d) the Borrower may make Restricted Payments not otherwise permitted hereunder in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$25,000,000 in any fiscal year so long as no Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom;
- (e) the Borrower or its Subsidiaries may issue shares of Capital Stock and make other equity awards to any eligible Person under the terms of any equity plan maintained by the Borrower or its Subsidiaries (a “Borrower Equity Plan”), including without limitation, making any Restricted Payment to any such eligible Person to satisfy any applicable tax withholding requirement with respect to any equity award granted to such Person;
- (f) the Borrower and any of its Subsidiaries (i) may repurchase Capital Stock issued to employees, directors, and officers of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries (including repurchases of Capital Stock from severed or terminated employees, directors, and officers) pursuant to any Borrower Equity Plan; provided that the aggregate amount of such payments under this clause (f) shall not exceed \$2,500,000 in any fiscal year and (ii) may declare and pay dividends or make Restricted Payments to one another to effect repurchases permitted by clause (i);
- (g) the Borrower may make Restricted Payments not otherwise permitted hereunder in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$25,000,000 in any fiscal year so long as (i) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom and (ii) after giving effect to such dividend or

payment, the Borrower has Minimum Liquidity of at least \$100,000,000; and

(h) the Borrower may make Restricted Payments, within 90 days of the Restatement Effective Date, in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$50,000,000 so long as (i) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom and (ii) after giving effect to such dividend or payment, the Borrower has Minimum Liquidity of at least \$100,000,000;

provided that nothing herein shall be deemed to prohibit the payment of dividends by any Subsidiary of the Borrower to the Borrower, any other Subsidiary of the Borrower or, if applicable, any minority shareholder of such Subsidiary (in accordance with the percentage of the Capital Stock of such Subsidiary owned by such minority shareholder).

SECTION 7.08 Transactions with Affiliates. The Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, sell, lease or otherwise transfer any property or assets to, or purchase, lease or otherwise acquire any property or assets from, or otherwise engage in any other transactions with, any of its Affiliates, except:

(a) transactions in the ordinary course of business at prices and on terms and conditions not less favorable to the Borrower or such Subsidiary than could be obtained on an arm's-length basis from a Person that is not an Affiliate;

(b) [Reserved];

(c) transactions between or among the Borrower and its wholly-owned Subsidiaries not involving any other Affiliate;

(d) any Investments permitted by Section 7.06;

(e) any Restricted Payment permitted by Section 7.07; and

(f) any Affiliate who is a natural person may serve as an employee or director of the Borrower and receive reasonable compensation for his services in such capacity.

SECTION 7.09 Restrictive Agreements. The Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, enter into, incur or permit to exist any agreement or other arrangement that prohibits, restricts or imposes any condition upon (a) the ability of the Borrower or any Subsidiary to create, incur or permit to exist any Lien upon any of its property or assets to secure this Agreement or any refinancing or replacement of this Agreement, or (b) the ability of any Subsidiary to pay dividends or other distributions with respect to any shares of its Capital Stock or to make or repay loans or advances to the Borrower or any other Subsidiary or to Guarantee Indebtedness of the Borrower or any other Subsidiary; except:

(a) restrictions and conditions imposed by law or by this Agreement;

(b) restrictions and conditions existing on the date hereof identified on Schedule 7.09 (but shall apply to any extension or renewal of, or any amendment or modification expanding the scope of, any such restriction or condition);

(c) restrictions imposed by the Senior Notes Indenture;

(d) customary restrictions and conditions contained in agreements relating to the sale of a

Subsidiary pending such sale, provided that such restrictions and conditions apply only to the Subsidiary that is to be sold and such sale is permitted hereunder;

(e) (with respect to paragraph (a) above) (i) restrictions or conditions imposed by any agreement relating to secured Indebtedness permitted by this Agreement if such restrictions or conditions apply only to the property or assets securing such Indebtedness and (ii) customary provisions in leases and other contracts restricting the assignment thereof;

(f) restrictions or conditions imposed by any agreement relating to Indebtedness of any Foreign Subsidiary permitted by this Agreement if such restrictions or conditions apply only to the assets of the applicable Foreign Subsidiary; and

(g) restrictions or conditions binding on a Subsidiary at the time such Subsidiary first becomes a Subsidiary pursuant to a transaction permitted by this Agreement, so long as such restrictions were not entered into solely in contemplation of such Person becoming a Subsidiary.

SECTION 7.10 Swap Agreements. The Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, enter into any Swap Agreement, other than Swap Agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business to hedge or mitigate risks to which the Borrower or any Subsidiary is exposed in the conduct of its business or the management of its liabilities.

SECTION 7.11 Financial Covenants.

(a) Consolidated Leverage Ratio. The Borrower will not permit the Consolidated Leverage Ratio as at the last day of any period of four consecutive fiscal quarters of the Borrower ending during any period set forth below to exceed the ratio set forth below opposite such period:

Period	Consolidated Leverage Ratio
Restatement Effective Date through June 30, 2014	5.00:1.00
July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015	4.75:1.00
July 1, 2015 and thereafter	4.50:1.00

; provided that in the event that the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries completes a Permitted Acquisition that involves the payment of consideration by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in excess of \$20,000,000 and incurs Indebtedness permitted under this Agreement to finance at least 35% of the consideration therefor, the applicable ratio set forth above shall increase by 0.50 for the 12 months following such Permitted Acquisition.

(b) Consolidated Senior Secured Leverage Ratio. The Borrower will not permit the Consolidated Senior Secured Leverage Ratio as at the last day of any period of four consecutive fiscal quarters of the Borrower to exceed 2.50 to 1.0.

(c) Consolidated Interest Coverage Ratio. The Borrower will not permit the Consolidated Interest Coverage Ratio for any period of four consecutive fiscal quarters of the Borrower to be less than 2.75 to 1.0.

(d) Minimum Liquidity Requirement. The Borrower will not permit Minimum Liquidity as of any date during the Liquidity Period to be less than \$100,000,000.

SECTION 7.12 Capital Expenditures. The Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, make or commit to make any Capital Expenditure, except Capital Expenditures of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business not exceeding \$100,000,000 in any fiscal year of the Borrower; provided, that (a) up to 50% of any portion of such amount referred to above not used in the fiscal year for which it is permitted may be carried over for expenditure in the next succeeding fiscal year and (b) Capital Expenditures made pursuant to this Section during any fiscal year shall be deemed made, first, in respect of amounts permitted for such fiscal year as provided above and, second, in respect of amounts carried over from the prior fiscal year pursuant to clause (a) above.

SECTION 7.13 Stock Issuance. The Borrower will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, issue any additional shares, or any right or option to acquire any shares or any security convertible into any shares, of the Capital Stock of any Subsidiary, except (a) in connection with dividends in Capital Stock permitted by Section 7.07(a), (b) under a Borrower Equity Plan permitted by Section 7.07(e) and (c) to the Borrower or a Subsidiary; provided that in no event shall such Subsidiary be permitted to issue any Disqualified Stock. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Section 7.13 shall prohibit the Borrower from issuing additional Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock).

SECTION 7.14 Modifications of Certain Documents. The Borrower will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, consent to any modification, amendment, supplement or waiver of any of the provisions of the charter, by-laws or other organizational documents of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries or any other agreement or instrument to which the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries is a party or is bound that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, in each case, without the prior consent of the Administrative Agent (with the approval of the Required Lenders).

ARTICLE VIII EVENTS OF DEFAULT

If any of the following events ("Events of Default") shall occur:

- (a) the Borrower shall fail to pay any principal of any Loan when and as the same shall become due and payable in accordance with the terms hereof, whether at the due date thereof or at a date fixed for prepayment thereof or otherwise;
- (b) the Borrower shall fail to pay any reimbursement obligation in respect of any LC Disbursement or any interest on any Loan or any fee or any other amount (other than an amount referred to in paragraph (a) of this Article) payable under this Agreement or under any other Loan Document, when and as the same shall become due and payable in accordance with the terms hereof, and such failure shall continue unremedied for a period of five or more Business Days;
- (c) any representation or warranty made or deemed made by or on behalf of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any amendment or modification hereof or thereof, or in any report, certificate, financial statement or other document furnished pursuant to or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any amendment or modification hereof or thereof, shall prove to have been false or misleading when made or deemed made in any material respect;
- (d) the Borrower shall fail to observe or perform any covenant, condition or agreement contained in Section 6.02 or 6.03 (with respect to the Borrower's existence) or in Article VII or the

Borrower shall default in the performance of any of its obligations contained in Sections 5.4 and 5.6(b) of the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement;

(e) The Borrower or any other Loan Party shall fail to observe or perform any covenant, condition or agreement contained in this Agreement (other than those specified in paragraph (a), (b) or (d) of this Article) or any other Loan Document and such failure shall continue unremedied for a period of 30 or more days after notice thereof from the Administrative Agent (given at the request of any Lender) to the Borrower;

(f) the Borrower or any other Group Member shall fail to make any payment (whether of principal or interest and regardless of amount) in respect of any Material Indebtedness, when and as the same shall become due and payable, and such failure shall continue unremedied for a period (except in the case of principal, beyond any applicable grace period) of five or more Business Days;

(g) any event or condition occurs that results in any Material Indebtedness becoming due prior to its scheduled maturity or that enables or permits (with or without the giving of notice, the lapse of time or both) the holder or holders of any Material Indebtedness or any trustee or agent on its or their behalf to cause any Material Indebtedness to become due, or to require the prepayment, repurchase, redemption or defeasance thereof, prior to its scheduled maturity; provided that this paragraph (g) shall not apply to secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of the voluntary sale or transfer of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness;

(h) an involuntary proceeding shall be commenced or an involuntary petition shall be filed seeking (i) liquidation, reorganization or other relief in respect of the Borrower or any other Group Member having assets in excess of \$30,000,000 or its debts, or of a substantial part of its assets, under any Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law now or hereafter in effect or (ii) the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for the Borrower or any such Subsidiary or for a substantial part of its assets, and, in any such case, such proceeding or petition shall continue undismissed or undischarged for a period of 60 or more days or an order or decree approving or ordering any of the foregoing shall be entered;

(i) the Borrower or any other Group Member having assets in excess of \$30,000,000 shall (i) voluntarily commence any proceeding or file any petition seeking liquidation, reorganization or other relief under any Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law now or hereafter in effect, (ii) consent to the institution of, or fail to contest in a timely and appropriate manner, any proceeding or petition described in paragraph (h) of this Article, (iii) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for it or for a substantial part of its assets, (iv) file an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against it in any such proceeding, (v) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors or (vi) take any action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing;

(j) the Borrower or any other Group Member shall become unable, admit in writing its inability or fail generally to pay its debts as they become due;

(k) one or more judgments for the payment of money in an aggregate amount in excess of \$30,000,000 shall be rendered against the Borrower or any other Group Member any combination thereof and the same shall remain undischarged for a period of 30 consecutive days during which execution shall not be effectively stayed or vacated or, in respect with such judgment, any action shall be legally taken by a judgment creditor to attach or levy upon any assets of the Borrower or any other Group Member to enforce any such judgment;

(l) an ERISA Event shall have occurred that, when taken together with all other ERISA Events that have occurred, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(m) a Change of Control shall occur;

(n) any guarantee contained in Article III or the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement shall for whatever reason cease to be in full force and effect or any Loan Party or any Affiliate of any Loan Party shall so assert; or

(o) the Liens created by the Security Documents shall at any time not constitute a valid and perfected Lien (other than by reason of the express release thereof pursuant to Section 10.15) on the Collateral intended to be covered thereby (to the extent perfection by filing, registration, recordation or possession is required herein or therein), free and clear of all other Liens (other than Permitted Liens), or, except for expiration in accordance with its terms, any of the Security Documents shall for whatever reason be terminated or cease to be in full force and effect, or any Loan Party or any Affiliate of any Loan Party shall so assert, or the enforceability thereof shall be contested by any Loan Party or any Affiliate of any Loan Party;

then, and in every such event (other than any event described in paragraphs (h) or (i) of this Article), and at any time thereafter during the continuance of such event, the Administrative Agent may, and at the request of the Required Lenders shall, by notice to the Borrower, take either or both of the following actions, at the same or different times: (i) terminate the Commitments, and thereupon the Commitments shall terminate immediately, and (ii) declare the Loans then outstanding to be due and payable in whole (or in part, in which case any principal not so declared to be due and payable may thereafter be declared to be due and payable), and thereupon the principal of the Loans so declared to be due and payable, together with accrued interest thereon and all fees and other obligations of the Borrower accrued hereunder (including all amounts of LC Obligations, whether or not the beneficiaries of the then outstanding Letters of Credit shall have presented the documents required thereunder), shall become due and payable immediately; and in case of any event described in paragraph (h) or (i) of this Article, the Commitments shall automatically terminate and the principal of the Loans then outstanding, together with accrued interest thereon and all fees and other obligations of the Borrower accrued hereunder (including all amounts of LC Obligations, whether or not the beneficiaries of the then outstanding Letters of Credit shall have presented the documents required thereunder), shall automatically become due and payable. Except as expressly provided above in this Section, presentment, demand, protest and all other notices of any kind are hereby expressly waived by the Borrower.

ARTICLE IX THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT

Each of the Lenders and the Issuing Lender hereby irrevocably appoints the Administrative Agent as its agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents and authorizes the Administrative Agent to take such actions on its behalf and to exercise such powers as are delegated to the Administrative Agent by the terms hereof or thereof, together with such actions and powers as are reasonably incidental thereto.

The Person serving as the Administrative Agent hereunder shall have the same rights and powers in its capacity as a Lender as any other Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not the Administrative Agent, and such Person and its Affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money to and generally engage in any kind of business with the Borrower or any Subsidiary or other Affiliate thereof as if it were not the Administrative Agent hereunder.

The Administrative Agent shall not have any duties or obligations except those expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, (a) the Administrative Agent shall not be subject to any fiduciary or other implied duties, regardless of whether a Default has occurred and is continuing, (b) the Administrative Agent shall not have any duty to take any discretionary action or exercise any discretionary powers, except discretionary rights and powers expressly contemplated hereby or by the other Loan Documents that the Administrative Agent is required to exercise in writing as directed by the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary under the circumstances provided in Section 10.02), and (c) except as expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, the Administrative Agent shall not have any duty to disclose, and shall not be liable for the failure to disclose, any information relating to the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries that is communicated to or obtained by the Person serving as Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates in any capacity. The Administrative Agent shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it with the consent or at the request of the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary under the circumstances provided in Section 10.02) or in the absence of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Administrative Agent shall be deemed not to have knowledge of any Default unless and until written notice thereof is given to the Administrative Agent by the Borrower or a Lender, and the Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into (i) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered hereunder or thereunder or in connection herewith or therewith, (iii) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth herein or therein, (iv) the validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other agreement, instrument or document, or (v) the satisfaction of any condition set forth in Article V or elsewhere herein or therein, other than to confirm receipt of items expressly required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent.

The Administrative Agent shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not incur any liability for relying upon, any notice, request, certificate, consent, statement, instrument, document or other writing believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or sent by the proper Person. The Administrative Agent also may rely upon any statement made to it orally or by telephone and believed by it to be made by the proper Person, and shall not incur any liability for relying thereon. The Administrative Agent may consult with legal counsel (who may be counsel for the Borrower), independent accountants and other experts selected by it, and shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the advice of any such counsel, accountants or experts.

The Administrative Agent may perform any and all its duties and exercise its rights and powers by or through any one or more sub-agents appointed by the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent may perform any and all its duties and exercise its rights and powers through their respective Related Parties. The exculpatory provisions of the preceding paragraphs shall apply to any such sub-agent and to the Related Parties of the Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent, and shall apply to their respective activities in connection with the syndication of the credit facilities provided for herein as well as activities as Administrative Agent.

Subject to the appointment and acceptance of a successor Administrative Agent as provided in this paragraph, the Administrative Agent may resign at any time by notifying the Lenders, the Issuing Lender and the Borrower. Upon any such resignation, the Required Lenders shall have the right, in consultation with the Borrower, to appoint a successor. If no successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within 30 days after the retiring Administrative Agent gives notice of its resignation, then the retiring Administrative Agent may, on behalf of the Lenders and the Issuing Lender, appoint a successor Administrative Agent which shall be a Lender with an office in New York, New York or an Affiliate of a Lender. Upon the acceptance of its

appointment as Administrative Agent hereunder by a successor, such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring Administrative Agent, and the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder. The fees payable by the Borrower to a successor Administrative Agent shall be the same as those payable to its predecessor unless otherwise agreed between the Borrower and such successor. After the Administrative Agent's resignation hereunder, the provisions of this Article and Section 10.03 shall continue in effect for the benefit of such retiring Administrative Agent, its sub-agents and their respective Related Parties in respect of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by any of them while it was acting as Administrative Agent.

Each Lender acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement. Each Lender also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary the Arranger, the Syndication Agent and the Co-Documentation Agents named on the cover page of this Agreement shall not have any duties or liabilities under this Agreement, except in their capacity, if any, as Lenders.

ARTICLE X MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 10.01 Notices.

(a) Notices Generally. Except in the case of notices and other communications expressly permitted to be given by telephone (and subject to paragraph (b) of this Section), all notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail or sent by telecopy (i) if to the Borrower, the Administrative Agent or any Issuing Lender, as set forth in Schedule 10.01 and (ii) if to any other Lender, to it at its address (or telecopy number) set forth in its Administrative Questionnaire.

(b) Electronic Communications. Notices and other communications to the Lenders hereunder may be delivered or furnished by electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by the Administrative Agent; provided that the foregoing shall not apply to notices pursuant to Article II unless otherwise agreed by the Administrative Agent and the applicable Lender. The Administrative Agent or the Borrower may, in its discretion, agree to accept notices and other communications to it hereunder by electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by it; provided that approval of such procedures may be limited to particular notices or communications.

(c) Change of Address, Etc. Any party hereto may change its address or telecopy number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the other parties hereto. All notices and other communications given to any party hereto in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been given on the date of receipt.

SECTION 10.02 Waivers; Amendments.

(a) No Deemed Waivers; Remedies Cumulative. No failure or delay by the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lender or any Lender in exercising any right or power hereunder shall operate as a

waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right or power, or any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce such a right or power, preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or power. The rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lender and the Lenders hereunder are cumulative and are not exclusive of any rights or remedies that they would otherwise have. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement or consent to any departure by the Borrower therefrom shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be permitted by paragraph (b) of this Section, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the making of a Loan or issuance of a Letter of Credit shall not be construed as a waiver of any Default, regardless of whether the Administrative Agent, any Lender or the Issuing Lender may have had notice or knowledge of such Default at the time.

(b) Amendments. Neither this Agreement nor any provision hereof may be waived, amended or modified except pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Borrower and the Required Lenders or by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent with the consent of the Required Lenders; provided that no such agreement shall:

- (i) increase the Commitment of any Lender without the written consent of such Lender;
- (ii) reduce the principal amount of any Loan or LC Disbursement or reduce the rate of interest thereon, or reduce any fees payable hereunder, without the written consent of each Lender adversely affected thereby;
- (iii) postpone the scheduled date of payment of the principal amount of any Loan or LC Disbursement, or any interest thereon, or any fees payable hereunder, or reduce the amount of, waive or excuse any such payment, or postpone the scheduled date of expiration of any Commitment, without the written consent of each Lender adversely affected thereby;
- (iv) change Section 2.18(b), (c) or (d) in a manner that would alter the pro rata sharing of payments required thereby, without the written consent of each Lender;
- (v) change any of the provisions of this Section or the definition of the term “Required Lenders” or any other provision hereof specifying the number or percentage of Lenders required to waive, amend or modify any rights hereunder or make any determination or grant any consent hereunder, without the written consent of each Lender;
- (vi) release all or substantially all of the Subsidiary Guarantors from their guarantee obligations under the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement or all or substantially all of the Collateral, in each case without the written consent of each Lender;
- (vii) amend, modify or waive any provision of Section 2.07 or 2.08 without the written consent of the Swingline Lender; or
- (viii) add any Foreign Currency (other than English Pounds Sterling or euro) to the Currencies available under the Aggregate Foreign Currency Sublimit Dollar Amount without the written consent of each Lender;

and provided further that no such agreement shall amend, modify or otherwise affect the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent or the Issuing Lender hereunder without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent or the Issuing Lender, as the case may be.

Except as otherwise provided in this Section with respect to this Agreement, the Administrative Agent may, with the prior consent of the Required Lenders (but not otherwise), consent to any modification, supplement or waiver under any of the Security Documents, provided that, without the prior consent of each Lender, the Administrative Agent shall not (except as provided herein or in the Security Documents) release all or substantially all of the Collateral or otherwise terminate all or substantially all of the Liens under any Security Document providing for collateral security, except that no such consent shall be required, and the Administrative Agent is authorized in accordance with Section 10.15, to release any Lien covering property, (i) under the circumstances described in Section 10.15 (b) or (ii) that is the subject of either a disposition of property permitted hereunder or a disposition to which the Required Lenders have consented.

Any term or provision of this Section 10.02 to the contrary notwithstanding, if the Administrative Agent and the Borrower shall have jointly identified an obvious error or any error or omission of a technical or immaterial nature in any provision of this Agreement or the Security Documents, then the Administrative Agent and the Borrower shall be permitted to amend such provision and such amendment shall become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement or the Security Documents.

SECTION 10.03 Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver.

(a) Costs and Expenses. The Borrower shall pay (i) all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates, including the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of one counsel for the Administrative Agent, in connection with the syndication of the credit facilities provided for herein, the preparation and administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or any amendments, modifications or waivers of the provisions hereof or thereof (whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby shall be consummated), (ii) all reasonable, documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Issuing Lender in connection with the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or any demand for payment thereunder, including the reasonable fees, charges and expenses of one counsel for such Issuing Lender (iii) all out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lender or any Lender, including the fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel for the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lender or any Lender, in connection with the enforcement or protection of its rights in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including its rights under this Section, or in connection with the Loans made or Letters of Credit issued hereunder, including all such out-of-pocket expenses incurred during any workout, restructuring or negotiations in respect thereof and (iv) all reasonable costs, expenses, taxes, assessments and other charges incurred in connection with any filing, registration, recording or perfection of any security interest contemplated by any Security Document or any other document referred to therein.

(b) Indemnification by the Borrower. The Borrower shall indemnify the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lender and each Lender, and each Related Party of any of the foregoing Persons (each such Person being called an “Indemnitee”) against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related expenses, including the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel for any Indemnitee, incurred by or asserted against any Indemnitee arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of (i) the execution or delivery of this Agreement or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, the performance by the parties hereto of their respective obligations hereunder or the consummation of the Transactions or any other transactions contemplated hereby, (ii) any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use of the proceeds therefrom (including any refusal by the Issuing Lender to honor a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit if the documents presented in connection with such demand do not strictly comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit), (iii) any

actual or alleged presence or release of Hazardous Materials on or from any property owned or operated by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, or any Environmental Liability related in any way to the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, or (iv) any actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether based on contract, tort or any other theory and regardless of whether any Indemnitee is a party thereto; provided that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and non-appealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee.

(c) Reimbursement by Lenders. The Lenders agree to indemnify the Administrative Agent or the Issuing Lender in their capacity as such (to the extent not reimbursed by the Borrower and without limiting the obligation of the Borrower or any of the other Loan Parties to do so), ratably according to their respective Applicable Percentages in effect on the date on which indemnification is sought under this paragraph, from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind whatsoever which may at any time (including, without limitation, at any time following the payment of the Loans) be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent or the Issuing Lender in any way relating to or arising out of this Agreement, any of the other Loan Documents or any documents contemplated by or referred to herein or therein or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby or any action taken or omitted by the Administrative Agent or the Issuing Lender under or in connection with any of the foregoing; provided that no Lender shall be liable for the payment of any portion of such liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements to the extent resulting from the Administrative Agent's or the Issuing Lender's (as the case may be) gross negligence or willful misconduct.

(d) Waiver of Consequential Damages, Etc. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Borrower shall not assert, and the Borrower hereby waives, any claim against any Indemnitee, on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, the Transactions, any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use of the proceeds thereof.

(e) Payments. All amounts due under this Section shall be payable promptly after written demand therefor.

SECTION 10.04 Successors and Assigns.

(a) Assignments Generally. The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby (including any Affiliate of the Issuing Lender that issues any Letter of Credit), except that (i) the Borrower may not assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of each Lender (and any attempted assignment or transfer by the Borrower without such consent shall be null and void) and (ii) no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer its rights or obligations hereunder except in accordance with this Section. Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any Person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby (including any Affiliate of the Issuing Lender that issues any Letter of Credit), Participants (to the extent provided in paragraph (c) of this Section) and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Related Parties of each of the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lender and the Lenders) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

(b) Assignments by Lenders.

(i) Assignments Generally. Subject to the conditions set forth in paragraph (b)(ii) below, any Lender may assign to one or more assignees (other than a natural person) all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and the Loans at the time owing to it) with the prior written consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) of:

- (A) the Borrower, provided that no consent of the Borrower shall be required for an assignment to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender, an Approved Fund or, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, any other assignee; and provided, further, that the Borrower shall be deemed to have consented to any such assignment unless the Borrower shall object thereto by written notice to the Administrative Agent within five Business Days after having received notice thereof;
- (B) the Administrative Agent; and
- (C) the Issuing Lender.

(ii) Certain Conditions to Assignments. Assignments shall be subject to the following additional conditions:

- (A) except in the case of an assignment to a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender or an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitment or Loans, the amount of the Commitment or Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent) shall not be less than \$5,000,000 unless the Borrower and the Administrative Agent otherwise consent, provided that no such consent of the Borrower shall be required if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing,
- (B) the parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption, together with a processing and recordation fee of \$3,500, and
- (C) the assignee, if it shall not be a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire.

(iii) Effectiveness of Assignments. Subject to acceptance and recording thereof pursuant to paragraph (b)(iv) of this Section, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Assumption, the assignee thereunder shall be a party hereto and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Assumption covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.15, 2.16, 2.17 and 10.03). Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this Section shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with paragraph (c) of this Section.

(iv) Maintenance of Register by the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent, acting for this purpose as an agent of the Borrower, shall maintain at one of its offices a copy of each Assignment and Assumption delivered to it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitment of, and principal amount of the Loans and LC Disbursements owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "Register"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive, and the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lender and the Lenders shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrower, the Issuing Lender and any Lender, at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(v) Acceptance of Assignments by Administrative Agent. Upon its receipt of a duly completed Assignment and Assumption executed by an assigning Lender and an assignee, the assignee's completed Administrative Questionnaire (unless the assignee shall already be a Lender hereunder), the processing and recordation fee referred to in paragraph (b) of this Section and any written consent to such assignment required by paragraph (b) of this Section, the Administrative Agent shall accept such Assignment and Assumption and record the information contained therein in the Register. No assignment shall be effective for purposes of this Agreement unless it has been recorded in the Register as provided in this paragraph.

(c) Participations.

(i) Participations Generally. Any Lender may, without the consent of the Borrower, the Administrative Agent or the Issuing Lender, sell participations to one or more banks or other entities (a "Participant") in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents (including all or a portion of its Commitment and the Loans owing to it); provided that (A) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall remain unchanged, (B) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations and (C) the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lender and the other Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. Any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document; provided that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, modification or waiver described in the first proviso to Section 10.02(b) that affects such Participant. Subject to paragraph (c)(ii) of this Section, the Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of, and subject to the limitations of, Sections 2.15, 2.16 and 2.17 to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section. To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 10.08 as though it were a Lender, provided that such Participant agrees to be subject to Section 2.18(c) as though it were a Lender. Each Lender that sells a participation, acting solely for this purpose as an agent of the Borrower, shall maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts (and stated interest) of each Participant's interest in the Loans or other obligations under this Agreement (the "Participant Register"); provided that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register to any Person (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant's interest in any Commitments, Loans, Letters of Credit or its other obligations under any Loan

Document) except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such Commitment, Loan, Letter of Credit or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations. The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive, and such Lender, each Loan Party and the Administrative Agent shall treat each person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register pursuant to the terms hereof as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary.

(ii) Limitations on Rights of Participants. A Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Section 2.15 or 2.17 than the applicable Lender would have been entitled to receive with respect to the participation sold to such Participant, unless the sale of the participation to such Participant is made with the Borrower's prior written consent. No Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 2.17 unless such Participant complies with Section 2.17(f) and (g) as though it were a Lender.

(d) Certain Pledges. Any Lender may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement to secure obligations of such Lender, including without limitation any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank, and this Section shall not apply to any such pledge or assignment of a security interest; provided that no such pledge or assignment of a security interest shall release a Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

SECTION 10.05 Survival. All covenants, agreements, representations and warranties made by the Borrower herein and in the certificates or other instruments delivered in connection with or pursuant to this Agreement shall be considered to have been relied upon by the other parties hereto and shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the making of any Loans and issuance of any Letters of Credit, regardless of any investigation made by any such other party or on its behalf and notwithstanding that the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lender or any Lender may have had notice or knowledge of any Default or incorrect representation or warranty at the time any credit is extended hereunder, and shall continue in full force and effect as long as the principal of or any accrued interest on any Loan or any fee or any other amount payable under this Agreement is outstanding and unpaid or any Letter of Credit is outstanding and so long as the Commitments have not expired or terminated. The provisions of Sections 2.15, 2.16, 2.17, 3.03 and 10.03 and Article IX shall survive and remain in full force and effect regardless of the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, the repayment of the Loans, the expiration or termination of the Letters of Credit and the Commitments or the termination of this Agreement or any provision hereof.

SECTION 10.06 Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto on different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. This Agreement and any separate letter agreements with respect to fees payable to the Administrative Agent constitute the entire contract among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof. Except as provided in Section 5.01, this Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by the Administrative Agent and when the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts hereof which, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto, and thereafter shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by telecopy or other electronic imaging means shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

SECTION 10.07 Severability. Any provision of this Agreement held to be invalid, illegal

or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability without affecting the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof; and the invalidity of a particular provision in a particular jurisdiction shall not invalidate such provision in any other jurisdiction.

SECTION 10.08 Right of Setoff. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Lender and each of its Affiliates is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final) at any time held and other obligations at any time owing by such Lender or Affiliate to or for the credit or the account of the Borrower against any of and all the obligations of the Borrower now or hereafter existing under this Agreement held by such Lender, irrespective of whether or not such Lender shall have made any demand under this Agreement and although such obligations may be unmaturing. The rights of each Lender under this Section are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) which such Lender may have. Each Lender agrees to notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent as promptly as practicable after any such setoff and application; provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application.

SECTION 10.09 Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Consent to Service of Process.

(a) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the law of the State of New York.

(b) Submission to Jurisdiction. The Borrower hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submits, for itself and its property, to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of the State of New York sitting in New York County and of the United States District Court of the Southern District of New York, and any appellate court from any thereof, in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement, or for recognition or enforcement of any judgment, and each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that all claims in respect of any such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State or, to the extent permitted by law, in such Federal court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Nothing in this Agreement shall affect any right that the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lender or any Lender may otherwise have to bring any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement against the Borrower or its properties in the courts of any jurisdiction.

(c) Waiver of Venue. The Borrower hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent it may legally and effectively do so, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement in any court referred to in paragraph (b) of this Section. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

(d) Service of Process. Each party to this Agreement irrevocably consents to service of process in the manner provided for notices in Section 10.01. Nothing in this Agreement will affect the right of any party to this Agreement to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

SECTION 10.10 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER

THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

SECTION 10.11 Judgment Currency. This is an international loan transaction in which the specification of Dollars or any Foreign Currency, as the case may be (the “Specified Currency”), and payment in New York City or the country of the Specified Currency, as the case may be (the “Specified Place”), is of the essence, and the Specified Currency shall be the currency of account in all events relating to Loans denominated in the Specified Currency. The payment obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement shall not be discharged or satisfied by an amount paid in another currency or in another place, whether pursuant to a judgment or otherwise, to the extent that the amount so paid on conversion to the Specified Currency and transfer to the Specified Place under normal banking procedures does not yield the amount of the Specified Currency at the Specified Place due hereunder. If for the purpose of obtaining judgment in any court it is necessary to convert a sum due hereunder in the Specified Currency into another currency (the “Second Currency”), the rate of exchange that shall be applied shall be the rate at which in accordance with normal banking procedures the Administrative Agent could purchase the Specified Currency with the Second Currency on the Business Day next preceding the day on which such judgment is rendered. The obligation of the Borrower in respect of any such sum due from it to the Administrative Agent or any Lender hereunder or under any other Loan Document (in this Section called an “Entitled Person”) shall, notwithstanding the rate of exchange actually applied in rendering such judgment, be discharged only to the extent that on the Business Day following receipt by such Entitled Person of any sum adjudged to be due hereunder in the Second Currency such Entitled Person may in accordance with normal banking procedures purchase and transfer to the Specified Place the Specified Currency with the amount of the Second Currency so adjudged to be due; and the Borrower hereby, as a separate obligation and notwithstanding any such judgment, agrees to indemnify such Entitled Person against, and to pay such Entitled Person on demand, in the Specified Currency, the amount (if any) by which the sum originally due to such Entitled Person in the Specified Currency hereunder exceeds the amount of the Specified Currency so purchased and transferred.

SECTION 10.12 Headings. Article and Section headings and the Table of Contents used herein are for convenience of reference only, are not part of this Agreement and shall not affect the construction of, or be taken into consideration in interpreting, this Agreement.

SECTION 10.13 Confidentiality. Each of the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lender and the Lenders agrees to maintain the confidentiality of the Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed (a) to its and its Affiliates’ directors, officers, employees and agents, including accountants, legal counsel and other advisors (it being understood that the Persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such Information and instructed to keep such Information confidential), (b) to the extent requested by any regulatory authority, (c) to the extent required by applicable laws or regulations or by any subpoena or similar legal process, (d) to any other party to this Agreement, (e) in connection with the exercise of any remedies hereunder or under any other Loan Document or any suit, action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the enforcement of rights hereunder or thereunder, (f) subject to an agreement containing provisions substantially the same as those of this Section, to (i) any assignee of or Participant in, or any prospective assignee of or Participant in, any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement or (ii) any actual or prospective counterparty (or its advisors) to any swap or derivative transaction relating to the Borrower and its obligations, (g) with the consent of the Borrower or (h) to the extent such Information (i) becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this Section or (ii) becomes available to

the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lender or any Lender on a nonconfidential basis from a source other than the Borrower. For the purposes of this Section, "Information" means all information received from the Borrower relating to the Borrower or its business, other than any such information that is available to the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lender or any Lender on a nonconfidential basis prior to disclosure by the Borrower; provided that, in the case of information received from the Borrower after the date hereof, such information is clearly identified at the time of delivery as confidential. Any Person required to maintain the confidentiality of Information as provided in this Section shall be considered to have complied with its obligation to do so if such Person has exercised the same degree of care to maintain the confidentiality of such Information as such Person would accord to its own confidential information.

SECTION 10.14 USA PATRIOT ACT. Each Lender hereby notifies the Borrower that pursuant to the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)), such Lender may be required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies the Borrower, which information includes the name and address of the Borrower and other information that will allow such Lender to identify the Borrower in accordance with said Act.

SECTION 10.15 Releases of Liens.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any other Loan Document, the Administrative Agent is hereby irrevocably authorized by each Lender (without requirement of notice to or consent of any Lender except as expressly required by Section 10.01) to take (and the Administrative Agent shall take) any action requested by the Borrower that is necessary to release the Collateral (including any UCC termination statements, lien releases, re-assignments of trademarks, discharges of security interests and other similar discharge or release documents (and, if applicable, in recordable form)) (i) to the extent necessary to permit consummation of any transaction expressly permitted by any Loan Document or that has been consented to in accordance with Section 10.02 and (ii) under the circumstances described in paragraph (b) below.

(b) At such time as the Loans and the other Obligations under the Loan Documents shall have been paid in full, the Commitments have expired or been terminated and no Letters of Credit shall be outstanding, the Collateral shall be released from the Liens created by the Security Documents, and the Security Documents and all obligations (other than those expressly stated to survive such termination) of the Administrative Agent and each Loan Party under the Loan Documents shall terminate, all without delivery of any instrument or performance of any act by any Person.

(c) The Lenders hereby consent to the release of the Mortgages in respect of the real property located at 206 East Hunts Road, Bernie, Missouri, 314 S. Highway U.S. 73, Falls City, Nebraska, 55 Pleasant Street, Union City, Pennsylvania, 1500 South Cameron St., Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, 2 Maple Street, Wallingford, Vermont, 531 East Fourth Street, Augusta, Kentucky and 309 Hamilton Avenue, Augusta, Kentucky (collectively, the "Released Mortgages"), and hereby direct the Administrative Agent to take any actions necessary to release, or reflect of record the release of, such Mortgages.

SECTION 10.16 Guarantee and Collateral Agreement Amendment. The Lenders hereby direct the Administrative Agent to enter into an amendment to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit E.

SECTION 10.17 No Novation. The terms and conditions of the Previous Credit Agreement are amended as set forth herein, and restated in their entirety and superseded by, this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to work a novation of any of the obligations under the Previous Credit Agreement. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement or any other

document or instrument executed in connection herewith, the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the incurrence of obligations hereunder shall be in substitution for, but not in payment of, the obligations owed by the Borrowers under the Previous Credit Agreement. From and after the date hereof, each reference to the "Credit Agreement" or other reference originally applicable to the Previous Credit Agreement contained in any document executed and delivered in connection therewith shall be a reference to this Agreement, as amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified from time to time.

[Signature Pages Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

GRIFFON CORPORATION,
as Borrower

By: /s/ Thomas D. Gibbons
Name: Thomas D. Gibbons
Title: Treasurer

[Signature Page to Credit Agreement]

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,
as Administrative Agent and a Lender

By: /s/ Edmond F. Thompson
Name: Edmond F. Thompson
Title: Executive Director

[Signature Page to Credit Agreement]

DEUTSCHE BANK SECURITIES INC.,
as Syndication Agent

By: /s/ Christopher Blum
Name: Christopher Blum
Title: Managing Director

By: /s/ Philip Saliba
Name: Philip Saliba
Title: Director

[Signature Page to Credit Agreement]

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Co-Documentation Agent and a Lender

By: /s/ David W. Lewing
Name: David W. Lewing
Title: Senior Vice President

[Signature Page to Credit Agreement]

HSBC BANK USA, N.A.,
as Co-Documentation Agent and a Lender

By: /s/ Aidan R. Spoto
Name: Aidan R. Spoto
Title: VP, Relationship Manager

[Signature Page to Credit Agreement]

RBS CITIZENS, N.A.,
as Co-Documentation Agent and a Lender

By: /s/ Hasan Sayed
Name: Hasan Sayed
Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Credit Agreement]

DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Michael Getz
Name: Michael Getz
Title: Vice President

By: /s/ Dusan Larov
Name: Dusan Larov
Title: Director

[Signature Page to Credit Agreement]

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Steven J. Melicharek
Name: Steven J. Melicharek
Title: Senior Vice President

[Signature Page to Credit Agreement]

MANUFACTURING & TRADERS TRUST
COMPANY,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Daniel J. Liberty

Name: Daniel J. Liberty

Title: Regional Vice President and Commercial
Banking Group Manager

Commitments

Lender	Commitment
JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.	\$42,500,000.00
Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas	\$42,500,000.00
Wells Fargo Bank, National Association	\$40,000,000.00
HSBC Bank USA, N.A.	\$30,000,000.00
RBS Citizens, N.A.	\$30,000,000.00
Bank of America, N.A.	\$20,000,000.00
Manufacturers & Traders Trust Company	\$20,000,000.00
TOTAL	\$225,000,000.00

SCHEDULE 1.01(a)

ADDITIONAL COSTS

1. The Additional Cost is an addition to the interest rate to compensate Lenders for the cost of compliance with (a) the requirements of the Bank of England and/or the Financial Services Authority (or, in either case, any other authority which replaces all or any of its functions) or (b) the requirements of the European Central Bank.
2. On the first day of each Interest Period (or as soon as possible thereafter) the Administrative Agent shall calculate, as a percentage rate, a rate (the “*Additional Cost Rate*”) for each Lender, in accordance with the paragraphs set out below. The Additional Cost will be calculated by the Administrative Agent as a weighted average of the Lenders’ Additional Cost Rates (weighted in proportion to the percentage participation of each Lender in the relevant Loan) and will be expressed as a percentage rate per annum.
3. The Additional Cost Rate for any Lender lending from a facility office in a Participating Member State will be the percentage notified by that Lender to the Administrative Agent. This percentage will be certified by that Lender in its notice to the Administrative Agent to be its reasonable determination of the cost (expressed as a percentage of that Lender’s participation in all Loans made from that facility office) of complying with the minimum reserve requirements of the European Central Bank in respect of loans made from that facility office.
4. The Additional Cost Rate for any Lender lending from a facility office in the United Kingdom will be calculated by the Administrative Agent as follows:

- (a) in relation to a sterling Loan:

$$\frac{AB + C(B - D) + E \times 0.01}{100 - (A + C)} \text{ percent per annum}$$

- (b) in relation to a Loan in any currency other than sterling:

$$\frac{E \times 0.01}{300} \text{ percent per annum.}$$

Where:

- A is the percentage of Eligible Liabilities (assuming these to be in excess of any stated minimum) which that Lender is from time to time required to maintain as an interest free cash ratio deposit with the Bank of England to comply with cash ratio requirements.
 - B is the percentage rate of interest (excluding the Applicable Rate and the Additional Cost and, if applicable, the additional rate of interest specified in Section 2.13) payable for the relevant Interest Period on the Loan.
 - C is the percentage (if any) of Eligible Liabilities which that Lender is required from
-

time to time to maintain as interest bearing Special Deposits with the Bank of England.

- D is the percentage rate per annum payable by the Bank of England to the Administrative Agent on interest bearing Special Deposits.
- E is designed to compensate Lenders for amounts payable under the Fees Rules and is calculated by the Administrative Agent as being the average of the most recent rates of charge supplied by the Reference Banks to the Administrative Agent pursuant to paragraph 7 below and expressed in English Pounds Sterling per £1,000,000.
5. For the purposes of this Schedule:
- (a) “**Eligible Liabilities**” and “**Special Deposits**” have the meanings given to them from time to time under or pursuant to the Bank of England Act 1998 or (as may be appropriate) by the Bank of England;
 - (b) “**Fees Rules**” means the rules on periodic fees contained in the FSA Supervision Manual or such other law or regulation as may be in force from time to time in respect of the payment of fees for the acceptance of deposits;
 - (c) “**Fee Tariffs**” means the fee tariffs specified in the Fees Rules under the activity group A.1 Deposit acceptors (ignoring any minimum fee or zero rated fee required pursuant to the Fees Rules but taking into account any applicable discount rate);
 - (d) “**Reference Banks**” means, in relation to LIBOR and Additional Cost the principal London office of the Administrative Agent or such other banks as may be appointed by the Administrative Agent in consultation with the Borrower; and
 - (e) “**Tariff Base**” has the meaning given to it in, and will be calculated in accordance with, the Fees Rules.
6. In application of the above formulae, A, B, C and D will be included in the formulae as percentages (i.e., 5 percent will be included in the formula as 5 and not as 0.05). A negative result obtained by subtracting D from B shall be taken as zero. The resulting figures shall be rounded to four decimal places.
7. If requested by the Administrative Agent, each Reference Bank shall, as soon as practicable after publication by the Financial Services Authority, supply to the Administrative Agent, the rate of charge payable by that Reference Bank to the Financial Services Authority pursuant to the Fees Rules in respect of the relevant financial year of the Financial Services Authority (calculated for this purpose by that Reference Bank as being the average of the Fee Tariffs applicable to that Reference Bank for that financial year) and expressed in English Pounds Sterling per £1,000,000 of the Tariff Base of that Reference Bank.
8. Each Lender shall supply any information required by the Administrative Agent for the purpose of calculating its Additional Cost Rate. In particular, but without limitation, each Lender shall supply
-

the following information on or prior to the date on which it becomes a Lender:

- (a) the jurisdiction of its facility office; and
- (b) any other information that the Administrative Agent may reasonably require for such purpose.

Each Lender shall promptly notify the Administrative Agent of any change to the information provided by it pursuant to this paragraph.

9. The percentages of each Lender for the purpose of A and C above and the rates of charge of each Reference Bank for the purpose of E above shall be determined by the Administrative Agent based upon the information supplied to it pursuant to paragraphs 7 and 8 above and on the assumption that, unless a Lender notifies the Administrative Agent to the contrary, each Lender's obligations in relation to cash ratio deposits and special deposits are the same as those of a typical bank from its jurisdiction of incorporation with a facility office in the same jurisdiction as its facility office.
 10. The Administrative Agent shall have no liability to any person if such determination results in an Additional Cost Rate which over or under compensates any Lender and shall be entitled to assume that the information provided by any Lender or Reference Bank pursuant to paragraphs 3, 7 and 8 above is true and correct in all respects.
 11. The Administrative Agent shall distribute the additional amounts received as a result of the Additional Cost to the Lenders on the basis of the Additional Cost Rate for each Lender based on the information provided by each Lender and each Reference Bank pursuant to paragraphs 3, 7 and 8 above.
 12. Any determination by the Administrative Agent pursuant to this Schedule in relation to a formula, the Additional Cost, an Additional Cost Rate or any amount payable to a Lender shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive and binding on all Loan Parties.
 13. The Administrative Agent may from time to time, after consultation with the Borrower and the Lenders, determine and notify to all Loan Parties any amendments which are required to be made to this Schedule 1.01(a) in order to comply with any change in law, regulation or any requirements from time to time imposed by the Bank of England, the Financial Services Authority or the European Central Bank (or, in any case, any other authority which replaces all or any of its functions) and any such determination shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive and binding on all Loan Parties.
-

SCHEDULE 4.05**REAL PROPERTIES**

Properties				
Operating Company	Address	City	State	Postal Code
Clopay Plastic Products Company, Inc.	531 East Fourth St. & 309 Hamilton Avenue	Augusta	KY	41002
Clopay Plastic Products Company, Inc. **	8585 Duke Boulevard	Mason	OH	45040
Clopay Plastic Products Company, Inc. **	463 Harding Industrial Drive	Nashville	TN	37211
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc. **	101 N. Liberty Road	Russia	OH	45363
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc., Clopay Corporation	1400 West Market Street	Troy	OH	45373
Ames True Temper, Inc.	1500 South Cameron St.	Harrisburg	PA	17104
Ames True Temper, Inc.	2 Maple Street	Wallingford	VT	05773
Ames True Temper, Inc. **	1405 Industrial Drive	North Vernon	IN	47265
Ames True Temper, Inc. **	290 Warehouse Road	Lebanon	KY	40033
ISC Farmingdale Corp.	815 Broadhollow Road	Farmingdale	NY	11735
ISC Park Avenue Corp.	777 Park Avenue	Huntington	NY	11735

** Mortgaged Properties

SCHEDULE 4.13

BURDENSOME AGREEMENTS

None.

SCHEDULE 4.14

LABOR MATTERS

AMES

- The collective bargaining agreement between Ames and USW Local 1688-09 is in effect from October 1, 2009 to October 1, 2013, with automatic yearly renewal periods unless either party provides written notice at least 60 days prior to the expiration date for the applicable term. (Headcount – 93) [Harrisburg, PA]
- The collective bargaining agreement between Ames and Teamsters Local 397 is in effect from April 19, 2008 to April 18, 2013, with automatic yearly renewal periods unless either party provides written notice at least 60 days prior to the expiration date for the applicable term. The company has announced the intent to close the facility by September 30, 2013 and is currently in effects bargaining for a shutdown agreement that also provides for a contract extension. (Headcount – 28) [Union City, PA]
- The collective bargaining agreement between Ames and the Carpenters' District Council of Greater St. Louis and Vicinity (affiliate of United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America) is in effect from September 24, 2012 to September 23, 2013. Effects bargaining was completed and a shutdown agreement has been entered into that extended the labor agreement for 12 months. The plant will be closed by June 30, 2013. (Headcount – 29) [Bernie, MO]
- Canada - the collective bargaining agreement between Garant and the Trade Union Advisory Council Local 509 in effect from October 12, 2008 to October 12, 2013. (Headcount – 197)
- Ireland - the collective bargaining agreement between True Temper Limited and the Services, Industrial, Professional Trade Union (SIPTU) in effect from August 22, 1985. (Headcount – 4)

TELEPHONICS

- The collective bargaining agreement between Telephonics Corporation and Local 517S, affiliated with the Production, Service and Sales District Council, U.F.C.W, will expire on 10/6/2014.

CLOPAY

- Collective bargaining agreement between Clopay do Brazil & SINDICATO DOS TRABALHADORES NAS INDUSTRIAS DE MATERIAL PLASTICO DE JUNDIAI, & the other parties thereto, in effect from November 1, 2012 to October 31, 2013. Covers all employees of Clopay do Brazil.
-

- Collective bargaining agreement between Clopay do Brazil & SINDICATO DOS TRABALHADORES NAS INDUSTRIAS DE MATERIAL PLASTICO DE JUNDIAI, in effect from July 5, 2011 to July 3, 2013. Covers production employees of Clopay do Brazil.
 - Collective bargaining agreement between Clopay do Brazil & SINDICATO DOS TRABALHADORES NAS INDUSTRIAS DE MATERIAL PLASTICO DE JUNDIAI, in effect from February 15, 2013 to February 14, 2014. Covers administrative employees of Clopay do Brazil.
-

SCHEDULE 4.15(a)

PERFECTION SCHEDULE

Filings and Offices

a. UCC -1 Financing Statements to be filed against:

1. Griffon Corporation
2. Ames True Temper, Inc.
3. Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.
4. Clopay Plastic Products Company, Inc.
5. Telephonics Corporation
6. Clopay Ames True Temper Holding Corp.
7. ATT Southern, Inc.

Delaware Secretary of State
John G. Townsend Building
401 Federal St., Suite 4
Dover, DE 19901

b. The Administrative Agent's security interests in the intellectual property rights of the Borrower and the Guarantors that are granted pursuant to the Security Agreement shall be perfected in the United States by (a) the filing (i) by each of Ames True Temper, Inc., Clopay Building Products Company, Inc., Clopay Plastic Products Company, Inc., Telephonics Corporation and ATT Southern Inc. of a grant of Security Interest in issued patents and patent applications, dated as of the date hereof, in favor of the Administrative Agent, with the US Patent and Trademark Office, (ii) by each of Ames True Temper, Inc., Clopay Building Products Company, Inc., Clopay Plastic Products Company, Inc., Telephonics Corporation and ATT Southern, Inc. of a grant of Security Interest in registered trademarks and trademark applications, dated as of the date hereof, in favor of the Administrative Agent, with the US Patent and Trademark Office and (iii) by each of Ames True Temper, Inc. and Telephonics Corporation of a grant of security interest in registered copyrights and copyright applications, dated as of the date hereof in favor of the Administrative Agent, with the US Copyright Office, and (b) the filing of duly completed and authorized UCC financing statements with the applicable filing offices, to the extent that a security interest can be perfected by such filings.

SCHEDULE 4.15(b)

MORTGAGE FILINGS

Filings and Offices

Mortgages to be filed against the following properties:

Owned Properties					
Owner	Address	City	County	State	Postal Code
Clopay Plastic Products Company, Inc.	8585 Duke Boulevard	Mason	Warren	OH	45040
Clopay Plastic Products Company, Inc.	463 Harding Industrial Drive	Nashville	Davidson	TN	37211
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	101 N. Liberty Road	Russia	Shelby	OH	45363
Ames True Temper, Inc.	1405 Industrial Drive	North Vernon	Jennings	IN	47265
Ames True Temper, Inc.	290 Warehouse Road	Lebanon	Marion	KY	40033

Mortgages for the above shall be filed in the following offices:

Warren County Recorder

406 Justice Drive
Lebanon, OH 45036

Davidson County Register of Deeds

Sommet Center
501 Broadway
Nashville, TN 37203

Shelby County Recorder's Office

129 E. Court Street
Sidney, OH 45365

Jennings County Recorder's Office

200 East Brown Street
Vernon, IN 47282

Marion County Clerk

223 North Spaulding Avenue, Suite 102
Lebanon, KY 40033

SCHEDULE 4.16**CAPITALIZATION & SUBSIDIARIES**

Entity name	Jurisdiction	Ownership and Equity Interests
a. Clopay Corporation	Delaware	100% owned by Griffon Corporation
b. Clopay Service Company, Inc.	Delaware	Not owned by any Loan Party.
c. Holmes Hally Industries	California	Not owned by any Loan Party.
d. Adams Bros Interiors of Nevada, Inc.	Nevada	Not owned by any Loan Party.
e. Adams Bros Interiors & Cabinets, Inc.	Arizona	Not owned by any Loan Party.
f. Residential Construction Specialties, Inc.	Georgia	Not owned by any Loan Party
g. AB Installations, Inc.	Nevada	Not owned by any Loan Party.
h. Clopay Ames True Temper Holding Corp.	Delaware	Not owned by any Loan Party.
i. Clopay Acquisition Corp.	Delaware	Not owned by any Loan Party.
j. Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	Delaware	100% of shares owned by Clopay Ames True Temper Holding Corp.
k. Clopay Plastic Products Company, Inc.	Delaware	100% of shares owned by Clopay Ames True Temper Holding Corp.
l. Clopay Transportation Company	Delaware	100% shares owned by Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.
m. Clopay Building Products International Sales Corporation	Delaware	100% owned by Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.

n. AGD&F, Inc.	Minnesota	100% owned by Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.
o. Clopay Plastic Products Acquisition Company, Inc.	Delaware	100% owned by Clopay Plastic Products Company, Inc.
p. Clopay Trading (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.	China	Not owned by any Loan Party.
q. Clopay Plastic Products (Hangzhou) Co., Ltd.	China	Not owned by any Loan Party.
r. Clopay Europe GmbH	Hannover, Germany	100% owned by Clopay Plastic Products Company Inc.
s. Clopay Dombuhl GmbH	Dombuhl, Germany	Not owned by any Loan Party.
t. Clopay Aschersleben GmbH	Germany	Not owned by any Loan Party.
u. Clopay Advanced Printing Aschersleben GmbH	Aschersleben, Germany	Not owned by any Loan Party.
v. Clopay Holding Company Do Brasil LTDA	Brazil	100% of authorized quotas owned by Clopay Plastic Products Company Inc.
w. Clopay Acquisition Company Do Brasil LTDA	Brazil	Not owned by any Loan Party.
x. Clopay Do Brasil LTDA	Brazil	Not owned by any Loan Party.
y. Clopay Plastic Products International Sales Corporation	Ohio	100% of common stock owned by Clopay Plastic Products Company, Inc.
z. Clopay Canada Inc.	Ontario, Canada	100% of common stock owned by Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.
aa. CHATT Holdings Inc.	Delaware	Not owned by any Loan Party..
bb. ATT Holding Co.	Delaware	Not owned by any Loan Party.

cc. Ames True Temper, Inc.	Delaware	Not owned by any Loan Party.
dd. Ames Holdings, Inc.	Delaware	100% of Common Stock owned by Ames True Temper, Inc.
ee. 1346039 Alberta ULC	Alberta	Not owned by any Loan Party.
ff. 1346022 Alberta ULC	Alberta	Not owned by any Loan Party.
gg. Garant GP	Ontario	Not owned by any Loan Party.
hh. True Temper Limited	Ireland	100% of ordinary shares owned by Ames True Temper, Inc.
ii. Ames True Temper Far East	China	Shareholder in Articles of Association is Ames True Temper, Inc. The Registered Capital of this entity is \$150,000.
jj. Ames True Temper de Mexico, S. De R.L. de C.V.	Mexico	The partners of this entity are Ames True Temper, Inc. (1%) and Ames Holdings, Inc. (99%)
kk. Ames TT EP de Mexico, S.de R. L. de C.V.	Mexico	The partners of this entity are Ames True Temper, Inc. (1%) and Ames Holdings, Inc. (99%)
ll. Ames True Temper Australia Pty. Ltd.	(Australia)	100% owned by Ames True Temper, Inc.
mm. Instrument Systems Corporation	Delaware	100% owned by Griffon Corporation
nn. ISC Properties, Inc.	New York	100% owned by Griffon Corporation
oo. Lightron Corporation	Delaware	100% owned by Griffon Corporation
pp. S.K. Inc.	Delaware	Not owned by any Loan Party.
qq. Telephonics TLSI Corporation	New York	100% of owned by Griffon Corporation
rr. Exphonics, Inc.	Delaware	100% of owned by Griffon Corporation

ss. ISC Development Corporation	New York	Not owned by any Loan Party.
tt. ISC Park Avenue Corporation	New York	Not owned by any Loan Party.
uu. ISC Farmingdale Corporation	New York	Not owned by any Loan Party.
vv. SKG Realty Corporation	New Jersey	Not owned by any Loan Party.
ww. Instrument Systems Realty Corporation	New York	Not owned by any Loan Party.
xx. Gritel Holding Co., Inc.	Delaware	100% owned by Griffon Corporation
yy. Telephonics Corporation	Delaware	Not owned by any Loan Party.
zz. TLSI Incorporated	Delaware	100% owned by Telephonics Corporation
aaa. Systems Engineering Group, Inc.	Maryland	100% owned by Telephonics Corporation
bbb. Telephonics Sweden AB	Sweden	100% owned by Telephonics Corporation
ccc. Telephonics Limited	United Kingdom	100% owned by Telephonics Corporation
ddd. Clopay Ames True Temper LLC	Delaware	Not owned by any Loan Party.
eee. ATT Southern, Inc.	Delaware	100% owned by Ames True Temper, Inc.
fff. Clopay Turkey Plastik Urunler Sanayi Ve Ticaret A.S.	Turkey	Not owned by any Loan Party.

SCHEDULE 7.01(a)

EXISTING INDEBTEDNESS

Part I

1. Griffon Corporation 4% Convertible Subordinated Debt Due 2017 in the amount of \$100,000,000.
2. Griffon Corporation 4% Convertible Subordinated Debt Due 2023 in the amount of \$532,000.
3. First and second lien real estate mortgages on 770 Park Avenue, Huntington, NY and first and second lien mortgage on 815 Broadhollow Road, Farmingdale, NY with a combined outstanding balance of \$13,721,507.
4. Capital Lease in the name of Clopay Corporation (but serviced entirely by Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.) with Dayton-Montgomery County Port Authority to finance the Troy manufacturing plant of Clopay Building Company, Inc. with a balance of \$10,074,519.
5. Capital Leases of certain vehicles and equipment of Ames True Temper Inc. in an aggregate principal amount of \$313,931.72, as of February 28, 2013.
6. All guarantees described in Schedule 7.01(b).
7. ESOP Loan from Capital One in the amount of \$18,723,029, and any refinancing, replacements, and restructurings thereof.
8. ESOP Loan from HSBC in the amount of \$3,593,760, and any refinancing, replacements, and restructurings thereof
9. Clopay Europe GmbH €10,000,000 revolving credit facility and €20,000,000 term loan facility, and any refinancing, replacements, and restructurings thereof.
10. Clopay do Brazil \$4,000,000 loan facility and lines of credit of up to R\$10,000,000, and any refinancing, replacements, and restructurings thereof.
11. Garant G.P. CDN\$15,000,000 revolving credit facility, and any refinancing, replacements, and restructurings thereof.
12. Capital Leases of certain vehicles and equipment of Ames True Temper Australia Pty Ltd with Westpac Business Bank an aggregate principal amount of up to \$500,000.
13. Clopay Turkey Plastik Urunler Sanayi Ve Ticaret A.S. \$1,000,000 term loan, and any refinancing, replacements, and restructurings thereof.

Part II

Intercompany Indebtedness listed below (the “Global Note”)

1. Intercompany loan, dated September 15, 2009 from Clopay Plastic Products Company, Inc. to Clopay Europe GmbH in the amount of €67,000,000, and related interest expense.
 2. Various intercompany payables to Clopay Plastic Products Company, Inc. from Clopay Europe GmbH and related entities in an amount not to exceed \$6,500,000.*
 3. Various intercompany loans initially dated June 23, 2004 from Clopay Plastic Products Company, Inc. to Clopay do Brasil Ltda. amounting to \$33,376,529, and related interest expense.
-

4. Various intercompany payables to Clopay Plastic Products Company, Inc. from Clopay do Brasil, Ltda. in an amount not to exceed \$10,000,000.*
5. Amended and Restated Intercompany Note, dated June 19, 2009, to True Temper Limited from Ames True Temper, Inc. in the amount of \$4,050,000.
6. Subordinated Intercompany Term Note, dated June 28, 2004, to True Temper Limited from Ames True Temper, Inc. in the amount of \$878,857.
7. Intercompany Note, dated May 20, 2008, to Ames True Temper de Mexico S de R.L. de C.V. from Ames True Temper, Inc. in the amount of \$2,000,000.
8. Intercompany Note, dated July 30, 2010, to Ames True Temper Australia, Pty Ltd. from Ames True Temper, Inc. in the amount of \$10,959,600.
9. Intercompany Note, dated September 26, 2012, to Garant GP from Ames True Temper, Inc. in the amount of \$16,000,000.
10. Intercompany loans or payables to support Items 6 or 7 on Schedule 7.06.

* Note that these payables represent fluctuating advances in the ordinary course of business and are required to fund Subsidiary operations from time to time.

SCHEDULE 7.01(b)

EXISTING GUARANTEES

1. Guaranty in the amount of \$2,700,000 by Clopay Plastics Company, Inc. to support various loan commitment to Clopay do Brasil Ltda. from local banks.
 2. Guaranty in the amount of \$1,000,000 by Clopay Plastics Company, Inc. to support various loan commitments to Clopay Turkey Plastik Urunler Sanayi Ve Ticaret A.S. from local banks.
 3. Guaranty by Griffon Corporation of mortgage loans referenced on Schedule 7.01(a) "Existing Indebtedness" Part I item 3.
 4. Guaranty by Griffon Corporation of capital lease referenced on Schedule 7.01(a) "Existing Indebtedness" Part I item. 4.
 5. Letter of comfort addressed from Clopay Plastic Products Company to BHF-BANK Aktiengesellschaft in favor of Clopay Europe GmbH to maintain management and the current credit standing of the Borrower.
 6. Letter of comfort addressed from Clopay Ames True Temper Holding Corp to BHF-BANK Aktiengesellschaft in favor of Clopay Europe GmbH to maintain management and the current credit standing of the Borrower.
 7. Each year Ames True Temper Inc. enters into a letter agreement with True Temper Limited, its Affiliate in Ireland wherein it confirms that it is the present intention of the Board of Directors of Ames True Temper Inc. to provide or procure sufficient financial support to the above company for the foreseeable future, and at least until the immediately succeeding year.
 8. Guaranties to support Items 6 or 7 on Schedule 7.06.
-

SCHEDULE 7.02

EXISTING LIENS

Liens securing Indebtedness outstanding from time to time under the following loans, loan facilities, and lines of credit:

1. Clopay Europe GmbH €10,000,000 revolving credit facility and €20,000,000 term loan facility, and any refinancing, replacements, and restructurings thereof.
 2. Clopay do Brazil \$4,000,000 loan facility and lines of credit of up to R\$10,000,000, and any refinancing, replacements, and restructurings thereof.
 3. Garant G.P. CDN\$15,000,000 revolving credit facility, and any refinancing, replacements, and restructurings thereof.
 4. Clopay Turkey Plastik Urunler Sanayi Ve Ticaret A.S. \$1,000,000 term loan, and any refinancing, replacements, and restructurings thereof.
 5. First and second lien real estate mortgages on 770 Park Avenue, Huntington, NY and first and second lien mortgage on 815 Broadhollow Road, Farmingdale, NY with a combined outstanding balance of \$13,721,507.
 6. Capital Lease in the name of Clopay Corporation (but serviced entirely by Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.) with Dayton-Montgomery County Port Authority to finance the Troy manufacturing plant of Clopay Building Company, Inc. with a balance of \$10,074,519.
 7. Capital Leases of certain vehicles and equipment of Ames True Temper Inc. in an aggregate principal amount of \$313,931.72, as of February 28, 2013.
-

SCHEDULE 7.06

EXISTING INVESTMENTS

1. Investment in Leaptide Capital Managed Account with a balance of up to \$5,000,000.
 2. Investment Account with Jeffries & Co with a balance of up to \$5,000,000.
 3. Investment Account with Becker Drapkin L.P. with a balance of up to \$5,000,000.
 4. Investment Account with Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. with a balance of up to \$5,000,000.
 5. Investments under the Global Note and Investments in Subsidiaries listed on Schedule 4.16, Schedule 7.01(a) and 7.01(b).
 6. Telephonics Corporation is currently pursuing a joint venture in India with Mahindra Defense Systems Limited (the "JV"). Telephonics, as well as other Griffon subsidiaries, will initially hold a collective 26% equity ownership in the JV. This 26% interest may be increased to as high as 49% at such time, if any, when Indian law changes to permit non-Indian companies to own greater than a 26% interest in a defense industry business such as the JV. The JV has yet to be incorporated. The funding of this investment will be incrementally provided to support initial start-up, working capital and ongoing operations. To the extent that Griffon or Telephonics, or any other Loan Party, transfers or invests up to \$5,000,000 in connection with a purchase of equity in, or a loan to, the JV, such Investment shall be deemed to be an existing Investment and shall be deemed to be listed on this Schedule 7.06.
 7. To the extent that, prior to April 1, 2014, the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor transfers or invests up to \$12 million, directly or indirectly, to or in Clopay do Brasil Ltda. (or its Subsidiaries) for purposes of Capital Expenditures relating to the business of Clopay do Brasil Ltda. and its Subsidiaries, such Investment shall be deemed to be an existing Investment and shall be deemed to be listed on this Schedule 7.06.
 8. Investments in the following companies in the aggregate amount of \$120,363.00:
 - a. Chengde Greenlife Houseware Co. Ltds. (30% owned by Ames True Temper, Inc.)
 - b. Dalian Greenlife Tools Co. Ltd. (35% owned by Ames True Temper, Inc.)
 - c. Fujian Greenlife Tools of Garden Co. Ttd. (25% owned by Ames True Temper, Inc.)
-

SCHEDULE 7.09

EXISTING RESTRICTIVE AGREEMENTS

None.

Addresses for Notice(1) Borrower:

Griffon Corporation
712 Fifth Avenue, 18th Floor
New York, New York 10019
Attention: General Counsel
Telecopy No.: 516-932-1169
Telephone No.: 212-957-5002

(2) JPMCB, as Administrative Agent:

JPMorgan Loan Services
JPMorgan Chase Bank
10 South Dearborn, 19th floor
Chicago, IL 60603
Attention: Tess Siao
Telecopy.: 888-292-9533
Telephone No.: 312-385-7051
Email: jpm.agency.servicing.4@jpmchase.com

and, if such notice or other communication relates to borrowings of, or payments or prepayments of, or the duration of Interest Periods for, Loans denominated in a Foreign Currency, also to:

Loan & Agency Services
J.P. Morgan Europe Limited
Floor 6, 25 Bank Street
Canary Wharf
London
E14 5JP
United Kingdom
Telecopy No.: +44 (0) 207 777 2360
Telephone No.: +44 (0) 207 742 9941

JPMCB, as Issuing Lender:

JPMorgan Loan Services
JPMorgan Chase Bank
10 South Dearborn, 19th floor
Chicago, IL 60603
Attention: Debra C. Williams
Telecopy No.: 312-385-7098
Telephone No.: 312-732-2590
E-mail: debra.c.williams@jpmchase.com

FORM OF
ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION

This Assignment and Assumption (the “Assignment and Assumption”) is dated as of the Effective Date set forth below and is entered into between the Assignor named below (the “Assignor”) and the Assignee named below (the “Assignee”). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement identified below (as amended, the “Credit Agreement”), receipt of a copy of which is hereby acknowledged by the Assignee. The Standard Terms and Conditions set forth in Annex 1 attached hereto are hereby agreed to and incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Assignment and Assumption as if set forth herein in full.

For an agreed consideration, the Assignor hereby irrevocably sells and assigns to the Assignee, and the Assignee hereby irrevocably purchases and assumes from the Assignor, subject to and in accordance with the Standard Terms and Conditions and the Credit Agreement, as of the Effective Date inserted by the Administrative Agent below (i) all of the Assignor’s rights and obligations in its capacity as a Lender under the Credit Agreement and any other documents or instruments delivered pursuant thereto to the extent related to the amount and percentage interest identified below of all of such outstanding rights and obligations of the Assignor under the respective facilities identified below (including any letters of credit, guarantees, and swingline loans included in such facilities) and (ii) to the extent permitted to be assigned under applicable law, all claims, suits, causes of action and any other right of the Assignor (in its capacity as a Lender) against any Person, whether known or unknown, arising under or in connection with the Credit Agreement, any other documents or instruments delivered pursuant thereto or the loan transactions governed thereby or in any way based on or related to any of the foregoing, including contract claims, tort claims, malpractice claims, statutory claims and all other claims at law or in equity related to the rights and obligations sold and assigned pursuant to clause (i) above (the rights and obligations sold and assigned pursuant to clauses (i) and (ii) above being referred to herein collectively as the “Assigned Interest”). Such sale and assignment is without recourse to the Assignor and, except as expressly provided in this Assignment and Assumption, without representation or warranty by the Assignor.

1. Assignor: _____
2. Assignee: _____
[and is an Affiliate/Approved Fund of *[identify Lender]*¹]
3. Borrower(s): _____
4. Administrative Agent: JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent under the Credit Agreement
5. Credit Agreement: The Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of March 28, 2013 among Griffon Corporation, the Lenders parties thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, and the other agents parties thereto

¹ Select as applicable.

6. Assigned Interest:

Aggregate Amount of Commitment/Loans for all Lenders	Amount of Commitment/Loans Assigned	Percentage Assigned of Commitment/Loans ²
\$	\$	%

Effective Date: _____, 20__ [TO BE INSERTED BY ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND WHICH SHALL BE THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF RECORDATION OF TRANSFER IN THE REGISTER THEREFOR.]

The Assignee agrees to deliver to the Administrative Agent a completed administrative questionnaire in which the Assignee designates one or more credit contacts to whom all syndicate-level information (which may contain material non-public information about the Borrower, the Loan Parties and their Affiliates or their respective securities) will be made available and who may receive such information in accordance with the Assignee's compliance procedures and applicable laws, including Federal and state securities laws.

The terms set forth in this Assignment and Assumption are hereby agreed to:

ASSIGNOR

NAME OF ASSIGNOR

By: _____
Title:

ASSIGNEE

NAME OF ASSIGNEE

By: _____
Title:

² Set forth, to at least 9 decimals, as a percentage of the Commitment/Loans of all Lenders.

Consented to and Accepted:

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., as
Administrative Agent

By _____
Title:

[Consented to:]³

GRIFFON CORPORATION

By _____
Title:

Consented to:

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A. as Issuing Lender

By _____
Title:

³ Consent of the Borrower not required if assignment is to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund, or if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing. Unless the Borrower objects to an assignment by written notice within five Business Days, the Borrower shall be deemed to have consented.

AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT DATED AS OF MARCH 28, 2013
AMONG GRIFFON CORPORATION, AS THE BORROWER,
THE LENDERS PARTY THERETO AND
JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A. AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT

STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR
ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION

1. Representations and Warranties.

1.1. Assignor. The Assignor (a) represents and warrants that (i) it is the legal and beneficial owner of the Assigned Interest, (ii) the Assigned Interest is free and clear of any lien, encumbrance or other adverse claim and (iii) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment and Assumption and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and (b) assumes no responsibility with respect to (i) any statements, warranties or representations made in or in connection with the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) the execution, legality, validity, enforceability, genuineness, sufficiency or value of the Loan Documents or any collateral thereunder, (iii) the financial condition of the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or any other Person obligated in respect of any Loan Document or (iv) the performance or observance by the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or any other Person of any of their respective obligations under any Loan Document.

1.2. Assignee. The Assignee (a) represents and warrants that (i) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment and Assumption and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and to become a Lender under the Credit Agreement, (ii) it satisfies the requirements, if any, specified in the Credit Agreement that are required to be satisfied by it in order to acquire the Assigned Interest and become a Lender, (iii) from and after the Effective Date, it shall be bound by the provisions of the Credit Agreement as a Lender thereunder and, to the extent of the Assigned Interest, shall have the obligations of a Lender thereunder, (iv) it has received a copy of the Credit Agreement, together with copies of the most recent financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 6.01 thereof, and such other documents and information as it has deemed appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Assignment and Assumption and to purchase the Assigned Interest on the basis of which it has made such analysis and decision independently and without reliance on the Administrative Agent or any other Lender and (v) if it is a Non-U.S. Lender, attached to the Assignment and Assumption is any documentation required to be delivered by it pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement, duly completed and executed by the Assignee and (b) agrees that (i) it will, independently and without reliance on the Administrative Agent, the Assignor or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under the Loan Documents and (ii) it will perform in accordance with their terms all of the obligations which by the terms of the Loan Documents are required to be performed by it as a Lender.

2. Payments. From and after the Effective Date, the Administrative Agent shall make all payments in respect of the Assigned Interest (including payments of principal, interest, fees and other amounts) to the Assignor for amounts which have accrued to but excluding the Effective Date and to the Assignee for amounts which have accrued from and after the Effective Date.

3. General Provisions. This Assignment and Assumption shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. This Assignment

and Assumption may be executed in any number of counterparts, which together shall constitute one instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Assignment and Assumption by email or telecopy shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Assignment and Assumption. This Assignment and Assumption shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the State of New York.

[RESERVED]

FORM OF
OPINION OF CORPORATE COUNSEL TO THE BORROWER

FORM OF U.S. TAX CERTIFICATE

(For Non-U.S. Lenders That Are Not Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)

Reference is hereby made to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of March 28, 2013 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), among Griffon Corporation (the "Borrower"), the lender parties thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent (in such capacity, the "Administrative Agent").

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.17 of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned hereby certifies that (i) it is the sole record and beneficial owner of the Loan(s) (as well as any Note(s) evidencing such Loan(s)) in respect of which it is providing this certificate, (ii) it is not a bank within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (iii) it is not a ten percent shareholder of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 871(h)(3)(B) of the Code, (iv) it is not a controlled foreign corporation related to the Borrower as described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code and (v) the interest payments in question are not effectively connected with the undersigned's conduct of a U.S. trade or business.

The undersigned has furnished the Administrative Agent and the Borrower with a certificate of its non-U.S. Person status on IRS Form W-8BEN. By executing this certificate, the undersigned agrees that (1) if the information provided on this certificate changes, the undersigned shall promptly so inform the Borrower and the Administrative Agent and (2) the undersigned shall have at all times furnished the Borrower and the Administrative Agent with a properly completed and currently effective certificate in either the calendar year in which each payment is to be made to the undersigned, or in either of the two calendar years preceding such payments.

Unless otherwise defined herein, terms defined in the Credit Agreement and used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement.

[NAME OF LENDER]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Date: _____, 20 _____

FORM OF U.S. TAX CERTIFICATE

(For Non-U.S. Lenders That Are Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)

Reference is hereby made to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of March 28, 2013 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), among Griffon Corporation (the "Borrower"), the lender parties thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent (in such capacity, the "Administrative Agent").

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.17 of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned hereby certifies that (i) it is the sole record owner of the Loan(s) (as well as any Note(s) evidencing such Loan(s)) in respect of which it is providing this certificate, (ii) its partners/members are the sole beneficial owners of such Loan(s) (as well as any Note(s) evidencing such Loan(s)), (iii) with respect to the extension of credit pursuant to this Credit Agreement, neither the undersigned nor any of its partners/members is a bank extending credit pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (iv) none of its partners/members is a ten percent shareholder of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 871(h)(3)(B) of the Code, (v) none of its partners/members is a controlled foreign corporation related to the Borrower as described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code, and (vi) the interest payments in question are not effectively connected with the undersigned's or its partners/members' conduct of a U.S. trade or business.

The undersigned has furnished the Administrative Agent and the Borrower with IRS Form W-8IMY accompanied by an IRS Form W-8BEN from each of its partners/members claiming the portfolio interest exemption. By executing this certificate, the undersigned agrees that (1) if the information provided on this certificate changes, the undersigned shall promptly so inform the Borrower and the Administrative Agent and (2) the undersigned shall have at all times furnished the Borrower and the Administrative Agent with a properly completed and currently effective certificate in either the calendar year in which each payment is to be made to the undersigned, or in either of the two calendar years preceding such payments.

Unless otherwise defined herein, terms defined in the Credit Agreement and used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement.

[NAME OF LENDER]

By: _____

Name:

Title:

Date: _____, 20 ____

FORM OF U.S. TAX CERTIFICATE

(For Non-U.S. Participants That Are Not Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)

Reference is hereby made to the Amended Credit Agreement dated as of March 28, 2013 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), among Griffon Corporation (the "Borrower"), the lender parties thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent (in such capacity, the "Administrative Agent").

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.17 of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned hereby certifies that (i) it is the sole record and beneficial owner of the participation in respect of which it is providing this certificate, (ii) it is not a bank within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (iii) it is not a ten percent shareholder of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 871(h)(3)(B) of the Code, (iv) it is not a controlled foreign corporation related to the Borrower as described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code, and (v) the interest payments in question are not effectively connected with the undersigned's conduct of a U.S. trade or business.

The undersigned has furnished its participating Lender with a certificate of its non-U.S. Person status on IRS Form W-8BEN. By executing this certificate, the undersigned agrees that (1) if the information provided on this certificate changes, the undersigned shall promptly so inform such Lender in writing and (2) the undersigned shall have at all times furnished such Lender with a properly completed and currently effective certificate in either the calendar year in which each payment is to be made to the undersigned, or in either of the two calendar years preceding such payments.

Unless otherwise defined herein, terms defined in the Credit Agreement and used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement.

[NAME OF PARTICIPANT]

By: _____

Name:

Title:

Date: _____, 20 _____

FORM OF U.S. TAX CERTIFICATE

(For Non-U.S. Participants That Are Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)

Reference is hereby made to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of March 28, 2013 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), among Griffon Corporation (the "Borrower"), the lender parties thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent (in such capacity, the "Administrative Agent").

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.17 of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned hereby certifies that (i) it is the sole record owner of the participation in respect of which it is providing this certificate, (ii) its partners/members are the sole beneficial owners of such participation, (iii) with respect such participation, neither the undersigned nor any of its partners/members is a bank extending credit pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (iv) none of its partners/members is a ten percent shareholder of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 871(h)(3)(B) of the Code, (v) none of its partners/members is a controlled foreign corporation related to the Borrower as described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code, and (vi) the interest payments in question are not effectively connected with the undersigned's or its partners/members' conduct of a U.S. trade or business.

The undersigned has furnished its participating Lender with IRS Form W-8IMY accompanied by an IRS Form W-8BEN from each of its partners/members claiming the portfolio interest exemption. By executing this certificate, the undersigned agrees that (1) if the information provided on this certificate changes, the undersigned shall promptly so inform such Lender and (2) the undersigned shall have at all times furnished such Lender with a properly completed and currently effective certificate in either the calendar year in which each payment is to be made to the undersigned, or in either of the two calendar years preceding such payments.

Unless otherwise defined herein, terms defined in the Credit Agreement and used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement.

[NAME OF PARTICIPANT]

By: _____

Name:

Title:

Date: _____, 20 _____

Collateral and Guarantee Agreement Amendment (separately filed as exhibit 99.3 to Griffon Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K dated April 1, 2013)

AMENDMENT TO GUARANTEE AND COLLATERAL AGREEMENT

AMENDMENT TO GUARANTEE AND COLLATERAL AGREEMENT (this "**Agreement**"), dated as of March 28, 2013, to that certain Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, dated as of March 18, 2011 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified through the date hereof, the "**Guarantee and Collateral Agreement**") made by GRIFFON CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation (the "**Borrower**") and certain of its Subsidiaries (the "**Subsidiary Guarantors**"; and the Borrower and each Subsidiary Guarantor, individually a "**Grantor**" and collectively, the "**Grantors**"), in favor of JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., as administrative agent for each of the Secured Parties (together with its successor(s) thereto in such capacity, the "**Administrative Agent**").

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement is a Security Document as defined in that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of March 28, 2013 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified through the date hereof, the "**Credit Agreement**"), among the Borrower, the several lenders from time to time parties thereto (the "**Lenders**") and the Administrative Agent;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 10.02 of the Credit Agreement, a Security Document may be amended by a written document entered into by the Administrative Agent, with the consent of the Required Lenders;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 10.16 of the Credit Agreement, the Lenders have authorized the Administrative Agent to enter into an amendment to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the parties now wish to amend the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement in certain respects.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

Section 1. *Defined Terms.* Unless otherwise specifically defined herein, each term used herein (including in the recitals above) has the meaning assigned to such term in the Credit Agreement or the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement, as the context may require.

Section 2. *Amendment to Guarantee and Collateral Agreement.*

2.1 *Amendments to Section 1 of the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement.*

(a) The Term "Excluded Swap Obligations" shall be defined to mean:

"**Excluded Swap Obligation**": with respect to any Subsidiary Guarantor, any Swap Obligation if, and to the extent that, all or a portion of the guarantee of such Subsidiary Guarantor of, or the grant by such Subsidiary Guarantor of a security interest to secure, such Swap Obligation (or any guarantee thereof) is or becomes illegal under the Commodity Exchange Act or any rule, regulation or order of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (or the application or official

interpretation of any thereof) (a) by virtue of such Subsidiary Guarantor's failure to constitute an "eligible contract participant," as defined in the Commodity Exchange Act and the regulations thereunder, at the time the guarantee of (or grant of such security interest by, as applicable) such Subsidiary Guarantor becomes or would become effective with respect to such Swap Obligation or (b) in the case of a Swap Obligation subject to a clearing requirement pursuant to section 2(h) of the Commodity Exchange Act, because such Subsidiary Guarantor is a "financial entity," as defined in section 2(h)(7)(C) the Commodity Exchange Act, at the time the guarantee of (or grant of such security interest by, as applicable) such Subsidiary Guarantor becomes or would become effective with respect to such Swap Obligation. . If a Swap Obligation arises under a master agreement governing more than one Swap, such exclusion shall apply only to the portion of such Swap Obligation that is attributable to Swaps for which such guarantee or security interest is or becomes illegal.

(b) The term "Qualified ECP Guarantor" shall be defined to mean:

"Qualified ECP Guarantor": in respect of any Swap Obligation, each Loan Party that, at the time the relevant guarantee (or grant of the relevant security interest, as applicable) becomes or would become effective with respect to such Swap Obligation, has total assets exceeding \$10,000,000 or such other person as constitutes an "eligible contract participant" under the Commodity Exchange Act or any regulations promulgated thereunder and which may cause another person to qualify as an "eligible contract participant" with respect to such Swap Obligation at such time by entering into a keepwell pursuant to section 1a(18)(A)(v)(II) of the Commodity Exchange Act (or any successor provision thereto)."

(c) The term "Swap" shall be defined to mean:

"Swap": any agreement, contract, or transaction that constitutes a "swap" within the meaning of section 1a(47) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

(d) The term "Swap Obligation" shall be defined to mean:

"Swap Obligation": with respect to any Person, any obligation to pay or perform under any Swap.

(e) The definition of "Borrower Obligations" shall be amended by inserting the following proviso immediately prior to the "." at the end thereof:

“; provided, that for purposes of determining any Subsidiary Guarantor Obligations of any Subsidiary Guarantor, the definition of "Borrower Obligations" shall not create any guarantee by any Subsidiary Guarantor of (or grant of security interest by any Subsidiary Guarantor to support, if

applicable) any Excluded Swap Obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor”.

(f) The definition of “Subsidiary Guarantor Obligations” shall be amended by inserting the following proviso immediately prior to the “.” at the end thereof:

“; provided, that for purposes of determining any Subsidiary Guarantor Obligations of any Subsidiary Guarantor, the definition of “Subsidiary Guarantor Obligations” shall not create any guarantee by any Subsidiary Guarantor of (or grant of security interest by any Subsidiary Guarantor to support, if applicable) any Excluded Swap Obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor”.

(g) The definition of “Specified Cash Management Agreement” shall be amended by deleting the parenthetical “(or 90 days after the Effective Date, if later)” and substituting in lieu thereto the parenthetical “(or (i) in the case of any such agreement entered into prior to the Effective Date, 90 days after the Effective Date, if later and (ii) in the case of any such agreement entered into prior to the Restatement Effective Date, 90 days after the Restatement Effective Date, if later)”.

(h) The definition of “Specified Swap Agreement” shall be amended by deleting the parenthetical “(or 90 days after the Effective Date, if later)” and substituting in lieu thereof the parenthetical “(or (i) in the case of any such Swap Agreement entered into prior to the Effective Date, 90 days after the Effective Date, if later and (ii) in the case of any such Swap Agreement entered into prior to the Restatement Effective Date, 90 days after the Restatement Effective Date, if later)”.

2.2 Amendments to Section 2 of the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement.

(a) The first sentence of Section 2.1(a) shall be amended by inserting the words “(other than, with respect to any Subsidiary Guarantor, any Excluded Swap Obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor)” after the words “Borrower Obligations”.

(b) New Section 2.8 shall be inserted as follows:

“2.8. Keepwell. Each Qualified ECP Guarantor hereby jointly and severally absolutely, unconditionally, and irrevocably undertakes to provide such funds or other support as may be needed from time to time by each other Loan Party to honor all of its obligations under its guarantee under this Section 2 in respect of any Swap Obligation (provided, however, that each Qualified ECP Guarantor shall only be liable under this Section 2.8 for the maximum amount of such liability that can be hereby incurred without rendering its obligations under this Section 2.8, or otherwise under Section 2, voidable under applicable law relating to fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer, and not for any greater amount). The obligations of each Qualified ECP Guarantor under this Section 2.8 shall remain in full force and effect until the Borrower Obligations and the Obligations of each Subsidiary Guarantor under the guarantee contained in this Section 2 shall have been satisfied by

payment in full, no Letter of Credit shall be outstanding and the Commitments shall be terminated. Each Qualified ECP Guarantor intends that this Section 2.8 constitute, and this Section 2.8 shall be deemed to constitute, a “keepwell, support, or other agreement” for the benefit of each other Subsidiary Guarantor for all purposes of section 1a(18)(A)(v)(II) of the Commodity Exchange Act.”

2.3 *Amendments to Section 6.5 of the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement.* Section 6.5 of the shall be amended by inserting the following sentence at the end thereof:

“Notwithstanding the foregoing, no amount received from any Subsidiary Guarantor shall be applied to any Excluded Swap Obligation of such Subsidiary Guarantor.”

2.4 *Amendments to Schedules of the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement.* The Schedules to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement shall be amended by deleting the existing Schedules in their entirety and substituting in lieu thereof the new Schedules attached hereto.

Section 3. *Conditions.* This Agreement shall become effective on the date this Agreement shall have been duly executed and delivered by the Grantors and the Administrative Agent.

Section 4. *Governing Law.* This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

Section 5. *Effect of This Agreement.* Except as expressly set forth herein, this Agreement shall not by implication or otherwise limit, impair, constitute a waiver of or otherwise affect the rights and remedies of any Lender or Agent under the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, and shall not alter, modify, amend or in any way affect any of the terms, conditions, obligations, covenants or agreements contained in the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, all of which are ratified and affirmed in all respects and shall continue in full force and effect. Nothing herein shall be deemed to entitle any party to a consent to, or a waiver, amendment, modification or other change of, any of the terms, conditions, obligations, covenants or agreements contained in the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document in similar or different circumstances.

Section 6. *Counterparts.* This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

Section 7. *Miscellaneous.* This Agreement shall constitute a Security Document for all purposes of the Credit Agreement. The Borrower shall pay all reasonable fees, costs and expenses of the Agent incurred in connection with the negotiation, preparation and execution of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby.

[remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

GRIFFON CORPORATION

By: /s/ Thomas D. Gibbons
Name: Thomas D. Gibbons
Title: Treasurer

AMES TRUE TEMPER, INC.

By: /s/ Thomas D. Gibbons
Name: Thomas D. Gibbons
Title: Vice President & Treasurer

CLOPAY BUILDING PRODUCTS COMPANY, INC.

By: /s/ Thomas D. Gibbons
Name: Thomas D. Gibbons
Title: Treasurer

CLOPAY PLASTIC PRODUCTS COMPANY, INC.

By: /s/ Thomas D. Gibbons
Name: Thomas D. Gibbons
Title: Treasurer

TELEPHONICS CORPORATION

By: /s/ Dominick Nocera
Name: Dominick Nocera
Title: Senior Vice President—Finance

ATT SOUTHERN, INC.

By: /s/ Thomas D. Gibbons
Name: Thomas D. Gibbons
Title: Vice President & Treasurer

CLOPAY AMES TRUE TEMPER HOLDING CORP.

By: /s/ Thomas D. Gibbons
Name: Thomas D. Gibbons
Title: Treasurer

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., as
Administrative Agent

By: /s/ Edmond F. Thompson
Name: Edmond F. Thompson
Title: Executive Director

NOTICE ADDRESSES OF SUBSIDIARY GUARANTORS

- a. If to Clopay Building Products Company, Inc., Clopay Plastic Products Company Inc. or Clopay Ames True Temper Holding Corp., to:

8585 Duke Blvd.
Mason, OH 45050
Attention: Treasurer
Fax: (513) 770-6544

- b. If to Telephonics Corporation, to:

815 Broad Hollow Road
Farmingdale, NY 11735
Attention: Chief Financial Officer
Fax: (631) 755-7727

- c. If to Ames True Temper, Inc. or to ATT Southern, Inc., to:

465 Railroad Avenue
Camphill, PA 17011
Attention: Corporate Secretary
Fax: (717) 730-3033

in each case with a copy to:

Griffon Corporation
712 Fifth Avenue, 18th Floor
New York, NY 10019
Attention: General Counsel
Fax: (516) 932-1169

DESCRIPTION OF INVESTMENT PROPERTY

Pledged Stock:

Issuer	Class of Stock	Stock Certificate No.	No. of Shares
Domestic Subsidiaries			
Instrument Systems Corporation** (Pledgor: Griffon Corporation*)	Common Stock	1	100
ISC Properties, Inc. (Pledgor: Griffon Corporation*)	Common Stock	1	200
Lightron Corporation (Pledgor: Griffon Corporation*)	Common Stock	1	1,000
Telephonics TLSI Corporation (Pledgor: Griffon Corporation*)	Common Stock	1	100

Exphonics, Inc.(Pledgor: Griffon Corporation*)	Common Stock	2	100
Gritel Holding Co., Inc. (Pledgor: Griffon Corporation)	Common Stock	1	100
TLSI Incorporated (Pledgor: Telephonics Corporation)	Common Stock	1	100
Systems Engineering Group, Inc. (Pledgor: Telephonics Corporation)	Common Stock	5	100
Clopay Corporation (Pledgor: Griffon Corporation)	Common Stock	CU 06225	1486041
Clopay Plastic Products Acquisition Company, Inc. (Pledgor: Clopay Plastic Products Company, Inc.)	Common Stock	1	200
Clopay Plastics Products International Sales Corporation (Pledgor: Clopay Plastic Products Company, Inc.)	Authorized shares	3	1

AGD & F, Inc. (Pledgor: Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.)	Authorized shares	2	100
Clopay Transportation Company (Pledgor: Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.)	Authorized shares	1	100
Clopay Building Products International Sales Corporation (Pledgor: Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.)	Authorized shares	2	2,500
Ames Holdings, Inc. (Pledgor: Ames True Temper, Inc.)	Common Stock	100	1
Clopay Acquisition Corp. (Pledgor: Clopay Ames True Temper Holding Corp.)	Common Stock	1	1,000
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc. (Pledgor: Clopay Ames True Temper Holding Corp.)	Common Stock	3	100

Clopay Plastic Products Company, Inc. (Pledgor: Clopay Ames True Temper Holding Corp.)	Common Stock	3	100
Foreign Subsidiary Voting Stock			
Clopay Europe GmbH (Pledgor: Clopay Plastic Products Inc.)	Authorized shares	N/A – uncertificated	2 (1.32 of which shall be pledged)
Clopay Holding Company Do Brasil LTDA (Pledgor: Clopay Plastic Products Inc.)	Authorized quotas	N/A – uncertificated	26,765,868 (17,665,472.88 of which shall be pledged)

Pledged Notes:

Issuer	Payee	Principal Amount
--------	-------	------------------

Second Amended and Restated Global Intercompany Note, dated as of the Restatement Effective Date made by and made by and among Griffon Corporation and its Subsidiaries.

* Note: Griffon Corporation was formerly known as “Instrument Systems Corporation”.

** Instrument Systems Corporation was formerly known as “Griffon Corporation”

FILINGS AND OTHER ACTIONS
REQUIRED TO PERFECT SECURITY INTERESTS

Uniform Commercial Code Filings

a. UCC -1 Financing Statements to be filed against:

1. Griffon Corporation
2. Ames True Temper, Inc.
3. Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.
4. Clopay Plastic Products Company, Inc.
5. Telephonics Corporation
6. Clopay Ames True Temper Holding Corp.
7. ATT Southern, Inc.

Delaware Secretary of State
John G. Townsend Building
401 Federal St., Suite 4
Dover, DE 19901

Patent, Copyright and Trademark Filings

Filings with US Patent and Trademark Office and US Copyright Office.

Actions with respect to Pledged Stock

Actions reasonably necessary to pledge the Foreign Subsidiary Voting Stock identified on Schedule 2 pursuant to the local laws of Germany and Brazil.

Other Actions

None

LOCATION OF JURISDICTION OF ORGANIZATION AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICE

<u>Grantor</u>	<u>Jurisdiction of Organization</u>	<u>Location of Chief Executive Office</u>
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc. Clopay Plastic Products Clopay Ames True Temper Holding Corp.	Delaware	8585 Duke Blvd. Mason, OH 45040
Telephonics Corporation	Delaware	815 Broad Hollow Road Farmingdale, NY 11735
Griffon Corporation	Delaware	712 Fifth Avenue, 18th Floor, New York, NY 10019
Ames True Temper, Inc. ATT Southern, Inc.	Delaware	465 Railroad Avenue, Camphill, PA 17011

LOCATIONS OF INVENTORY AND EQUIPMENT

Grantor	Address	City	State	Postal Code
Ames True Temper, Inc.	1500 South Cameron St.	Harrisburg	PA	17104
Ames True Temper, Inc.	196 Clifton Street	Unadilla	NY	13849
Ames True Temper, Inc.	114 Smith Road	Pine Valley	NY	14872
Ames True Temper, Inc.	21460 Ames Lane	Dexter City	OH	45727
Ames True Temper, Inc.	2 Maple Street, VT	Wallingford	VT	05773
Ames True Temper, Inc (ATT Southern, Inc.)	330 Marietta Street, North West	Atlanta	GA	30313
Ames True Temper, Inc.	308 Main Street	Palmyra	ME	04965
Ames True Temper, Inc.	465 Railroad Avenue	Camp Hill	PA	17011
Ames True Temper, Inc.	3450 Airway Drive, Suites 100 and 400	Reno	NV	89511
Ames True Temper, Inc.	1 True Temper Drive	Carlisle	PA	17015
Ames True Temper, Inc.	Industrial Park	Lewistown	PA	17077
Clopay Plastic Products Company, Inc.	531 East Fourth Street	Augusta	KY	41002
Clopay Plastic Products Company, Inc.	309 Hamilton Avenue	Augusta	KY	41002
Clopay Plastic Products Company, Inc.	8585 Duke Boulevard	Mason	OH	45040
Clopay Plastic Products Company, Inc.	417 &/or 463 Harding Industrial Drive	Nashville	TN	37211
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	1400 West Market Street	Troy	OH	45373
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	101 Miller Road	Russia	OH	45363
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	285 State Street	New Haven	CT	06473
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	326 Old Niskayuna Road	Latham	NY	12205
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	45 Gilpin Avenue	Hauppauge	NY	17788
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	3901 Derry Street	Harrisburg	PA	17111
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	2360 Pilot Knob Road	Minneapolis	MN	55121
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	10047 Virginia Avenue	Chicago Ridge	IL	60415

Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	1650 Shelby Oaks Drive, Suites #9-16	Memphis	TN	38134
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	10783, 10785 and 10789 Satellite Blvd.	Orlando	FL	32837
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	7905 Cochran Rd.	Glen Willow	OH	44139
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	8441 Arjons Drive	San Diego	CA	92121
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	14088 Borate Street	Sante Fe Springs	CA	90670
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	455 Harding Industrial Drive	Nashville	TN	37211
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	14055 Simone	Shelby Township	MI	48315
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	211 Sinclair Road	Bristol	PA	19007
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	601 Columbia Avenue	Riverside	MO	92507
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	1 Enterprise Road Suite C	Billerica	MA	02181
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	7-00 22nd Street	Fairlawn	NJ	07410
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	9710 N.W. 110th Avenue, Miami, FL 33178	Miami	FL	33178
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	4364 W. North Down River	Grayling	MI	49738
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	7309 Gaines Court	Davenport	IA	52806
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	1225 Greenbriar Drive	Addison	IL	60101
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	2601 West Valley Highway	Auburn	WA	98071
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	9230 S. Farmer	Tempe	AZ	85284
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	13830 Parks Steed Drive	Earth City	MO	63045
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	230 Bilmar Drive	Pittsburgh	PA	15205
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	8260 Patuxent Range Road	Jessup	MD	20794
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	1500 National Drive, Suite 500	Sacramento	CA	95834
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	2534 Advance Road	Madison	WI	53718
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	3118 NE 181st Ave., Gateway Corp. Center	Gresham	OR	97230
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	8120 Mid America Boulevard, Suite 800	Oklahoma City	OK	73135

Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	201 A,B,C Creekridge Road, South Elm Center	Greensboro	NC	27406
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	16020 Lowell Rd.	Lansing	MI	48906
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	183 Business Center Drive	Pelham	AL	35214
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	4801 Moline Street	Denver	CO	80239
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	3041 International Street	Columbus	OH	43228
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	4515 Macro Drive	San Antonio	TX	78218
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	607 & 611 West	Murray	UT	84123
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	4430 Adamo Dr. & 4330 South	Tampa	FL	33605
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	1630 Satellite Blvd., Suite 500	Duluth	GA	30097
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	GSW #43, 1025 Avenue S #200	Grand Prairie	TX	75050
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	601 Columbia Avenue, Suite C	Riverside	CA	92507
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	510 Deer Cross Dr., Suite A	Madisonville	LA	70471
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	5109 Glen Alden Drive	Richmond	VA	23231
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	8801 A Wallisville Road	Houston	TX	77029
Clopay Plastic Products Company, Inc.	555 Harding Industrial Blvd.	Nashville	TN	37211
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	11435 Granite Street, Building III	Charlotte	NC	28273
Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.	10232-10300 Harry J. Parrish Blvd.	Manassas	VA	20110
Telephonics Corporation	815 Broadhollow Rd.	Farmingdale	NY	11735
Telephonics Corporation	770 Park Avenue,	Huntington	NY	11743
Telephonics Corporation	1014 Consolidated Road	Elizabeth City	NC	27909
Telephonics Corporation	127 West Walnut Street,	Gardena	CA	
Telephonics Corporation	789 Park Avenue,	Huntington	NY	11743
Telephonics Corporation	780 Park Ave.	Huntington,	NY	11743
Telephonics Corporation	80 Ruland Road	Melville	NY	
Telephonics Corporation	2011 Crystal Drive, Offices 480, 435 and 484	Crystal City	VA	

Systems Engineering Group Inc.	9861 Broken Land Pkwy, Suite 350	Columbia	MD	21046
Systems Engineering Group Inc.	6000 Midlantic Drive, Suite 101 North	Mt. Laurel	NJ	08054
Systems Engineering Group Inc.	16156 Dahlgren Rd, Rm 146	Dahgren	VA	22448
Systems Engineering Group Inc.	1100 New Jersey Ave, Office #5100, SE	Washington	DC	20003
Systems Engineering Group Inc.	1201 M. Street, SE	Washington	DC	
Telephonics Corp. Hangar Facility Inc.	1028 Consolidated Road	Elizabeth City	NC	
Griffon Corporation	100 Jericho Quadrangle Suite 224	Jericho,	New York	
Griffon Corporation	712 Fifth Avenue 18th Floor	New York	NY	

COPYRIGHTS AND COPYRIGHT LICENSES**A. Copyrights owned by Ames True Temper, Inc.**

Title	Registration No.	Issue Date	Status
American Heritage Pot	VA950-563	5/3/1999	REGISTERED
Grapevine Pot	VA463-129	7/19/1999	REGISTERED

B. Copyrights owned by Telephonics Corporation

TITLE	COPYRIGHT NUMBER	DATE
Decision Vision	TX0003562867	1992
Software quality management system; software	V2753P346	1992
AGM: Guardian VASA-2/AGM	TX0006069567 (Assigned to Telephonics under V3561D046)	2004
Guardian/Bam	TX006069565 (Assigned to Telephonics under V3561D046)	2004
Guardian watch/G-view config	TX0006069566 (Assigned to Telephonics under V3561D046)	2004

PATENTS AND PATENT LICENSES

A. Patents Owned by Ames True Temper, Inc.

Title	Country Name	Serial #	Filed Date	Patent #	Issue Date	Status
"D" HANDLE FOR SHOVEL	AUSTRALIA	13343/2009	9/1/2009	327723	9/28/2009	ISSUED
"D" HANDLE FOR SHOVEL	UNITED STATES	29/333,706	3/13/2009	D-604,573	11/24/2009	ISSUED
"D" HANDLE FOR SHOVEL	CANADA	132076	8/31/2009	132076	4/15/2010	ISSUED
360 DEGREE GRIP	AUSTRALIA	12314/2009	6/26/2009	326811	7/21/2009	ISSUED
360 DEGREE GRIP	UNITED STATES	29/330,852	1/15/2009	D-611,321	3/9/2010	ISSUED
360 DEGREE GRIP	CANADA	131277	7/3/2009	131277	7/28/2010	ISSUED
7" SCRAPER	UNITED STATES			D-452,759	1/1/2002	ISSUED
8" SCRAPER	UNITED STATES			D-449,143	10/9/2001	ISSUED
A BYPASS TYPE HAND PRUNER	UNITED STATES	29/164,167	7/18/2002	D-472,433	4/1/2003	ISSUED
ADJUSTABLE TINE LEAF RAKE	CANADA	2490823	9/22/2004	2490823	11/29/2011	ISSUED
AN APERTURED BLADE FOR A HAND PRUNER	UNITED STATES	29/175,892	2/12/2003	D-476,199	6/24/2003	ISSUED
AUTOTRACKING REEL EASY DECK/PATIO HOSE REEL	UNITED STATES			D-448,652	10/2/2001	ISSUED
AUTOTRACKING WORKCENTER CART HOSE REEL	UNITED STATES			D-449,914	10/30/2001	ISSUED
AX SHARPENER	UNITED STATES	29/293,338	11/16/2007	D-582,238	12/9/2008	ISSUED
AXLE BRACKET FOR WHEELBARROW	CANADA	2,684,305	11/4/2009			PENDING
BLADE FOR A ROUND POINT SHOVEL	AUSTRALIA	11618/2009	5/6/2009	326130	5/29/2009	ISSUED
BLADE FOR A ROUND POINT SHOVEL	UNITED STATES	29/329,258	12/11/2008	D-604,128	11/17/2009	ISSUED
BLADE FOR A ROUND POINT SHOVEL	CANADA	130815	5/22/2009	130815	1/27/2010	ISSUED
BLADE FOR ROUND POINT SHOVEL	AUSTRALIA	11617/2009	5/6/2009	326129	5/29/2009	ISSUED
BLADE FOR ROUND POINT SHOVEL	UNITED STATES	29/330,069	12/29/2008	D-601,867	10/13/2009	ISSUED
BLADE FOR ROUND POINT SHOVEL	CANADA	131255	6/25/2009	131255	1/27/2010	ISSUED
BLADE, MEDIUM SPADE BIG STEP SHOVEL	AUSTRALIA	11398/2009	4/23/2009	326004	5/20/2009	ISSUED
BLADE, MEDIUM SPADE BIG STEP SHOVEL	UNITED STATES	29/329,262	12/11/2008	D-601,866	10/13/2009	ISSUED
BLADE, MEDIUM SPADE BIG STEP SHOVEL	CANADA	130541	4/28/2009	130541	1/27/2010	ISSUED
BOW RAKE	UNITED STATES	29/226,337		D-517,876	3/28/2006	ISSUED
BROADCAST SPREADER	UNITED STATES			D-414,783	10/5/1999	ISSUED
BULB PLANTER Design	UNITED STATES	29/226,711		D-521,823	5/30/2006	ISSUED
BULB PLANTER WITH TWIN GRIPS	UNITED STATES	11/095,372	3/31/2005	7,647,703	1/19/2010	ISSUED
CAMP AXE HANDLE	UNITED STATES	29/324,318	9/10/2008	D-598,264	8/18/2009	ISSUED

Title	Country Name	Serial #	Filed Date	Patent #	Issue Date	Status
CAMP AXE HANDLE	CANADA	129762	2/24/2009	129762	2/1/2010	ISSUED
CANISTER HOSE REEL	UNITED STATES	11/598,991	11/14/2006			PUBLISHED
CHECKERED SOCKET FOR A GARDEN TOOL	UNITED STATES	29/332,749	2/25/2009	D-611,318	3/9/2010	ISSUED
CLASSIC TRADITIONAL FENCE	UNITED STATES	29/293,815	12/13/2007	D-579,574	10/28/2008	ISSUED
CLASSIC TRADITIONAL FENCE	CANADA	126362	6/6/2008	126362	6/1/2009	ISSUED
COLLAPSIBLE WHEELBARROW	UNITED STATES	10/431,078	5/7/2003	6,923,469	8/2/2005	ISSUED
COLLAPSIBLE WHEELBARROW	UNITED STATES	10/805,685	3/19/2004	7,866,686	1/11/2011	ISSUED
COLLAPSIBLE WHEELBARROW AND ASSOCIATED METHOD	UNITED STATES	10/216,071	8/9/2002	6,851,701	2/8/2005	ISSUED
COLLAPSIBLE WHEELBARROW AND ASSOCIATED METHOD	UNITED STATES	10/950,115	9/24/2004	6,991,251	1/31/2006	ISSUED
COLLAPSIBLE WHEELBARROW AND ASSOCIATED METHOD	UNITED STATES	10/737,047	12/16/2003	6,869,098	3/22/2005	ISSUED
CONSUMER POST HOLE DIGGER	UNITED STATES	11/973,097	10/5/2007	7,461,881	12/9/2008	ISSUED
CONSUMER POST HOLE DIGGER	UNITED STATES	12/184,790	8/1/2008	7,798,545	9/21/2010	ISSUED
CONSUMER POST HOLE DIGGER	UNITED STATES	12/829,414	7/2/2010			PUBLISHED
CONSUMER POST HOLE DIGGER	CANADA	2640241	10/3/2008	2640241	1/11/2011	ISSUED
COUPLING FOR HANDLE AND TOOL HEAD	UNITED STATES	13/366,661	2/6/2012			PUBLISHED
COUPLING FOR HANDLE AND TOOL HEAD	CANADA	2687993	12/4/2009			PENDING
COUPLING FOR HANDLE AND TOOL HEAD	CANADA	2,799,175	12/19/2012			PENDING
CULTIVATOR HEAD	UNITED STATES	29/326,705	10/23/2008	D-600,081	9/15/2009	ISSUED
CULTIVATOR HEAD	CANADA	129969	3/16/2009	129969	2/16/2010	ISSUED
CULTIVATOR HEAD FOR HAND TOOL Design	UNITED STATES	29/226,739		D-522,324	6/6/2006	ISSUED
DECK BOX	AUSTRALIA	2009222614	10/7/2009			PENDING
DECK BOX	UNITED STATES	12/256,770	10/23/2008			PUBLISHED
DECORATIVE ALUMINUM WALL MOUNT HOSE REEL	MEXICO	MX/1/2007/000420	2/22/2007	24843	12/19/2007	ISSUED
DECORATIVE ALUMINUM WALL MOUNT HOSE REEL	UNITED STATES	29/264,937	8/22/2006	D-554,480	11/6/2007	ISSUED
DECORATIVE ALUMINUM WALL MOUNT HOSE REEL	CANADA	119516	2/15/2007	119516	1/29/2008	ISSUED
DECORATIVE HOSE REEL	UNITED STATES	29/337,471	5/22/2009	D-636,253	4/19/2011	ISSUED
DECORATIVE HOSE REEL	CANADA	132831	11/5/2009	132831	6/23/2010	ISSUED
DECORATIVE HOSE REEL Design	UNITED STATES	29/236,167	8/12/2005	D-551,061	9/18/2007	ISSUED
DECORATIVE WALL MOUNT HOSE REEL	AUSTRALIA	16443/2007	2/15/2007	313096	2/23/2007	ISSUED
DESIGN FOR CORNER FENCE	UNITED STATES	29/292,589	10/18/2007	D-577,831	9/30/2008	ISSUED

Title	Country Name	Serial #	Filed Date	Patent #	Issue Date	Status
Design for GARDEN CUTTING TOOL	UNITED STATES	29/187,924	8/8/2003	D-491,775	6/22/2004	ISSUED
Design for PRUNER	UNITED STATES	29/187,851	8/8/2003	D-496,837	10/5/2004	ISSUED
Design for PRUNER	UNITED STATES	29/187,852	8/8/2003	D-496,838	10/4/2004	ISSUED
Design for PRUNER	UNITED STATES	29/187,929	8/8/2003	D-500,236	12/28/2004	ISSUED
Design for PRUNER (large)	UNITED STATES	29/187,923	8/8/2003	D-500,235	12/28/2004	ISSUED
Design for PRUNER (small)	UNITED STATES	29/187,839	8/8/2003	D-502,067	2/22/2005	ISSUED
Design for PRUNERS WITH TRANSLUCENT HANDLES	UNITED STATES	29/146,609	8/14/2001	D-457,402	5/21/2002	ISSUED
Design for TOOL HANDLE	UNITED STATES	29/187,840	8/8/2003	D-498,130	11/9/2004	ISSUED
Design for TRUE CUT ANVIL HAND PRUNER	UNITED STATES	29/150,250	11/16/2001	D-464,541	10/22/2002	ISSUED
Design for TRUE CUT HEDGE SHEARS	UNITED STATES	29/150,245	11/16/2001	D-478,792	8/26/2003	ISSUED
Design for UTILITY CART	UNITED STATES	29/141,548	5/9/2001	D-459,564	6/25/2002	ISSUED
DESIGN TRUE CUT BYPASS HAND PRUNER	UNITED STATES	29/150,248	11/16/2001	D-464,539	10/22/2002	ISSUED
D-GRIP FOR TOOL	UNITED STATES	29/245,676	12/28/2005	D-557,101	12/11/2007	ISSUED
D-GRIP FOR TOOL	CANADA	115879	5/15/2006	115879	7/10/2007	ISSUED
DIGGING TOOL	CANADA	145663	9/13/2011	145663	6/8/2012	ISSUED
DRAIN SPADE	UNITED STATES	29/351,559	12/8/2009	D-623,488	9/14/2010	ISSUED
DRAIN SPADE	CANADA	136003	6/8/2010	136003	5/6/2011	ISSUED
DROP SPREADER	UNITED STATES			D-413,903	9/14/1999	ISSUED
DUAL MATERIAL TOOL HANDLE	MEXICO	PA/a/2005/003752	11/13/2003	250884	10/26/2007	ISSUED
DUAL MATERIAL TOOL HANDLE	UNITED STATES	10/360,422	2/7/2003	6,889,405	5/10/2005	ISSUED
DUAL MATERIAL TOOL HANDLE	CANADA	2,498,220	11/13/2003	2,498,220	5/20/2008	ISSUED
DUAL MODE SPREADER	UNITED STATES	29/100,643	2/16/1999	D-413,904	9/14/1999	ISSUED
EDGER BLADE	AUSTRALIA	14149/2008	8/27/2008	320892	9/4/2008	ISSUED
EDGER BLADE	MEXICO	MX/a/2008/002282	9/9/2008	29476	10/8/2009	ISSUED
EDGER BLADE	UNITED STATES	29/304,946	3/11/2008	D-585,252	1/27/2009	ISSUED
EDGER BLADE	CANADA	127702	9/3/2008	127702	10/1/2009	ISSUED
ELLIPSOID HAND TOOL GRIP	UNITED STATES	29/337,402	5/21/2009	D-614,010	4/20/2010	ISSUED
ELLIPSOID HAND TOOL GRIP	CANADA	132711	10/28/2009	132711	6/7/2010	ISSUED
EMBOSSED SOCKET FOR GARDEN TOOL (Embodiment 1)	UNITED STATES	29/317,682	5/5/2008	D-593,822	6/9/2009	ISSUED
EMBOSSED SOCKET FOR GARDEN TOOL (Embodiment 2)	UNITED STATES	29/317,684	5/5/2008	D-588,883	3/24/2009	ISSUED
EXCAVATION SPADE	UNITED STATES	29/332,746	2/25/2009	D-604,572	11/24/2009	ISSUED

Title	Country Name	Serial #	Filed Date	Patent #	Issue Date	Status
EXTENDABLE REACHING TOOL	UNITED STATES	12/412,858	3/27/2009	8,061,751	11/22/2011	ISSUED
FLORAL SHEAR	UNITED STATES	29/351,126	12/1/2009	D-628,030	11/30/2010	ISSUED
FLORAL SHEAR	CANADA	135665	5/26/2010	135665	12/15/2010	ISSUED
FOLDABLE SNOW SHOVEL	UNITED STATES	29/367,645	8/11/2010	D-637,875	5/17/2011	ISSUED
FOLDABLE SNOW SHOVEL	UNITED STATES	29/390,421	4/25/2011	D-651,488	1/3/2012	ISSUED
FOLDABLE SNOW SHOVEL	CANADA	2,713,819	8/25/2010			PENDING
FOLDABLE SNOW SHOVEL	CANADA	137123	9/14/2010	137123	4/13/2011	ISSUED
FOLDING CRANK HANDLE FOR HOSE REEL	UNITED STATES	12/001,855	12/13/2007	7,575,188	8/18/2009	ISSUED
FOLDING CRANK HANDLE FOR HOSE REEL	CANADA	2646707	12/11/2008	2,646,707	7/26/2011	ISSUED
FOLDING SHOVEL	AUSTRALIA	12027/2006	5/10/2006	307605	6/26/2006	ISSUED
FOLDING SHOVEL	MEXICO	PA/02006/000960	5/18/2006	23147	7/18/2007	ISSUED
FOLDING SHOVEL	UNITED STATES	29/243,209	11/21/2005	D-551,524	9/25/2007	ISSUED
FOLDING SNOW SHOVEL	CHINA	201110177454.2	6/29/2011			PUBLISHED
FOLDING SNOW SHOVEL	CHINA	201210161957.5	5/23/2012			PUBLISHED
FOLDING SNOW SHOVEL	HONG KONG	12104056.9	4/25/2012			PENDING
FOLDING SNOW SHOVEL	UNITED STATES	12/862,846	8/25/2010	7,946,637	5/24/2011	ISSUED
FOLDING SNOW SHOVEL	UNITED STATES	13/113,341	5/23/2011			PUBLISHED
FOLDING SNOW SHOVEL	CANADA	2,775,857	5/2/2012			PENDING
FOOT SUPPORT	UNITED STATES	29/091,789	8/5/1998	D-412,093	7/20/1999	ISSUED
FRAME FOR A COLLAPSIBLE WHEEL BARROW	UNITED STATES	29/208,911		D-508,597	8/16/2005	ISSUED
FRAME FOR A COLLAPSIBLE WHEELBARROW	CANADA	110041	2/10/2005	110041	6/30/2006	ISSUED
GARDEN CART FRAME ASSEMBLY	UNITED STATES	29/439,497	12/12/2012			PENDING
GARDEN SPADE	UNITED STATES	29/418,063	4/12/2012	D-673,823	1/8/2013	ISSUED
GARDEN SPADE	CANADA	147877	10/11/2012			PENDING
GARDEN SPADE AND HANDLE THEREFOR	UNITED STATES	29/225,475	3/16/2005	D-533,754	12/19/2006	ISSUED
GARDEN TOOL HEAD WITH COATED LEADING EDGE	UNITED STATES	12/002,713	12/18/2007	7,850,216	12/14/2010	ISSUED
GARDEN TOOL HEAD WITH COATED LEADING EDGE	UNITED STATES	12/913,887	10/28/2010			PUBLISHED
GRIP	UNITED STATES	29/433,986	10/8/2012			PENDING
GRIP FOR TWO-HANDED TOOL	AUSTRALIA	11451/2008	3/26/2008	318911	4/22/2008	ISSUED
GRIP FOR TWO-HANDED TOOL	UNITED STATES	29/292,594	10/18/2007	D-578,360	10/14/2008	ISSUED
GRIP FOR TWO-HANDED TOOL	CANADA	125315	3/26/2008	125315	6/30/2009	ISSUED
HAND OPERATED TOOL	UNITED STATES	29/226,741		D-518,340	4/4/2006	ISSUED

Title	Country Name	Serial #	Filed Date	Patent #	Issue Date	Status
HAND OPERATED TOOL WITH CENTRAL STEP	UNITED STATES	11/095,864	3/31/2005	7,121,599	10/17/2006	ISSUED
HAND PRUNER Design	UNITED STATES	29/235,650	8/4/2005	D-548,027	8/7/2007	ISSUED
Hand Tool With Handle Apparatus and Associated Method	UNITED STATES	13/370,839	2/10/2012			PENDING
HAND TOOL WITH MULTIPLE GRIPS	UNITED STATES	29/286,845	5/18/2007	D-582,226	12/9/2008	ISSUED
HANDLE	UNITED STATES	29/397,894	7/22/2011			PENDING
HANDLE FOR A GARDEN TOOL	AUSTRALIA	13342/2009	8/31/2009	327738	9/25/2009	ISSUED
HANDLE FOR A GARDEN TOOL	UNITED STATES	29/333,696	3/13/2009	D-604,126	11/17/2009	ISSUED
HANDLE FOR A GARDEN TOOL	AUSTRALIA	13341/2009	8/31/2009	327737	9/25/2009	ISSUED
HANDLE FOR A GARDEN TOOL	UNITED STATES	29/333,702	3/13/2009	D-611,316	3/9/2010	ISSUED
HANDLE FOR A GARDEN TOOL	CANADA	132077	8/31/2009	132077	4/15/2010	ISSUED
HANDLE FOR A GARDEN TOOL	CANADA	131989	8/27/2009	131989	4/15/2010	ISSUED
HANDLE FOR A STRIKING TOOL	MEXICO	PA/1/2005/001115	8/10/2005			PENDING
HANDLE FOR A STRIKING TOOL	UNITED STATES	29/223,480	2/15/2005	D-530,584	10/24/2006	ISSUED
HANDLE FOR A WHEELBARROW	UNITED STATES	29/306,827	4/17/2008	D-595,470	6/30/2009	ISSUED
HANDLE FOR A WHEELBARROW	CANADA	128206	10/6/2008	128206	9/2/2009	ISSUED
HANDLE FOR ALUMINUM GARDEN SHEARS	UNITED STATES	29/317,785	5/7/2008	D-583,202	12/23/2008	ISSUED
HANDLE FOR ALUMINUM GARDEN SHEARS	CANADA	128350	10/27/2008	128350	9/4/2009	ISSUED
HANDLE FOR HAND TOOL Design	UNITED STATES	29/226,862	3/31/2005	D-532,274	11/21/2006	ISSUED
HANDLE FOR HAND-OPERATED TOOL Design	UNITED STATES	29/226,671	3/31/2005	D-537,700	3/6/2007	ISSUED
HANDLE FOR HAND-OPERATED TOOL Design	UNITED STATES	29/226,745	3/31/2005	D-539,629	4/3/2007	ISSUED
HANDLE FOR STEEL GARDEN SHEARS	UNITED STATES	29/317,787	5/7/2008	D-595,100	6/30/2009	ISSUED
HANDLE FOR STEEL GARDEN SHEARS	CANADA	128494	11/6/2008	128494	10/1/2009	ISSUED
HANDLE SHAFT FOR A GARDEN OR SNOW TOOL Design	UNITED STATES	29/074,650		D-427,494	7/4/2000	ISSUED
HANDLE SHAFT FOR A TOOL	UNITED STATES	29/212,444		D-516,881	3/14/2006	ISSUED
HANDLE SHAFT FOR A TOOL	UNITED STATES	29/229,767		D-517,875	3/28/2006	ISSUED
HOE/CULTIVATOR AND HANDLE THEREFOR	UNITED STATES	29/225,680	3/18/2005	D-546,641	7/17/2007	ISSUED
HOSE HANGER APPARATUS	UNITED STATES	10/066,700	2/6/2002	6,488,240	12/3/2002	ISSUED
HOSE HANGER SUPPORT	UNITED STATES	29/293,730	12/10/2007	D-576,020	9/2/2008	ISSUED
HOSE HANGER SUPPORT	CANADA	126389	6/10/2008	126389	2/25/2009	ISSUED
HOSE HAVING AN ELLIPTICAL CROSS-SECTION	CANADA	114178	1/11/2006	114178	7/9/2007	ISSUED
HOSE REEL	UNITED STATES	11/385,206	3/21/2006	7,377,289	5/27/2008	ISSUED

Title	Country Name	Serial #	Filed Date	Patent #	Issue Date	Status
HOSE REEL	UNITED STATES	29/335,285	4/13/2009	D-604,020	11/10/2009	ISSUED
HOSE REEL	AUSTRALIA	13831/2009	10/6/2009	328201	10/29/2009	ISSUED
HOSE REEL	UNITED STATES	29/335,283	4/13/2009	D-604,019	11/10/2009	ISSUED
HOSE REEL	AUSTRALIA	13884/2009	10/8/2009	328275	11/4/2009	ISSUED
HOSE REEL	UNITED STATES	29/340,004	7/13/2009	D-604,021	11/10/2009	ISSUED
HOSE REEL	UNITED STATES	29/389,243	4/8/2011	D-654,648	2/21/2012	ISSUED
HOSE REEL	UNITED STATES	29/389,244	4/8/2011	D-654,649	2/21/2012	ISSUED
HOSE REEL	CANADA	114198	1/11/2006	114198	5/3/2007	ISSUED
HOSE REEL	CANADA	132467	10/6/2009	132467	5/12/2010	ISSUED
HOSE REEL	CANADA	132468	10/6/2009	132468	5/12/2010	ISSUED
HOSE REEL	CANADA	132469	10/6/2009	132469	5/12/2010	ISSUED
HOSE REEL	CANADA	141513	7/22/2011	141513	2/16/2012	ISSUED
HOSE REEL	CANADA	141517	7/22/2011	141517	2/16/2012	ISSUED
HOSE REEL ACCESSORY TRAY TO PULL HANDLE INTERFACE	UNITED STATES	29/389,240	4/8/2011	D-652,191	1/10/2012	ISSUED
HOSE REEL ASSEMBLY HAVING LIMITED HARDWARE	UNITED STATES	13/082,811	4/8/2011			PUBLISHED
HOSE REEL BENCH	UNITED STATES	29/187,610	8/4/2003	D-506,123	6/14/2005	ISSUED
HOSE REEL CARRIER (WALL MOUNT AUTO TRACK)	UNITED STATES	29/138,454	3/15/2001	D-460,343	7/16/2002	ISSUED
HOSE REEL CASING Design	UNITED STATES	29/083,554		D-410,375	6/1/1999	ISSUED
HOSE REEL DECK BOX	UNITED STATES	13/309,592	12/2/2011			PENDING
HOSE REEL DECK BOX	AUSTRALIA	12629/2012	5/31/2012	343136	6/28/2012	ISSUED
HOSE REEL DECK BOX	CHINA	201230214716.3	6/1/2012	ZL201230214716.3		ISSUED
HOSE REEL DECK BOX	MEXICO	MX/f/2012/001685	6/1/2012			PENDING
HOSE REEL DECK BOX	UNITED STATES	29/407,788	12/2/2011			PENDING
HOSE REEL DECK BOX	CANADA	145844	5/30/2012	145844	1/17/2013	ISSUED
HOSE REEL FRAME ASSEMBLY WITH SMOOTH SURFACE	UNITED STATES	13/082,774	4/8/2011			PUBLISHED
HOSE REEL HAVING A HORIZONTALLY SPLIT FRAME	AUSTRALIA	2012201034	2/22/2012			PENDING
HOSE REEL HAVING A HORIZONTALLY SPLIT FRAME	CHINA	201210088291.5	3/29/2012			PUBLISHED
HOSE REEL HAVING A HORIZONTALLY SPLIT FRAME	MEXICO	MX/a/2012/003804	3/29/2012			PENDING
HOSE REEL HAVING A HORIZONTALLY SPLIT FRAME	UNITED STATES	13/082,485	4/8/2011			PUBLISHED
HOSE REEL HAVING A HORIZONTALLY SPLIT FRAME	CANADA	2,770,234	3/2/2012			PENDING
HOSE REEL PULL HANDLE TO FRAME INTERFACE	UNITED STATES	13/082,524	4/8/2011			PUBLISHED
HOSE REEL WITH ACCESSORY TRAY	CANADA	141518	7/22/2011	141518	2/16/2012	ISSUED

Title	Country Name	Serial #	Filed Date	Patent #	Issue Date	Status
HOSE REEL WITH TUBULAR FRAME	MEXICO	MX/f/2008/000332	2/13/2008	27761	3/6/2009	ISSUED
HOSE REEL WITH TUBULAR FRAME	UNITED STATES	29/291,058	8/13/2007	D-570,573	6/3/2008	ISSUED
HOSE REEL WITH TUBULAR FRAME	CANADA	124391	1/25/2008	124391	9/8/2008	ISSUED
HOSE STORAGE DEVICE	UNITED STATES	08/982,694	12/2/1997	5,934,314	8/10/1999	ISSUED
HOSE/CABLE REELER	UNITED STATES	11/800,309	5/4/2007	7,559,501	7/14/2009	ISSUED
HOUSING STIFFENER FOR HOSE REEL DECK BOX	UNITED STATES	13/309,593	12/2/2011			PENDING
HYDRID POLYURETHANE PLANTERS AND METHOD OF FORMING THEREOF	UNITED STATES	11/586,367	10/25/2006			PENDING
IMPLEMENT WITH REINFORCING RIB OR CORRUGATION	UNITED STATES	09/371,521	8/10/1999	6,170,893	1/9/2001	ISSUED
IMPROVED GARDEN HOSE REEL	CANADA	2518523	9/8/2005			PENDING
IMPROVED GARDEN HOSE WITH BACKBONE	UNITED STATES	10/969,414	10/20/2004	7,918,247	4/5/2011	ISSUED
IMPROVED QUICK CONNECT TOOL	UNITED STATES	10/352,667	1/28/2003	6,824,180	11/30/2004	ISSUED
IMPROVED QUICK CONNECT TOOL	CANADA			2,455,687	12/19/2006	ISSUED
LEAF RAKE	UNITED STATES	29/212,997		D-505,304	5/24/2005	ISSUED
LEAF RAKE	UNITED STATES	29/200,435		D-514,902	2/14/2006	ISSUED
LEAF RAKE	UNITED STATES	29/289,887	8/6/2007	D-577,967	10/7/2008	ISSUED
LEAF RAKE	CANADA	124390	1/25/2008	124390	10/24/2008	ISSUED
LEAF RAKE AND HANDLE THEREFOR	UNITED STATES	29/225,684	3/18/2005	D-545,647	7/3/2007	ISSUED
LEVEL HEAD RAKE AND HANDLE THEREFOR	UNITED STATES	29/226,030	3/23/2005	D-546,145	7/10/2007	ISSUED
loop grip handle for wheelbarrows	AUSTRALIA	10775/2011	3/2/2011	335635	3/25/2011	ISSUED
loop grip handle for wheelbarrows	MEXICO	MX/f/2011/000705		35875	3/13/2012	ISSUED
loop grip handle for wheelbarrows	NEW ZEALAND	414601	9/3/2010	414601	4/21/2011	ISSUED
loop grip handle for wheelbarrows	UNITED STATES	29/369,237	9/3/2010	D-638,192	5/17/2011	ISSUED
loop grip handle for wheelbarrows	UNITED STATES	29/390,241	4/21/2011	D-646,042	9/27/2011	ISSUED
loop grip handle for wheelbarrows	CANADA	139443	3/1/2011	139443	10/3/2011	ISSUED
LOOP HAND TOOL GRIP	UNITED STATES	29/337,404	5/21/2009	D-614,011	4/20/2010	ISSUED
LOOP HAND TOOL GRIP	CANADA	132709	10/28/2009	132709	6/7/2010	ISSUED
LOPPER	UNITED STATES	29/150,249	11/16/2001	D-464,540	10/22/2002	ISSUED
MATTOCK-SCOOPER TOOL HEAD	MEXICO	PA/f/2006/001752	9/13/2006	24622	11/28/2007	ISSUED
MATTOCK-SCOOPER TOOL HEAD	UNITED STATES	29/255,884	3/13/2006	D-551,922	10/2/2007	ISSUED
MATTOCK-SCOOPER TOOL HEAD	CANADA	117391	9/8/2006	117391	9/20/2007	ISSUED
METAL CART	UNITED STATES	29/322,009	7/28/2008	D-590,566	4/14/2009	ISSUED

Title	Country Name	Serial #	Filed Date	Patent #	Issue Date	Status
METAL CART	CANADA	127804	9/17/2008	127804	6/2/2009	ISSUED
METAL DECK BOX	UNITED STATES	29/322,014	7/28/2008	D-592,022	5/12/2009	ISSUED
METAL DECK BOX	CANADA	127803	9/17/2008	127803	5/12/2009	ISSUED
METAL HOSE REEL WATER SYSTEM	UNITED STATES	12/270,891	11/13/2008			PENDING
MOBILE HOSE WINDING APPARATUS	UNITED STATES	12/732,269	3/26/2010	8,267,330	9/18/2012	ISSUED
MOLDED ARTICLE HAVING HOLLOW RIM PORTION AND PROCESS FOR PRODUCING SUCH ARTICLES	UNITED STATES	10/344,781	2/15/2003	6,887,406	5/3/2005	ISSUED
MOLDED-OVER TOOL HANDLE	UNITED STATES	11/067,262	2/25/2005	7,753,421	7/13/2010	ISSUED
MOUNTING BRACKET FOR A WHEELBARROW TRAY	UNITED STATES	29/210,760	8/5/2004	D-527,985	9/12/2006	ISSUED
MOUNTING BRACKET FOR A WHEELBARROW TRAY	CANADA	N/A	2/10/2005	110042	1/11/2007	ISSUED
MULCH SPREADER	CHINA	201130333421.3	9/22/2011	ZL201130333421.3	2/22/2012	ISSUED
MULCH TOOL	AUSTRALIA	14819/2011	10/25/2011	339470	11/17/2011	ISSUED
MULCH TOOL	MEXICO	MX/f/2011/002836	8/29/2011	36048	4/13/2012	ISSUED
MULCH TOOL	UNITED STATES	29/392,800	5/26/2011	D-678,012	3/19/2013	ISSUED
MULCH TOOL	CANADA	141514	7/22/2011	141514	2/14/2012	ISSUED
NESTABLE CARTON FOR WHEELBARROW KIT	UNITED STATES	11/505,503	8/17/2006			PUBLISHED
NESTING PLANTER	UNITED STATES	13/729,071	12/28/2012			PENDING
ONE-PIECE HOSE GUIDE FOR HOSE REEL DECK BOX	UNITED STATES	13/309,590	12/2/2011			PENDING
PACKAGED WHEELBARROW AND ASSOCIATED METHOD	UNITED STATES	10/637,473	8/8/2003	7,104,565	9/12/2006	ISSUED
PACKAGING FOR A HOSE REEL	UNITED STATES	29/337,473	5/22/2009	D-628,064	11/30/2010	ISSUED
PACKAGING FOR A HOSE REEL	CANADA	132710	10/28/2009	132710	6/7/2010	ISSUED
PAIR OF HANDLE GRIPS	UNITED STATES	29/091,959	8/10/1998	D418,734	1/11/2000	ISSUED
PLANT CADDY	UNITED STATES	29/431,085	9/4/2012			PENDING
PLANTER AND METHOD OF MANUFACTURING SAME	UNITED STATES	09/567,781	5/9/2000	6,360,484	3/26/2002	ISSUED
PLANTER AND METHOD OF MANUFACTURING SAME	CANADA			2,346,629	11/21/2006	ISSUED
PLANTER'S KNIFE	AUSTRALIA	15066/2006	11/3/2006	311662	12/4/2006	ISSUED
PLANTER'S KNIFE	UNITED STATES	29/259,085	5/2/2006	D-579,287	10/28/2008	ISSUED
PLASTIC FENCE	UNITED STATES	12/049,409	3/17/2008	7,726,633	6/1/2010	ISSUED
POLY-METAL HOSE REEL WATER SYSTEM	AUSTRALIA	2012201033	2/22/2012			PENDING
POLY-METAL HOSE REEL WATER SYSTEM	CHINA	201210097613.2	4/6/2012			PUBLISHED
POLY-METAL HOSE REEL WATER SYSTEM	MEXICO	MX/a/2012/003802	3/29/2012			PENDING
POLY-METAL HOSE REEL WATER SYSTEM	UNITED STATES	13/082,435	4/8/2011			PENDING

Title	Country Name	Serial #	Filed Date	Patent #	Issue Date	Status
POLY-METAL HOSE REEL WITH VERTICAL EXTRUSION DIRECTION OF COMPONENTS	MEXICO	MX/f/2011/003147	9/23/2011	35543	2/8/2012	ISSUED
POLY-METAL HOSE REEL WITH VERTICAL EXTRUSION DIRECTION OF COMPONENTS	UNITED STATES	29/389,242	4/8/2011	D-652,193	1/10/2012	ISSUED
POLY-METAL HOSE REEL WITH VERTICAL EXTRUSION DIRECTION OF COMPONENTS	MEXICO	MX/f/2011/003224	9/30/2011	35850	3/8/2012	ISSUED
POLY-METAL HOSE REEL WITH VERTICAL EXTRUSION DIRECTION OF COMPONENTS	UNITED STATES	29/389,241	4/8/2011	D-652,192	1/10/2012	ISSUED
POLY-METAL HOSE REEL WITH VERTICAL EXTRUSION DIRECTION OF COMPONENTS	CANADA	141354	7/8/2011	141354	2/16/2012	ISSUED
POLY-METAL HOSE REEL WITH VERTICAL EXTRUSION DIRECTION OF COMPONENTS	CANADA	141515	7/22/2011	141515	2/16/2012	ISSUED
PORTABLE HOSE CART ASSEMBLY	UNITED STATES	09/465,172	12/16/1999	RE37,442	11/13/2001	ISSUED
PORTABLE STACKABLE WAGON ASSEMBLY	UNITED STATES	09/023,080	2/13/1998	5,876,049	3/2/1999	ISSUED
PORTABLE STACKABLE WAGON ASSEMBLY	UNITED STATES	09/263,211	3/5/1999	6,193,247	2/27/2001	ISSUED
POST HOLE DIGGER	MEXICO	PA/a/2006/014251	12/7/2006	274401	3/9/2010	ISSUED
POST HOLE DIGGER	MEXICO	MX/a/2009/007434	7/9/2009	292987	12/2/2011	ISSUED
POST HOLE DIGGER	UNITED STATES	11/400,551	4/7/2006	7,461,880	12/9/2008	ISSUED
POST HOLE DIGGER	UNITED STATES	12/184,753	8/1/2008	7,726,714	6/1/2010	ISSUED
POUR-SPOUT WHEELBARROW TRAY	AUSTRALIA	10067/2008	1/4/2008	317514	1/14/2008	ISSUED
POUR-SPOUT WHEELBARROW TRAY	MEXICO	MX/f/2008/000294	2/7/2008	27855	3/18/2009	ISSUED
POUR-SPOUT WHEELBARROW TRAY	UNITED STATES	29/289,991	8/9/2007	D-569,573	5/20/2008	ISSUED
POUR-SPOUT WHEELBARROW TRAY	CANADA	124068	1/8/2008	124068	10/21/2008	ISSUED
PRUNING DEVICE	UNITED STATES	09/968,662	10/2/2001	6,625,888	9/30/2003	ISSUED
PUSH BUTTON	UNITED STATES	29/423,996	6/7/2012			PENDING
RAKE HEAD Design	UNITED STATES	29/109,232		D-425,384	5/23/2000	ISSUED
RAKE HEAD Design	UNITED STATES	29/109,408		D-426,437	6/13/2000	ISSUED
RETRACTABLE HOSE GUIDE	UNITED STATES	12/264,327	11/4/2008	7,891,602	2/22/2011	ISSUED
RETRACTABLE HOSE GUIDE	UNITED STATES	12/913,866	10/28/2010	7,997,525	8/16/2011	ISSUED
ROOT SHOVEL	UNITED STATES	29/322,016	7/28/2008	D-596,470	7/21/2009	ISSUED
ROOT SHOVEL	CANADA	128892	12/8/2008	128892	1/7/2010	ISSUED
ROUND P. & SQUARE P. SHOVELS WITH ERGO HANDLES	UNITED STATES	29/097,711	12/11/1998	D-413,774	9/14/1999	ISSUED
ROUND POINT SHOVEL AND HANDLE THEREFOR	UNITED STATES	29/225,484	3/16/2005	D-534,045	12/26/2006	ISSUED
SCISSOR	UNITED STATES	29/343,373	9/11/2009	D-614,008	4/20/2010	ISSUED

Title	Country Name	Serial #	Filed Date	Patent #	Issue Date	Status
SCISSOR	CANADA	133,925	2/1/2010	133925	8/31/2010	ISSUED
SCOOP	UNITED STATES			D-434,287	11/28/2000	ISSUED
SECTIONAL FENCE ASSEMBLY	UNITED STATES	12/001,854	12/13/2007	7,854,424	12/21/2010	ISSUED
SELF-WATERING PLANTER	UNITED STATES	29/418,200	4/13/2012			PENDING
SELF-WATERING PLANTER	UNITED STATES	29/440,853	12/28/2012			PENDING
SHEARS	UNITED STATES	29/176,681	2/25/2003	D-482,580	11/25/2003	ISSUED
SHEARS	UNITED STATES	29/189,371	9/3/2003	D-496,839	10/5/2004	ISSUED
SHINGLE LIFTING TOOL	UNITED STATES	29/198,874		D498,129	11/9/2004	ISSUED
SHINGLE LIFTING TOOL	UNITED STATES	29/198,875		D-500,239	12/28/2004	ISSUED
SHOVEL	CANADA	124625	2/14/2008	124625	6/4/2009	ISSUED
SHOVEL (Embodiment 1)	CANADA	128428	11/3/2008	128428	1/7/2010	ISSUED
SHOVEL (Embodiment 2)	CANADA	128448	11/4/2008	128448	1/7/2010	ISSUED
SHOVEL BLADE	UNITED STATES	29/359,993	4/19/2010	D-634,996	3/29/2011	ISSUED
SHOVEL BLADE	UNITED STATES	29/413,299	2/14/2012			PENDING
SHOVEL BLADE	CANADA	137573	10/15/2010	137573	5/6/2011	ISSUED
SHOVEL BLADE	CANADA	146859	8/10/2012			PENDING
SHOVEL BLADE (formerly CHECKERED SOCKET FOR A GARDEN TOOL)	CANADA	131347	7/7/2009	131347	4/29/2010	ISSUED
SHOVEL ELEMENT	UNITED STATES	29/091,790	8/5/1998	D-435,406	12/26/2000	ISSUED
SHOVEL HEAD	UNITED STATES	29/356,001	2/18/2010	D-626,390	11/2/2010	ISSUED
SHOVEL HEAD	UNITED STATES	29/355,997	2/18/2010	D-628,452	12/7/2010	ISSUED
SHOVEL HEAD	UNITED STATES	29/355,993	2/18/2010	D-626,389	11/2/2010	ISSUED
SHOVEL HEAD	UNITED STATES	29/387,113	3/9/2011	D-648,994	11/22/2011	ISSUED
SHOVEL HEAD	CANADA	148836	12/5/2012			PENDING
SHOVEL HEAD	UNITED STATES	29/424,519	6/13/2012			PENDING
SHOVEL HEAD	CANADA	135052	4/16/2010	135052	5/6/2011	ISSUED
SHOVEL HEAD	CANADA	135053	4/16/2010	135053	5/6/2011	ISSUED
SHOVEL HEAD	CANADA	135054	4/16/2010	135054	5/6/2011	ISSUED
SHOVEL HEAD	CANADA	141516	7/22/2011	141516	2/16/2012	ISSUED
SHOVEL WORKHEAD	UNITED STATES	29/343,367	9/11/2009	D-617,615	6/15/2010	ISSUED
SHOVEL WORKHEAD	CANADA	134457	3/9/2010	134457	5/6/2011	ISSUED
SHRUB RAKE	AUSTRALIA	11340/2008	3/19/2008	318910	4/22/2008	ISSUED
SHRUB RAKE	UNITED STATES	29/292,112	9/28/2007	D-579,289	10/28/2008	ISSUED

Title	Country Name	Serial #	Filed Date	Patent #	Issue Date	Status
SHRUB RAKE	CANADA	125218	3/20/2008	125218	10/24/2008	ISSUED
SLEDGE HEAD	AUSTRALIA	11311/2009	4/17/2009	325796	4/21/2009	ISSUED
SLEDGE HEAD	UNITED STATES	29/327,387	11/5/2008	D-600,089	9/15/2009	ISSUED
SLEDGE HEAD	CANADA	130543	4/28/2009	130543	12/29/2009	ISSUED
SNAP-IN-HANDLE ASSEMBLY FOR A TOOL	UNITED STATES	09/369,882	8/9/1999	6,315,488	11/13/2001	ISSUED
SNOW SHOVEL	UNITED STATES			D-433,889	11/21/2000	ISSUED
SNOW TOOL BLADE Design	UNITED STATES	29/066,965		D-417,826	12/21/1999	ISSUED
SQUARE POINT SHOVEL	UNITED STATES	29/343,451	9/14/2009	D-617,616	6/15/2010	ISSUED
SQUARE POINT SHOVEL	CANADA	134303	3/2/2010	134303	4/7/2011	ISSUED
SQUARE POINT SHOVEL AND HANDLE THEREFOR	UNITED STATES	29/225,463	3/16/2005	D-527,960	9/12/2006	ISSUED
STACKABLE YARD CART Design	UNITED STATES	29/156,364		D-470,291	2/11/2003	ISSUED
STONE EDGE LARGE (LANDSCAPE 18" SECTION)	UNITED STATES	29/135,740	1/19/2001	D-448,861	10/2/2001	ISSUED
STRUCTURE OF HOSE	CANADA	2644387	11/21/2008			PENDING
SWIVEL HOSE REEL	UNITED STATES	29/327,386	11/5/2008	D-596,822	7/21/2009	ISSUED
SWIVEL HOSE REEL	CANADA	130542	4/28/2009	130542	1/7/2010	ISSUED
SWIVEL HOSE WAGON	AUSTRALIA	2009225372	10/16/2009			PENDING
SWIVEL HOSE WAGON	UNITED STATES	12/264,954	11/5/2008	8,353,307	1/15/2013	ISSUED
TINE RAKE WITH ERGO HANDLE	UNITED STATES			D-413,234	8/31/1999	ISSUED
TOOL	AUSTRALIA	13916/2011	9/5/2011	339759	12/7/2011	ISSUED
TOOL	CHINA	201130372576.8	10/20/2011	ZL201130372576.8	7/25/2012	ISSUED
TOOL	MEXICO	MX/f/2011/003484	10/28/2011	36409	6/1/2012	ISSUED
TOOL	UNITED STATES	29/390,806	4/29/2011			PENDING
TOOL	UNITED STATES	29/422,323	5/18/2012			PENDING
TOOL	CANADA	142264	9/13/2011	142264	6/8/2012	ISSUED
TOOL HANDLE	AUSTRALIA	13359-2011	7/29/2011	339000	10/18/2011	ISSUED
TOOL HANDLE	AUSTRALIA	14472/2011	7/29/2011	339001	10/18/2011	ISSUED
TOOL HANDLE	UNITED STATES	29/390,220	4/21/2011	D-654,774	2/28/2012	ISSUED
TOOL HANDLE	AUSTRALIA	13358-2011	7/29/2011	338998	10/18/2011	ISSUED
TOOL HANDLE	AUSTRALIA	14471/2011	7/29/2011	338999	10/18/2011	ISSUED
TOOL HANDLE	UNITED STATES	29/390,219	4/21/2011	D-656,809	4/3/2012	ISSUED
TOOL HANDLE	CANADA	142070	8/30/2011	142070	3/20/2012	ISSUED
Tool hanger	UNITED STATES	29/142,746	6/20/2001	D-458,070	6/4/2002	ISSUED
TRAY	UNITED STATES	29/413,302	2/14/2012	D-675,804	2/5/2013	ISSUED

Title	Country Name	Serial #	Filed Date	Patent #	Issue Date	Status
TRAY	CANADA	146972	8/13/2012			PENDING
TRIANGULAR CRANK	UNITED STATES	12/558,648	9/14/2009	8,196,852	6/12/2012	ISSUED
TRIANGULAR LOOP HANDLE WITH THREE GRIPS	AUSTRALIA	2011202328	5/19/2011			PENDING
TRIANGULAR LOOP HANDLE WITH THREE GRIPS	CHINA	2011110177669.4	6/29/2011			PUBLISHED
TRIANGULAR LOOP HANDLE WITH THREE GRIPS	MEXICO	MX/a/2011/005639	5/27/2011			PENDING
TRIANGULAR LOOP HANDLE WITH THREE GRIPS	UNITED STATES	12/875,679	9/3/2010			PUBLISHED
TRIANGULAR LOOP HANDLE WITH THREE GRIPS	CANADA	2,741,128	5/25/2011			PENDING
TULIP-SHAPED HAND TOOL GRIP	UNITED STATES	29/337,403	5/21/2009	D-615,382	5/11/2010	ISSUED
TULIP-SHAPED HAND TOOL GRIP	CANADA	132708	10/28/2009	132708	6/7/2010	ISSUED
UNIVERSAL HAND PRUNER etc.	UNITED STATES	11/095,777	3/31/2005	7,845,082	12/7/2010	ISSUED
UTILITY CART FRAME ASSEMBLY AND UNDERCARRIAGE INTERFACE	UNITED STATES	13/711,721	12/12/2012			PENDING
UTILITY CART WITH TOOL HANDLE HOLDING DEVICE	UNITED STATES	08/584,208	1/4/1996	5,615,903	4/1/1997	ISSUED
VERTICAL PIVOT FOR A SWIVEL HOSE WAGON	UNITED STATES	13/213,399	8/19/2011			PUBLISHED
WALL MOUNTED SWIVELING HOSE REEL	UNITED STATES	29/341,602	8/10/2009	D-623,503	9/14/2010	ISSUED
WALL MOUNTED SWIVELING HOSE REEL	CANADA	133,924	2/1/2010	133924	8/31/2010	ISSUED
WATERING CAN	UNITED STATES	29/340,005	7/13/2009	D-614,261	4/20/2010	ISSUED
WATERING CAN	UNITED STATES	29/362,182	5/21/2010	D-635,642	4/5/2011	ISSUED
WATERING CAN	UNITED STATES	29/392,136	5/18/2011	D-645,539	9/20/2011	ISSUED
WATERING CAN	CANADA	133682	1/12/2010	133682	8/26/2010	ISSUED
WATERING CAN	CANADA	137124	9/14/2010	137124	9/9/2011	ISSUED
WATERING CAN HOSE REEL	UNITED STATES	29/337,035	5/14/2009	D-614,260	4/20/2010	ISSUED
WATERING CAN HOSE REEL	CANADA	132707	10/28/2009	132707	5/19/2010	ISSUED
WEED REMOVAL TOOL	AUSTRALIA	2009201455	4/15/2009	2009201455	1/31/2013	ISSUED
WEED REMOVAL TOOL	UNITED STATES	12/115,120	5/5/2008	7,845,696	12/7/2010	ISSUED
WEED REMOVAL TOOL	CANADA	2,664,002	4/24/2009			PENDING
WHEEL FOR WHEELBARROWS AND CARTS	AUSTRALIA	2012201225	2/28/2012			PENDING
WHEEL FOR WHEELBARROWS AND CARTS	CHINA	201210099529.4	4/6/2012			PUBLISHED
WHEEL FOR WHEELBARROWS AND CARTS	MEXICO	MX/a/2012/003803	3/29/2012			PENDING
WHEEL FOR WHEELBARROWS AND CARTS	UNITED STATES	13/080,881	4/6/2011			PUBLISHED
WHEEL FOR WHEELBARROWS AND CARTS	CANADA	2,770,048	3/1/2012			PENDING
WHEELBARROW FRAME	UNITED STATES	29/187,607	8/4/2003	D-501,974	2/15/2005	ISSUED

Title	Country Name	Serial #	Filed Date	Patent #	Issue Date	Status
WHEELBARROW LEG EXTENSION	UNITED STATES	29/087,354	5/1/1998	D-408,955	4/27/1999	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW LEG EXTENSION	UNITED STATES	29/091,343	7/29/1998	D-408,607	4/20/1999	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW LEG STABILIZER	UNITED STATES			D487,833	3/23/2004	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW LEG STABILIZER	AUSTRALIA	14820/2011	10/25/2011	339471	11/17/2011	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW LEG STABILIZER	CHINA	201130495045.8	12/23/2011	ZL201130495045.8	7/18/2012	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW LEG STABILIZER	MEXICO	MX/f/2011/003947	12/7/2011	37005	8/14/2012	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW LEG STABILIZER	UNITED STATES	29/396,022	6/24/2011	D-654,650	2/21/2012	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW LEG STABILIZER	AUSTRALIA	15298/2011	11/22/2011	340082	1/3/2012	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW LEG STABILIZER	CHINA	201130495007.2	12/23/2011	ZL201130495007.2	7/18/2012	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW LEG STABILIZER	MEXICO	MX/f/2011/003949	12/7/2011			PENDING
WHEELBARROW LEG STABILIZER	UNITED STATES	29/396,052	6/24/2011	D-654,651	2/21/2012	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW LEG STABILIZER	AUSTRALIA	15109/2011	11/10/2011	339738	12/5/2011	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW LEG STABILIZER	CHINA	201130461325.7	12/7/2011	ZL201130461325.7	7/11/2012	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW LEG STABILIZER	MEXICO	MX/f/2011/003948	12/7/2011	37006	8/14/2012	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW LEG STABILIZER	UNITED STATES	29/396,024	6/24/2011	D-661,452	6/5/2012	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW LEG STABILIZER	AUSTRALIA	2012203572	6/19/2012			PENDING
WHEELBARROW LEG STABILIZER	CHINA	201210212025.9	6/21/2012			PUBLISHED
WHEELBARROW LEG STABILIZER	MEXICO	MX/a/2012/007363	6/22/2012			PENDING
WHEELBARROW LEG STABILIZER	UNITED STATES	13/167,840	6/24/2011			PUBLISHED
WHEELBARROW LEG STABILIZER	CANADA	143,298	11/22/2011	143298	7/12/2012	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW LEG STABILIZER	CANADA	143,303	11/22/2011	143303	7/12/2012	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW LEG STABILIZER	CANADA	143,299	11/22/2011	143299	7/12/2012	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW LEG STABILIZER	CANADA	2,780,132	6/18/2012			PENDING
WHEELBARROW W/PIVOTING ARCUATE HOPPER	AUSTRALIA	14463/2006	10/4/2006	310471	10/10/2006	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW WHEEL	AUSTRALIA	13690/2011	8/19/2011	338511	9/15/2011	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW WHEEL	CHINA	201130331833.3	9/21/2011	ZL201130331833.3	4/18/2012	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW WHEEL	MEXICO	MX/f/2011/003248	10/5/2011	36517	6/19/2012	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW WHEEL	UNITED STATES	29/389,055	4/6/2011	D-649,321	11/22/2011	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW WHEEL	AUSTRALIA	14012/2011	9/12/2011	338819	10/7/2011	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW WHEEL	CHINA	201130335735.7	9/23/2011	ZL201130335735.7	4/18/2012	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW WHEEL	MEXICO	MX/f/2011/003249	10/5/2011	36516	6/19/2012	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW WHEEL	UNITED STATES	29/389,057	4/6/2011	D-659,934	5/15/2012	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW WHEEL	AUSTRALIA	15746/2011	12/13/2011	340361	1/12/2012	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW WHEEL	CHINA	201230007461.3	1/12/2012	ZL201230007461.3		ISSUED
WHEELBARROW WHEEL	MEXICO	MX/f/2012/000046	1/4/2012	37629	11/20/2012	ISSUED

Title	Country Name	Serial #	Filed Date	Patent #	Issue Date	Status
WHEELBARROW WHEEL	UNITED STATES	29/397,128	7/12/2011	D-654,652	2/21/2012	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW WHEEL	CANADA	142067	8/30/2011	142067	5/9/2012	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW WHEEL	CANADA	142265	9/13/2011	142265	9/5/2012	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW WHEEL	CANADA	143,594	12/6/2011	143594	9/5/2012	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW WHEEL GUARD	UNITED STATES	11/493,417	7/26/2006	7,331,587	2/19/2008	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW WITH LEG EXTENSION	MEXICO	N/A	5/1/1998	11602	7/19/2000	ISSUED
WHEELBARROW WITH PIVOTING ARCUATE HOPPER	UNITED STATES	29/257,644	4/7/2006	D-544,173	6/5/2007	ISSUED
WOOD HANDLE WITH OVERMOLD AND METHOD OF MANUFACTURE	AUSTRALIA	2012200091	1/6/2012			PENDING
WOOD HANDLE WITH OVERMOLD AND METHOD OF MANUFACTURE	CHINA	201210195685.0	1/13/2012			PUBLISHED
WOOD HANDLE WITH OVERMOLD AND METHOD OF MANUFACTURE	MEXICO	MX/a/2012/000672	1/13/2012			PENDING
WOOD HANDLE WITH OVERMOLD AND METHOD OF MANUFACTURE	UNITED STATES	13/005,577	1/13/2011			PUBLISHED
WOOD HANDLE WITH OVERMOLD AND METHOD OF MANUFACTURE	CANADA	2,763,158	1/5/2012			PENDING
WRECKING TOOL	AUSTRALIA	12315/2009	6/26/2009	326812	7/21/2009	ISSUED
WRECKING TOOL	UNITED STATES	29/332,751	2/25/2009	D-626,396	11/2/2010	ISSUED
WRECKING TOOL	UNITED STATES	29/377,677	10/25/2010	D-637,058	5/3/2011	ISSUED
WRECKING TOOL	CANADA	131273	7/3/2009	131273	1/28/2010	ISSUED
WROUGHT IRON TRELLIS	UNITED STATES	29/135,016	1/5/2001	D-448,491	9/25/2001	ISSUED

B. Patents Owned by Telephonics Corporation

SERIAL NUMBER	PATENT NUMBER	TITLE	STATUS
09/777,937	6,891,805	Communication System	Issued
09/837,520	6,751,685	E1/T1 to Asynchronous Communication Interface	Issued
11/209,336	8,232,907	Step Frequency High Resolution Radar	Issued
11/183,569	7,705,770	Interrogate Friend or Foe (IFF) Systems	Issued
11/273,717	7,642,951	Dual Channel Spatially	Issued
11/397,303	7,701,383	Sliding Window Range Integrator	Issued
08/320,685	5,537,305	Synchronously Tuned Power Converter Method and Apparatus	Issued
10/091,115	6,896,043	Heat Exchanger	Issued

C. Patents Owned by Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.

Comment	PAT. NO.	Title	Filed	Issued	Inventor(s)
Application 12/391,331		Garage Door Panel with Thermoset Overlay Element and Related Methods	2/24/2009	-	Magill; Brian M, Stone; Jeffrey W.
Windload PD	7,861,763	Method of making an optimized overhead sectional door and associated door panel	12/22/2008	1/4/2011	Leist; Alan R., Youtsey; Thomas E.
HRDfi (hinging)	7,730,928	Overhead sectional door, hinge and stile assembly	3/16/2006	6/8/2010	Stone; Jeffrey W., Leist; Alan R., Colston; John A.
Gallery	D582,566	Door panel	1/18/2005	12/9/2008	Colston; John A., Magill; Brian, Stone; Jeffrey W.
Gallery	D582,565	Door panel	1/18/2005	12/9/2008	Colston; John A., Magill; Brian, Stone; Jeffrey W.
Gallery	D581,059	Door panel	2/18/2005	11/18/2008	Colston; John A., Magill; Brian M., Stone; Jeffrey W.
Coachman	D557,133	Window grille clip	6/15/2006	12/11/2007	Magill; Brian M
HRS (sandwich)	7,201,207	Overhead sectional door, hinge and associated method	9/24/2004	4/10/2007	Colston; John A., Stone; Jeffrey W.
Track	7,059,379	Low head room overhead door system with adjustable short radius track section	4/25/2003	6/13/2006	Lewis, Jr.; Richard J., Stone; Jeffrey W., Youtsey; Thomas E.
HRx	6,840,300	Track guard for a sectional overhead door assembly	6/12/2002	1/11/2005	Lewis, Jr.; Richard J.
HRx	6,772,814	Combined weather seal, light block and wear insert for overhead door panel	7/12/2002	8/10/2004	Leist; Alan R., Lewis, Jr.; Richard J., Stone; Jeffrey W., Youtsey; Thomas E.
HRx	6,698,492	Hinge guard for overhead door	7/12/2002	3/2/2004	Lewis, Jr.; Richard J.
Breakaway	6,315,027	Overhead sectional door and door hinge	3/9/2000	11/13/2001	Lichy; Dale M.
Track	6,047,761	Universal overhead door system	9/8/1998	4/11/2000	Jaehnen; Edwin C., Lewis, Jr.; Richard J., Carper; Kenneth E., Bailey; Bob
HRx Joint	6,006,817	Overhead door, panel and hinge assembly	1/9/1998	12/28/1999	Stone; Jeffery W., Youtsey; Thomas E., Lewis, Jr.; Richard J., White; William J.
	5,992,497	Slip and lock connection system	4/25/1997	11/30/1999	Jaehnen; Edwin C., Lewis, Jr.; Richard J., Carper; Kenneth E., Bailey; Bob
TSS	5,964,268	Counterbalancing mechanism for an overhead door	5/1/1997	10/12/1999	Carper; Kenneth E., Leist; Alan R.

Breakaway	5,727,614	Overhead door with releasable breakaway Panel	6/27/1996	3/17/1998	Lichy; Dale M.
ABB (Door of Future)	5,709,259	Multiple section modular door and joint structure	8/1/1995	1/20/1998	Lewis; Richard J., Bailey; Bobby G., Leist; Alan R., Wilgus; Frank R., Wilgus, Jr.; Frank A.
TSS	5,636,678	Counterbalancing mechanism for an overhead door	5/5/1995	6/10/1997	Carper; Kenneth E., Leist; Alan R.
TSS	5,632,063	Counterbalancing mechanism for an overhead door	6/16/1994	5/27/1997	Carper; Kenneth E., Leist; Alan R., Lin; Tony Y., Carper; George S., Agin; Thomas E.
ABB (Door of Future)	5,626,176	Multiple section modular door and joint structure	6/30/1995	5/6/1997	Lewis, Jr.; Richard J., Bailey; Bobby G.
ESS	5,615,723	Extension spring system for an overhead door	5/5/1995	4/1/1997	Carper; Kenneth E.
ESS	5,577,544	Extension spring system for an overhead door	8/10/1994	11/26/1996	Carper; Kenneth E., Leist; Alan R.
Door in Box	5,555,923	Sectional door having multiple piece panel sections	12/21/1994	9/17/1996	Leist; Alan R., Lewis, Jr.; Richard J., Sachs, Jr.; William J.
I5	5,435,108	Insulated garage door panel	12/7/1993	7/25/1995	Overholt; Jim, Hinrichs; Orlan, Masiulis; Visualdas J.
SBB	5,404,927	Overhead garage door bottom bracket	5/12/1993	4/11/1995	Bailey; Bobby G.
PreHung	5,375,383	Garage door frame	7/13/1993	12/27/1994	Lin; Tony Y., Westerfield; Mark W.

D. Patents Owned by Clopay Plastic Products Company, Inc.

Patent Description	Inventor	Country	Application No.	File Date	Patent No.	Pat Issue Date
Apparatus for Strip Lamination of a Polymer Film & Nonwoven or Woven Webs	Mortellite, Preston, Mushaben	U.S.	08/722,286	10/9/1996	5,942,080	8/24/1999
Apparatus for Uniformly Stretching Thermoplastic Film and Products Produced Thereby (SST)	Cancio et al.	U.S.	12/212,815	9/18/2008	7,740,469	6/22/2010
Breathable and Elastic Composite Materials and Methods	Wu, Robinson, Bradford	U.S.	10/104,725	3/22/2002	7,674,733	3/10/2010
Breathable Materials Comprising Low-Elongation Fabrics, and Method	Jones	U.S.	10/622,790	7/18/2003	7,772,137	8/10/2010
Breathable Microporous Laminated Sheet	Wu et al.	U.S.	08/602,130	2/15/1996	5,865,926	2/2/1999
Cloth-Like Totally Biodegradable and/or Compostable Composite & Method of Manufacture	Wu, Ehret	U.S.	08/826,007	3/27/1997	5,851,937	12/22/1998
Elastomeric Films with Brittle Nonblocking Skins	Muslet	U.S.	11/433,253	5/12/2006	7,879,452	2/1/2011
Elastomeric Laminate Materials That Do Not Require Activation	Muslet et al.	U.S.	12/019,835	1/25/2008		
Elastomeric Materials	Muslet et al.	U.S.	12/358,533	1/23/2009		
Film, Laminated Sheet, and Method (CD+MDO)	McAmish, Lilly	U.S.	10/373,256	2/24/2003	6,811,643	11/2/2004
High Speed Method of Making Microporous Film Products	Wu et al.	U.S.	09/080,063	5/15/1998	6,013,151	1/11/2000
High Speed Method of Making Plastic Film and Nonwoven Laminates (ACD for films)	Mortellite, Wu, Mushaben	U.S.	09/395,627	9/14/1999	6,740,184	5/25/2004
High Speed Method of Making Plastic Film and Nonwoven Laminates (ACD for laminates)	Mortellite, Wu, Mushaben	U.S.	09/489,095	4/1/2000	6,951,591	10/4/2005
Incrementally Stretched Non-Embossed Films Having High Moisture Vapor Transmission Rates	Mortellite, Wu, Mushaben	U.S.	09/480,374	1/10/2000	6,656,581	12/2/2003
In-Line Web Separator	Mushaben	U.S.	09/124,442	7/29/1998	6,092,761	7/25/2000
Laminated Sheet and Method (zone bonding)	McAmish et al	U.S.	10/200,700	7/19/2002	6,818,083	11/16/2004
Method for Correcting	Ford	U.S.	11/179,040	7/11/2005	7,584,699	

Patent Description	Inventor	Country	Application No.	File Date	Patent No.	Pat Issue Date
Print Repeat Length Variability						
Method for Pinhole Prevention in Zone Laminates	Mushaben	U.S.	09/829,366	4/9/2001	6,673,297	1/6/2004
Method for Uniformly Stretching Thermoplastic Film and Products Produced Thereby (SST)	Cancio et al.	U.S.	10/838,920	5/4/2004	7,442,332	10/28/2008
Method of Making Elastic Laminated Sheet of an Incrementally Stretched Nonwoven Fibrous Web & Elastomeric Film	Wu	U.S.	08/686,409	1/17/1995	5,861,074	1/19/1999
Microporous Breathable B&C Materials Comprising Coated Woven and/or Nonwoven Fabrics	Jones, Gerwe, Bland	U.S.	11/698,324	1/26/2007	8,007,616	8/30/2011
Microporous Laminate with Pin-Hole Free Areas	Mushaben	U.S.	09/910,241	7/20/2001	6,475,591	11/5/2002
Multilayer Microporous Films and Composites for Barrier Protective Materials, and Methods	Jones et al.	U.S.	12/632,249	12/7/2009	8,283,029	10/9/2012
Multilayer Microporous Films and Methods	Jones et al.	U.S.	10/217,880	8/13/2002	7,629,042	12/8/2009
Pin-Hole Prevention in Zone Laminates	Mushaben	U.S.	09/124,583	7/29/1998	6,265,045	7/24/2001
Process for Strip Lamination of Polymer Film & Nonwoven Webs	Mortellite, Preston, Mushaben	U.S.	09/829,862	4/10/2001	6,623,586	9/23/2003
Process for Strip Lamination of Polymer Films & Nonwoven Fibrous Webs	Mortellite, Preston, Mushaben	U.S.	09/315,174	5/20/1999	6,214,147	4/10/2001
Sheet-like Building and Construction Materials with High Wet Slip Resistance and High Water Penetration Resistance	Jones et al.	U.S.	11/970,148	1/7/2008	8,091,310	1/10/2012
Stretchable and Recoverable Laminate	Wu	U.S.	08/104,791	8/11/1993	5,422,172	6/6/1995
Surface Treating Elastomeric Film with Coating to Prevent Roll Blocking	Muslet et al	U.S.	11/445,380	6/1/2006		

E. Patents Owned by ATT Southern, Inc.

Title	Country Name	Serial #	Filed Date	Patent #	Issue Date	Status
A RECYCLED PLASTIC COMPOSITE COMPOSITION	UNITED STATES	13/784,931	3/5/2013			PENDING
A RECYCLED PLASTIC COMPOSITE COMPOSITION	UNITED STATES	13/785,258	3/5/2013			PENDING
Decorative planter with glass insert	UNITED STATES	29/208,188	6/24/2004	D-509,767	9/20/2005	ISSUED
Decorative planter with knotted rope	UNITED STATES	29/208,205	6/24/2004	D-510,053	9/27/2005	ISSUED
Decorative planter with rope handles	UNITED STATES	29/208,204	6/24/2004	D-510,052	9/27/2005	ISSUED
Decorative urn	UNITED STATES	D/183,196	6/6/2003	D-483,170	12/2/2003	ISSUED
Decorative urn	UNITED STATES	29/171,631	11/26/2002	D-482,839	11/25/2003	ISSUED
INJECTION-MOLDED PLANTER HAVING UNDERCUTS AND PROCESS FOR MANUFACTURING	UNITED STATES	13/253,291	10/5/2011			PUBLISHED
MOLDED PLANTER WITH WIDE UPPER RIM	UNITED STATES	13/221,500	8/30/2011			PUBLISHED
Planter	UNITED STATES	29/200,040	2/23/2004	D-504,353	4/26/2005	ISSUED
Planter	UNITED STATES	29/200,022	2/23/2004	D-503,654	4/5/2005	ISSUED
Planter	UNITED STATES	29/199,989	2/23/2004	D-504,086	4/19/2005	ISSUED
Planter	UNITED STATES	29/191,498	10/8/2003	D-490,341	5/25/2004	ISSUED
Planter	UNITED STATES	29/191,497	10/8/2003	D-508,870	8/30/2005	ISSUED
Planter	UNITED STATES	29/191,496	10/8/2003	D-502,890	3/15/2005	ISSUED
Planter	UNITED STATES	29/191,486	10/8/2003	D-490,017	5/18/2004	ISSUED
Planter	UNITED STATES	29/191,485	10/8/2003	D-501,157	1/25/2005	ISSUED
Planter	UNITED STATES	29/191,480	10/8/2003	D-492,219	6/29/2004	ISSUED
Planter	UNITED STATES	29/188,777	8/23/2003	D-490,342	5/25/2004	ISSUED
Planter	UNITED STATES	29/188,609	8/21/2003	D-509,164	9/6/2005	ISSUED
Planter	UNITED STATES	29/188,779	8/21/2003	D-489,287	5/4/2004	ISSUED
Planter	UNITED STATES	29/173,647	1/3/2003	D-485,785	1/27/2004	ISSUED
Planter	UNITED STATES	29/188,778	8/21/2003	D-489,643	5/11/2004	ISSUED
Planter	UNITED STATES	29/188,637	8/21/2003	D-503,359	3/29/2005	ISSUED
Planter	UNITED STATES	29/188,636	8/21/2003	D-504,351	4/26/2005	ISSUED
Planter	UNITED STATES	29/188,780	8/21/2003	D-504,352	4/26/2005	ISSUED
Planter	UNITED STATES	29/188,610	8/21/2003	D-510,713	10/18/2005	ISSUED
Planter	UNITED STATES	29/188,608	8/21/2003	D-510,889	10/25/2005	ISSUED
Planter	UNITED STATES	29/173,950	1/9/2003	D-479,695	9/16/2003	ISSUED

Title	Country Name	Serial #	Filed Date	Patent #	Issue Date	Status
Planter	UNITED STATES	29/173,940	1/9/2003	D-479,694	9/16/2003	ISSUED
Planter	UNITED STATES	29/173,967	1/9/2003	D-479,484	9/9/2003	ISSUED
Planter	UNITED STATES	29/173,962	1/9/2003	D-479,483	9/9/2003	ISSUED
Planter	UNITED STATES	29/136,800	2/7/2001	D-473,157	4/15/2003	ISSUED
Planter	UNITED STATES	29/174,094	1/9/2003	D-479,810	9/23/2003	ISSUED
PLANTER WITH SNAP-IN RIM INSERT	UNITED STATES	13/479,828	5/24/2012			PENDING
WINE BARREL PLANTER	UNITED STATES	29/433,981	10/8/2012			PENDING

TRADEMARKS AND TRADEMARK LICENSES

A. Trademarks Owned by Ames True Temper, Inc.

Mark	Country	File Date	Application #	Registration #	Registration Date	Status
7 in 1 VersaPlanter	UNITED STATES	4/17/2007	77/158,541	3,361,882	1/1/2008	REGISTERED
ACTION HOE	UNITED STATES	1/7/1976	73/073,543	1,050,526	10/19/1976	REGISTERED
AMES	AUSTRALIA	4/24/2006	1109904	1109904	12/5/2006	REGISTERED
AMES	CHINA	12/11/2002	3401040	3401040	9/14/2004	REGISTERED
AMES	CHINA	12/11/2002	3401022	3401022	7/7/2004	REGISTERED
AMES	CHINA	6/15/2007	6111808	6111808	1/28/2010	REGISTERED
AMES	CHINA	12/11/2002	3401039	3401039	12/14/2004	REGISTERED
AMES	CHINA	12/11/2002	3401041	3401041	11/21/2007	REGISTERED
AMES	CHINA	12/11/2002	3401012	3401012	9/7/2010	REGISTERED
AMES	EUROPEAN UNION (CTM)	3/2/2007	005756259	005756259	12/17/2007	REGISTERED
AMES	MEXICO	5/29/2007	857695	1001964	9/14/2007	REGISTERED
AMES	MEXICO	5/29/2007	857696	1001965	9/14/2007	REGISTERED
AMES	TAIWAN	11/7/2002	91046832	1,062,998	11/1/2003	REGISTERED
AMES	TAIWAN	11/7/2002	91046836	1,063,723	11/1/2003	REGISTERED
AMES	TAIWAN	11/7/2002	91046835	1,070,495	12/1/2003	REGISTERED
AMES	TAIWAN	11/7/2002	91046834	1,066,293	11/16/2003	REGISTERED
AMES	TAIWAN	11/7/2002	91046833	1,065,565	11/16/2003	REGISTERED
AMES	UNITED STATES	4/16/1929	71/282,456	262,338	10/8/1929	REGISTERED
AMES	UNITED STATES	1/2/2007	77/074,156	3,478,727	8/5/2008	REGISTERED
AMES	UNITED STATES	1/2/2007	77/074,158	3,413,965	4/22/2008	REGISTERED
AMES	UNITED STATES	1/2/2007	77/074,161	3,413,966	4/22/2008	REGISTERED
AMES	UNITED STATES	5/17/2012	85/627,909			ALLOWED
AMES	UNITED STATES	1/7/2010	77/906,681	3,920,990	2/15/2011	REGISTERED
AMES	CHINA	1/29/2010	8034925	8034925	2/28/2011	REGISTERED
AMES	ARGENTINA	6/30/2011	3099956	2532581	10/19/2012	REGISTERED
AMES	ARGENTINA	6/30/2011	3099958	2532582	10/19/2012	REGISTERED
AMES	ARGENTINA	6/30/2011	3099960			PENDING
AMES	PHILIPPINES	8/2/2011	4-2011-501108	4-2011-501108	11/10/2011	REGISTERED
AMES	CANADA	5/28/2007	1,349,134	TMA843,034	2/12/2013	REGISTERED
AMES	CANADA	9/3/1992	712,229	531,596	8/22/2000	REGISTERED
AMES & Design	ISRAEL		800650	101555		REGISTERED
AMES EAGLE	BAHAMAS	9/4/2012	N/A			PENDING
AMES EAGLE	BAHAMAS	8/30/2012	N/A			PENDING

Mark	Country	File Date	Application #	Registration #	Registration Date	Status
AMES EAGLE	COSTA RICA	8/20/2012	2012-7749			PENDING
AMES EAGLE	COSTA RICA	8/20/2012	2012-7750			PENDING
AMES EAGLE	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	8/23/2012	2012-21473			PENDING
AMES EAGLE	JAMAICA	8/16/2012	60957			PENDING
AMES EAGLE	PANAMA	8/28/2012	215995-01			PENDING
AMES EAGLE	PANAMA	8/28/2012	215996-01			PENDING
AMES EAGLE	PHILIPPINES	2/8/2012	4-2012-500305	4-2012-500305	5/24/2012	REGISTERED
AMES EAGLE	PUERTO RICO	8/21/2012	81251			PENDING
AMES EAGLE	PUERTO RICO	8/21/2012	81250			PENDING
AMES EAGLE	UNITED STATES	8/16/2012	85/705,158			PENDING
AMES PRO	UNITED STATES	6/5/2007	77/197,777	3,531,824	11/11/2008	REGISTERED
AMES SINCE 1774 & Design	BENELUX	10/26/1995	858034	588763	10/26/1995	REGISTERED
AMES SINCE 1774 & Design	GERMANY	10/25/1995	395434041	39543404	10/14/1996	REGISTERED
AMES SINCE 1774 & Design	FRANCE			95593794	10/23/1994	REGISTERED
AMES SINCE 1774 & Design	UNITED KINGDOM			2042675	5/29/1998	REGISTERED
AMES SINCE 1774 & Design	CANADA	9/3/1992	712,230	538,278	12/5/2000	REGISTERED
AMES TRUE TEMPER	CHINA	2/9/2003	3455431	3455431	7/21/2004	REGISTERED
AMES TRUE TEMPER	CHINA	2/9/2003	3455415	3455415	7/7/2005	REGISTERED
AMES TRUE TEMPER	CHINA	2/9/2003	3455414	3455414	9/14/2004	REGISTERED
AMES TRUE TEMPER	CHINA	2/9/2003	3455413	3455413	1/7/2005	REGISTERED
AMES TRUE TEMPER	CHINA	2/9/2003	3455412	3455412	12/14/2004	REGISTERED
AMES TRUE TEMPER	INDIA	3/10/2006	1432211	1432211	8/30/2008	REGISTERED
AMES TRUE TEMPER	TAIWAN	3/5/2003	092011053	1,080,916	1/16/2004	REGISTERED
AMES TRUE TEMPER	TAIWAN	3/5/2003	092011052	1,074,465	12/1/2003	REGISTERED
AMES TRUE TEMPER	TAIWAN	3/5/2003	092011050	1,076,007	12/1/2003	REGISTERED
AMES TRUE TEMPER	TAIWAN	3/5/2003	092011051	1,076,122	12/1/2003	REGISTERED
AMES TRUE TEMPER	TAIWAN	3/5/2003	092011054	1,077,047	12/1/2003	REGISTERED
AMES TRUE TEMPER	UNITED STATES	8/1/2000	76/100,239	3,101,032	6/6/2006	REGISTERED
AMES TRUE TEMPER	UNITED STATES	7/5/2007	77/222,178	3,619,991	5/12/2009	REGISTERED
AMES TRUE TEMPER	CHINA	1/29/2010	8034922	8034922	2/28/2011	REGISTERED
AMES TRUE TEMPER	CANADA	12/12/2002	1,162,086	693,634	8/8/2007	REGISTERED
ARCTIC BLAST	UNITED STATES	2/19/2003	78/216,422	2,846,849	5/25/2004	REGISTERED
ARCTIC BLAST	CANADA	12/5/2006	1,326,915	708,455	2/28/2008	REGISTERED
ARMOR TECH	UNITED STATES	6/24/2008	77/506,627	3,617,393	5/5/2009	REGISTERED
AS TOUGH AS YOU	UNITED STATES	1/25/2011	85/225,415	4,281,353	1/29/2013	REGISTERED

Mark	Country	File Date	Application #	Registration #	Registration Date	Status
AutoBoss	UNITED STATES	8/27/2009	77/813,856	3,887,534	12/7/2010	REGISTERED
AUTO-TRACK	UNITED STATES	6/7/1999	75/726,705	2,556,624	4/2/2002	REGISTERED
AUTO-TRACK	UNITED STATES	2/2/2012	85/531,740	4,205,429	9/11/2012	REGISTERED
BADGER	DENMARK	8/14/1984	4445/84	VR198502821	8/23/1985	REGISTERED
BADGER	UNITED KINGDOM			1370913	1/21/1989	REGISTERED
BADGER	IRELAND	8/13/1984	2498/84	113157	8/13/1984	REGISTERED
BADGER	NORWAY	8/15/1984	842839	121414	7/4/1985	REGISTERED
BIG 10	UNITED STATES	8/9/1996	75/147,708	2,110,016	10/28/1997	REGISTERED
BIG 10	CANADA	11/20/1996	829,335	520,504	12/14/1999	REGISTERED
BIG 8	CANADA	11/20/1996	829,334	520,496	12/14/1999	REGISTERED
BLUE MAX	CANADA	2/12/1998	868,922	541,805	3/1/2001	REGISTERED
BOTANICA	UNITED STATES	3/20/2012	85/574,164			ALLOWED
BOTTOMLESS WATERING CAN	UNITED STATES	4/2/2009	77/705,045	3,871,149	11/2/2010	REGISTERED
BULB HOUND	AUSTRALIA	8/31/2006	1132861	1132861	4/16/2007	REGISTERED
BULB HOUND	CANADA	9/1/2006	1,315,186	706202	1/31/2008	REGISTERED
BULB HOUND	UNITED STATES	8/31/1998	75/545,234	2,423,821	1/23/2001	REGISTERED
CERAMIX	UNITED STATES	2/3/2009	77/662,278	3,801,315	6/8/2010	REGISTERED
CLOG FREE	UNITED STATES	8/7/2006	78/946,057	3,359,769	12/25/2007	REGISTERED
CLOGFREE	UNITED STATES	8/7/2006	78/946,049	3,359,768	12/25/2007	REGISTERED
CLOGFREE	CANADA	2/6/2007	1,334,207	726,983	10/27/2008	REGISTERED
COLLECTOR SERIES	UNITED STATES	10/17/2007	77/306,298	3,451,607	6/17/2008	REGISTERED
CONTROLMASTER	UNITED STATES	6/27/2008	77/509,594	3,604,196	4/7/2009	REGISTERED
COPPERHEAD	MEXICO	3/14/2005	707171	909462	11/23/2005	REGISTERED
DARBY	BENELUX			403,205	10/22/1984	REGISTERED
DARBY	SWITZERLAND			335,699	2/4/1985	REGISTERED
DARBY	GERMANY			1076554	5/2/1985	REGISTERED
DARBY	FRANCE			1,282,495	8/23/1984	REGISTERED
DARBY	IRELAND			114673	6/9/1986	REGISTERED
DIG EZ	CANADA	7/19/2006	1309667	754,966	12/10/2009	REGISTERED
DIG-EZY	CANADA	7/19/1993	733,254	434,317	10/7/1994	REGISTERED
DIGGING JUST GOT EASIER	MEXICO	8/23/2007	42732	44651	10/24/2007	REGISTERED
DIGGING JUST GOT EASIER	UNITED STATES	8/14/2007	77/254,713	3,532,008	11/11/2008	REGISTERED
DURA-FLEX	CANADA	9/19/2007	1,364,243	722,761	9/2/2008	REGISTERED
DURALIGHT	UNITED STATES	3/8/2011	85/261,173	4,147,644	5/22/2012	REGISTERED

Mark	Country	File Date	Application #	Registration #	Registration Date	Status
DURAMAX	UNITED STATES	6/17/2008	77/500,712	3,800,171	6/8/2010	REGISTERED
DYNAMIC DESIGN	MEXICO	5/26/2011	1181203	1242923	10/11/2011	REGISTERED
DYNAMIC DESIGN	UNITED STATES	11/2/2006	77/034,876	3,733,076	1/5/2010	REGISTERED
DYNAMIC DESIGN	UNITED STATES	10/13/2010	85/151,777	4,075,077	12/20/2011	REGISTERED
DYNAMIC DESIGN	UNITED STATES	10/15/2010	85/153,391	4,057,485	11/15/2011	REGISTERED
DYNAMIC DESIGN	CANADA	3/13/2007	1,339,022	795,049	4/7/2011	REGISTERED
DYNAMIC DESIGN & Design	UNITED STATES	9/29/2011	85/435,541	4,189,453	8/14/2012	REGISTERED
EAGLE	ARGENTINA	7/6/2011	3101194			PENDING
EAGLE	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	7/4/2011	2011-16410	196523	7/17/2012	REGISTERED
EAGLE	JAMAICA	5/26/2011	58191	58191	3/7/2012	REGISTERED
EAGLE	PUERTO RICO	7/14/2011	77456			PENDING
EAGLE	UNITED STATES	5/7/2007	77/174,306	3,362,123	1/1/2008	REGISTERED
EASY ROLLER	UNITED STATES	8/4/1995	74/711,301	2,047,129	3/25/1997	REGISTERED
ECOGARDENER	UNITED STATES	1/30/2009	77/660,290			PENDING
EDGE HOUND	AUSTRALIA	8/31/2006	1132810	1132810	4/16/2007	REGISTERED
EDGE HOUND	CANADA	9/5/2006	1,315,312	698079	10/9/2007	REGISTERED
EDGE HOUND	UNITED STATES	9/1/1998	75/545,762	2,299,742	12/14/1999	REGISTERED
ENGINEERED FOR THE GARDENER IN YOU	UNITED STATES	3/25/2008	77/430,368	3,768,160	3/30/2010	REGISTERED
ENGINEERED FOR THE GARDENER IN YOU	UNITED STATES	4/21/2008	77/453,168	3,758,301	3/9/2010	REGISTERED
ENTHUSIAST SERIES	NEW ZEALAND	6/6/2007	773214	773214	12/11/2008	REGISTERED
ERGLOOP	UNITED STATES	12/30/2011	85/506,306	4,119,890	3/27/2012	REGISTERED
ERGLOOP	CANADA	8/26/2009	1,449,591	TMA803,954	8/9/2011	REGISTERED
ESP TECHNOLOGY	MEXICO	10/23/2006	814545	991112	6/29/2007	REGISTERED
EXCAVATOR	UNITED STATES	4/27/2007	77/167,341	3,767,878	3/30/2010	REGISTERED
EXCAVATOR	UNITED STATES	4/27/2007	77/976,286	3,584,453	3/3/2009	REGISTERED
EXCAVATOR	CANADA	5/14/2007	1,347,236	TMA803,131	7/28/2011	REGISTERED
EXTEND-A-HOSE	AUSTRALIA	7/25/2006	1125535	1125535	11/28/2006	REGISTERED
EXTEND-A-HOSE	CANADA	7/27/2006	1,310,744	704,250	1/9/2008	REGISTERED
EZ HAULER	AUSTRALIA	7/14/2006	1123863	1123863	11/20/2006	REGISTERED
EZ MATCH	UNITED STATES	11/1/2004	78/509,255	3,091,471	5/9/2006	REGISTERED
EZ POUR	UNITED STATES	7/11/2007	77/226,529	4,128,941	4/17/2012	REGISTERED
EZ POUR	CANADA	8/13/2007	1,359,494			PENDING
EZ STEER	UNITED STATES	5/6/2009	77/730,584	3,838,854	8/24/2010	REGISTERED

Mark	Country	File Date	Application #	Registration #	Registration Date	Status
EZ WINDER	UNITED STATES	3/13/2007	77/129,514	3,528,255	11/4/2008	REGISTERED
EZ WINDER	CANADA	8/16/2007	1,360,036	758,670	2/3/2010	REGISTERED
EZ-FLEX	UNITED STATES	7/21/1993	74/414,959	1,887,763	4/4/1995	REGISTERED
FALCON	UNITED STATES	6/15/1994	74/538,264	1,900,370	6/20/1995	REGISTERED
FARM KING	UNITED STATES	8/22/1975	73/061,103	1,041,659	6/22/1976	REGISTERED
FLEX N FLOW	MEXICO	12/8/2005	755381	923647	3/3/2006	REGISTERED
FLEX N FLOW	CANADA	12/8/2005	1,282,285	713,430	5/5/2008	REGISTERED
FLEX-BEAM	CANADA	2/17/1940	177,105	UCA14628	2/17/1940	REGISTERED
FLEX-BEAM	UNITED STATES	8/22/1975	73/061,104	1,042,144	6/29/1976	REGISTERED
FOLD & STORE	UNITED STATES	3/26/2004	78/391,619	2,974,902	7/19/2005	REGISTERED
GARANT	CHINA	12/11/2002	3401037	3401037	7/7/2004	REGISTERED
GARANT	TAIWAN	11/7/2002	91046831	1,066,292	11/16/2003	REGISTERED
GARDENER	UNITED STATES	4/29/2010	85/026,506	3,893,266	12/21/2010	REGISTERED
GET UNSTUCK	UNITED STATES	1/28/2010	77/922,052	3,895,328	12/21/2010	REGISTERED
GREENSWEEPER	UNITED STATES			964,130	7/17/1973	REGISTERED
HDR	UNITED STATES	2/7/2012	85/535,513	4,255,290	12/4/2012	REGISTERED
HDR & Design	UNITED STATES	5/7/2009	77/731,647	3,718,503	12/1/2009	REGISTERED
HDR PRIME	UNITED STATES	5/10/2012	85/621,472			ALLOWED
HOBBYIST SERIES	NEW ZEALAND	8/1/2007	773213	773213	2/12/2009	REGISTERED
HOMEOWNER	UNITED STATES	9/27/2006	77/008,313	4,020,755	8/30/2011	REGISTERED
HOSE KING	UNITED STATES	12/27/1988	73/771,875	1,564,559	11/7/1989	REGISTERED
HOUND DOG & Design	AUSTRALIA	8/31/2006	1132859	1132859	6/13/2007	REGISTERED
HOUND DOG & Design	CANADA	9/5/2006	1,315,324	709227	3/10/2008	REGISTERED
HOUND DOG & Design	UNITED STATES	8/31/1998	75/545,232	2,301,860	12/21/1999	REGISTERED
ICE HOUND	AUSTRALIA	8/31/2006	1132808	1132808	4/16/2007	REGISTERED
ICE HOUND	CANADA	9/1/2006	1,315,193	695679	9/6/2007	REGISTERED
ICE HOUND	UNITED STATES	8/31/1998	75/545,230	2,303,883	12/28/1999	REGISTERED
J-250 SERIES	UNITED STATES	1/31/2006	78/803,265	3,396,181	3/11/2008	REGISTERED
JACK-O-PLANTER	UNITED STATES	2/9/2010	77/931,128	4,056,939	11/15/2011	REGISTERED
JACKSON	MEXICO	7/24/2006	795900	966564	12/8/2006	REGISTERED
JACKSON	PHILIPPINES	8/2/2011	4-2011-501110	4-2011-501110	11/10/2011	REGISTERED
JACKSON	UNITED STATES	2/20/2006	78/818,968	3,396,215	3/11/2008	REGISTERED
JACKSON	UNITED STATES	3/24/1960	72/093,611	708,354	12/13/1960	REGISTERED

Mark	Country	File Date	Application #	Registration #	Registration Date	Status
JACKSON	UNITED STATES	2/1/2006	78/804,357	3,235,378	4/24/2007	REGISTERED
JACKSON	UNITED STATES	8/9/2005	78/688,267	3,170,955	11/14/2006	REGISTERED
JACKSON	UNITED STATES	5/27/2008	77/483,600	3,670,525	8/18/2009	REGISTERED
JACKSON	CANADA	7/26/2006	1,310,595	TMA801,087	6/29/2011	REGISTERED
JACKSON	CANADA	9/21/2005	1,272,808			PENDING
KODIAK	UNITED STATES	12/7/1987	73/699,359	1,505,621	9/27/1988	REGISTERED
LANDSCAPER TOUGH	UNITED STATES	6/11/1993	74/400,257	1,829,212	4/5/1994	REGISTERED
LAWN BUDDY	UNITED STATES	10/2/2001	76/320,209	2,639,152	10/22/2002	REGISTERED
LAWN-GROOM	UNITED STATES	8/20/1963	72/175,423	788,994	5/4/1965	REGISTERED
LEAK-NO-MORE	UNITED STATES	10/13/2011	85/446,442			ALLOWED
LEVEL BEST	CANADA	6/9/1997	847,392	538,792	12/18/2000	REGISTERED
LIL' TRUE TEMPER	UNITED STATES	3/23/2005	78/593,216	3,115,352	7/11/2006	REGISTERED
LIL' TRUE TEMPER	CANADA	9/19/2005	1,272,518	677,173	11/16/2006	REGISTERED
LITTLE HOG	UNITED STATES	10/26/1995	75/010,957	2,041,438	2/25/1997	REGISTERED
LYNX	UNITED STATES	12/7/1987	73/699,360	1,507,860	10/11/1988	REGISTERED
MADE IN USA LOGO (VERSION 1)	UNITED STATES	7/5/2012	85/668,977			ALLOWED
MULCH RIGHT	UNITED STATES	3/9/2011	85/262,011	4,151,303	5/29/2012	REGISTERED
NATURAL FIT	UNITED STATES	12/10/2002	78/192,937	2,924,163	2/1/2005	REGISTERED
NATURE'S EDGE	UNITED STATES	9/6/2002	76/447,250	2,755,691	8/26/2003	REGISTERED
NEVER LEAK	CANADA	10/26/2011	1549266			PENDING
NEVER LEAK ALUMINUM WATERING SYSTEM	UNITED STATES	9/8/2010	85/125,050	4,168,559	7/3/2012	REGISTERED
NEVERLEAK	UNITED STATES	2/18/2010	77/938,464	4,014,071	8/16/2011	REGISTERED
NEVERLEAK	CANADA	5/18/2007	1,347,993	714,908	5/22/2008	REGISTERED
NEW HOUND DOG Logo	UNITED STATES	8/16/2010	85/108,468	4,057,308	11/15/2011	REGISTERED
NO KINKS. ALL PERFORMANCE.	UNITED STATES	8/14/2008	77/546,742	3,617,437	5/5/2009	REGISTERED
NORDIC	CANADA	4/13/1999	1,011,809	709,210	3/10/2008	REGISTERED
OUR TOOLS BUILT AMERICA	UNITED STATES	6/25/2009	77/767,969	3,929,353	3/8/2011	REGISTERED
PENGUIN	UNITED STATES	8/16/2005	78/693,652	3,412,892	4/15/2008	REGISTERED
PENGUIN	CANADA	9/21/2005	1,272,804	677,378	11/20/2006	REGISTERED
PERFECT CUT	UNITED STATES	4/28/1994	74/517,743	1,921,245	9/19/1995	REGISTERED
PLANTER'S BUDDY	AUSTRALIA	7/25/2006	1125534	1125534	11/28/2006	REGISTERED
PLANTER'S BUDDY	UNITED STATES	2/2/2006	78/805,145	3,304,345	10/2/2007	REGISTERED
PLANTER'S BUDDY	CANADA	7/26/2006	1,310,596	721,048	8/15/2008	REGISTERED

Mark	Country	File Date	Application #	Registration #	Registration Date	Status
PLANTER'S PAL	AUSTRALIA	3/2/2011	1411886	1411886	3/2/2011	REGISTERED
PLANTER'S PAL	UNITED STATES	12/17/2009	77/895,714	3,932,266	3/15/2011	REGISTERED
POLYLAM 4	UNITED STATES	7/28/2004	78/458,143	3,042,854	1/10/2006	REGISTERED
PONY	UNITED STATES	7/7/1954	71/669,519	607,255	6/14/1955	REGISTERED
POOP HOUND	AUSTRALIA	8/31/2006	1132809	1132809	4/16/2007	REGISTERED
POOP HOUND	CANADA	9/1/2006	1,315,195	695680	9/6/2007	REGISTERED
POWER STEP	UNITED STATES	4/12/2007	77/154,713	3,454,876	6/24/2008	REGISTERED
POWER STEP	AUSTRALIA	11/9/2007	1209431	1209431	6/10/2008	REGISTERED
POWER STEP	UNITED STATES	10/31/2007	77/317,618	3,517,833	10/14/2008	REGISTERED
POWER STEP	CANADA	7/13/1992	706,670	462,065	8/30/1996	REGISTERED
POWER STEP	CANADA	11/13/2007	1,371,812	761,424	3/11/2010	REGISTERED
POWER SURGE	CANADA	11/20/1996	829,338	520,503	12/14/1999	REGISTERED
POWERFLEX	UNITED STATES	1/6/1992	74/235,277	1,780,782	7/6/1993	REGISTERED
POWERGRIP	NEW ZEALAND	1/3/2008	782145	782145	7/3/2008	REGISTERED
POWERPRO VERSAPLANTER	AUSTRALIA	7/25/2006	1125536	1125536	11/28/2006	REGISTERED
POWERSTEP	UNITED STATES	8/7/2009	77/800,070	3,901,491	1/4/2011	REGISTERED
PRO FLOW	MEXICO	12/8/2005	755382	1151563	4/6/2010	REGISTERED
PRO FLOW	CANADA	12/13/2005	1,282,761	717,219	6/23/2008	REGISTERED
PRO-FLOW PLUS	AUSTRALIA	7/25/2006	1125538	1125538	11/28/2006	REGISTERED
PRO-FLOW PLUS	MEXICO	7/24/2006	795898	991053	6/29/2007	REGISTERED
PRO-FLOW PLUS	CANADA	7/27/2006	1,310,742	715,741	6/3/2008	REGISTERED
PRUNING SOLUTIONS	IRELAND	1/11/2005	2005/00045	231839	10/12/2005	REGISTERED
PRUNING SOLUTIONS	UNITED STATES	7/29/2004	78/458,554	3,030,705	12/13/2005	REGISTERED
PULVERIZE IT!	UNITED STATES	3/26/2009	77/699,608	3,880,719	11/23/2010	REGISTERED
PULVERIZER	UNITED STATES	1/16/2009	77/650,952	3,795,197	5/25/2010	REGISTERED
RAKE&GO	UNITED STATES	1/13/2009	77/648,061	3,694,103	10/6/2009	REGISTERED
RAKING JUST GOT EASIER	MEXICO	8/23/2007	42733	44652	10/24/2007	REGISTERED
RAKING JUST GOT EASIER	UNITED STATES	8/14/2007	77/254,807	3,547,741	12/16/2008	REGISTERED
RAKING JUST GOT EASIER	CANADA	8/20/2007	1,360,421	750,294	10/15/2009	REGISTERED
RAZORBACK	CANADA	6/23/1938	173,550	UCA10923	6/23/1938	REGISTERED
RAZOR-BACK	MEXICO	11/13/2003	N/A	895,573		REGISTERED
RAZOR-BACK	UNITED STATES	5/17/1993	74/397,120	1,909,748	8/8/1995	REGISTERED
RAZOR-BACK	UNITED STATES	10/7/2009	77/843,137			ALLOWED
RAZOR-BACK	UNITED STATES	10/7/2009	77/981,902	3,986,734	6/28/2011	REGISTERED

Mark	Country	File Date	Application #	Registration #	Registration Date	Status
RAZOR-BACK	AUSTRALIA	12/8/2010	1398537	1398537	12/9/2011	REGISTERED
RAZOR-BACK	CANADA	5/14/1993	728,904	428700	6/10/1994	REGISTERED
RAZOR-BACK (STRIKING TOOL EXPANSION)	UNITED STATES	8/23/2012	85/710,842			ALLOWED
RAZOR-BACK AND HOGS HEAD DESIGN (STRIKING TOOL EXPANSION)	UNITED STATES	8/23/2012	85/710,860			PENDING
REAL TOOLS FOR KIDS	UNITED STATES	1/7/2003	78/200,753	2,819,799	3/2/2004	REGISTERED
RED BAND DESIGN	UNITED STATES	1/15/1997	75/226,018	2,489,722	9/18/2001	REGISTERED
REEL EASY	UNITED STATES	6/5/1995	74/685,082	2,007,257	10/8/1996	REGISTERED
REEL EASY	CANADA	6/27/1996	816,531	551,491	9/25/2001	REGISTERED
REELEASY	UNITED STATES	3/25/1997	75/263,231	2,508,296	11/20/2001	REGISTERED
REINFORCED Fiber BOND	UNITED STATES	4/28/2010	85/025,534	3,956,144	5/3/2011	REGISTERED
ROTO GRIP	UNITED STATES	4/28/2008	77/459,136	3,752,869	2/23/2010	REGISTERED
ROTO-EDGER	UNITED STATES	7/9/1952	71/632,291	576,045	6/16/1953	REGISTERED
RRAZOR-BACK WITH LIGHTNING BOLD DESIGN	UNITED STATES	5/14/1993	74/390,293	1,968,748	4/16/1996	REGISTERED
SCOOPBOSS	UNITED STATES	11/15/2010	85/176,648	4,119,325	3/27/2012	REGISTERED
SHOCK-ZERO	UNITED STATES	10/17/2007	77/305,727	3,499,980	9/9/2008	REGISTERED
SHOW YOUR DRIVEWAY WHO'S BOSS!	UNITED STATES	8/7/2009	77/800,067	3,823,079	7/20/2010	REGISTERED
SIMU-SLATE	UNITED STATES	3/20/2001	78/053,993	2,698,759	3/18/2003	REGISTERED
SIMU-SLATE	CANADA	3/28/2001	1,097,608	587,037	8/13/2003	REGISTERED
SITE SAFE	UNITED STATES	4/29/1997	75/283,324	2,200,564	10/27/1998	REGISTERED
SNAP-FIT RIM	UNITED STATES	3/8/2007	77/125,720	3,665,236	8/4/2009	REGISTERED
SNAP-FIT RIM	CANADA	4/4/2007	1,342,120	787,514	1/17/2011	REGISTERED
SNOBOSS	UNITED STATES	4/14/2009	77/713,346	3,794,631	5/25/2010	REGISTERED
SNOFORCE	UNITED STATES	5/21/1993	74/393,455	1,873,110	1/10/1995	REGISTERED
SNOZONE	CANADA	12/5/2006	1,326,916	708,276	2/26/2008	REGISTERED
STEPPIN' PLANTER	UNITED STATES	2/26/2009	77/678,783	3,914,808	2/1/2011	REGISTERED
STONE EDGE	UNITED STATES	3/16/2001	78/053,451	2,670,355	12/31/2002	REGISTERED
STONECRAFT	UNITED STATES	2/17/2011	85/245,221	4,172,507	7/10/2012	REGISTERED
STRENGTH STYLE BEAUTY	UNITED STATES	6/19/2009	77/763,913	3,779,445	4/20/2010	REGISTERED
Stylized Design (JACKSON BLUE WHEELBARROW TRAY)	UNITED STATES	7/11/2005	78/667,594	3,292,442	9/11/2007	REGISTERED
SUPER D	CANADA	6/8/1988	608,721	355,357	5/5/1989	REGISTERED
SUPER LOCK 5 SYSTEM	AUSTRALIA	8/1/2007	1190568	1190568	1/21/2008	REGISTERED
SUPER LOCK 5 SYSTEM	MEXICO	8/7/2007	873716	1010347	10/31/2007	REGISTERED

Mark	Country	File Date	Application #	Registration #	Registration Date	Status
SUPER LOCK 5 SYSTEM	UNITED STATES	6/12/2007	77/204,032	3,525,080	10/28/2008	REGISTERED
SUPER SOCKET	AUSTRALIA	5/18/2007	1176971	1176971	1/4/2008	REGISTERED
SUPER SOCKET	EUROPEAN UNION (CTM)	5/21/2007	005950076	005950076	3/3/2008	REGISTERED
SUPER SOCKET	UNITED STATES	5/14/2007	77/180,180	3,459,114	7/1/2008	REGISTERED
SUPERFLEX	UNITED STATES	11/6/2008	77/609,256	3,832,580	8/10/2010	REGISTERED
TECH-NO-KINK	UNITED STATES	6/6/2007	77/198,671	3,606,638	4/14/2009	REGISTERED
TECH-NO-KINK	AUSTRALIA	8/1/2007	1190563	1190563	1/21/2008	REGISTERED
TERMINATOR	AUSTRALIA	1/10/2012	1468742	1468742	1/10/2012	REGISTERED
THE BRUTE	AUSTRALIA	10/9/2006	1139647	1139647	2/12/2007	REGISTERED
THE BRUTE	MEXICO	10/10/2006	812050	972624	2/16/2007	REGISTERED
THE BRUTE	UNITED STATES	4/27/2006	78/871,206	3,478,181	7/29/2008	REGISTERED
THE OLD GARDENER	UNITED STATES	1/21/1994	74/480,878	1,916,000	9/5/1995	REGISTERED
THE SCOUT	AUSTRALIA	9/6/2006	1133546	1133546	1/15/2007	REGISTERED
THE SCOUT	MEXICO	9/5/2006	804964	961801	11/7/2006	REGISTERED
TITANIUM XTRA	UNITED STATES	9/12/2008	77/568,454	3,674,298	8/25/2009	REGISTERED
TORPEDO	AUSTRALIA	5/18/2007	1,176,974	1176974	11/26/2007	REGISTERED
TORPEDO	MEXICO	5/24/2007	856826	1020953	1/25/2008	REGISTERED
TORPEDO	UNITED STATES	4/17/2007	77/158,141	3,477,579	7/29/2008	REGISTERED
TOTAL CONTROL	AUSTRALIA	10/6/2006	1139476	1139476	2/20/2007	REGISTERED
TOTAL CONTROL	MEXICO	10/6/2006	811749	983084	4/30/2007	REGISTERED
TOTAL CONTROL	UNITED STATES	4/10/2006	78/857,940	3,697,198	10/13/2009	REGISTERED
TOTAL CONTROL	UNITED STATES	8/25/2008	77/554,897	3,811,522	6/29/2010	REGISTERED
TOTAL CONTROL	CANADA	10/26/2011	1549265			PENDING
TOTAL CONTROL	MEXICO	10/26/2011	1223021	1322241	10/26/2011	REGISTERED
TOTAL CONTROL	UNITED STATES	1/15/2010	77/913,063	4,006,951	8/2/2011	REGISTERED
TOTAL CONTROL	UNITED STATES	4/20/2011	85/299,534	4,169,061	7/3/2012	REGISTERED
TOTAL CONTROL	CANADA	3/31/1998	874,337	544,007	4/23/2001	REGISTERED
TOTAL CONTROL	CANADA	10/6/2006	1,319,155	TMA803,412	8/3/2011	REGISTERED
TOUGH BUILT	UNITED STATES	10/22/2004	78/504,157	3,376,455	1/29/2008	REGISTERED
TRED STEP	CANADA	3/31/1998	874,338	544,014	4/23/2001	REGISTERED
TRUE AMERICAN	UNITED STATES	1/28/2010	77/922,273	3,912,257	1/25/2011	REGISTERED
True American	UNITED STATES	2/27/2012	85/553,169			ALLOWED
True American	UNITED STATES	4/27/2012	85/609,989			ALLOWED
True American	UNITED STATES	5/3/2012	85/615,378			ALLOWED

Mark	Country	File Date	Application #	Registration #	Registration Date	Status
True American	UNITED STATES	5/3/2012	85/615,410			ALLOWED
True American	UNITED STATES	5/3/2012	85/978,690			PENDING
True American	UNITED STATES		85/978,852			PENDING
TRUE TEMPER	ARGENTINA		2360540	1865922	4/4/2002	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	ARGENTINA		2360541	1865923	4/4/2002	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	AUSTRALIA	11/3/1986	454742	B454742	11/3/1986	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	AUSTRALIA	11/3/1986	454740	B454740	11/3/1986	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	SWITZERLAND			355504	6/15/1987	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	CHINA	12/11/2002	3401035	3401035	7/7/2004	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	CHINA	12/11/2002	3401034	3401034	7/7/2004	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	CHINA	12/11/2002	3401036	3401036	12/28/2004	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	CHINA	12/11/2002	3401033	3401033	11/7/2004	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	CHINA	12/11/2002	3401013	3401013	9/7/2004	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	CHINA	2/21/2010	8077300	8077300	2/28/2011	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	GERMANY			503,182	11/11/1937	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	GERMANY			101,553	6/19/1917	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	GERMANY	6/21/1991	T 32 112/8 Wz	2052057	12/15/1993	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	DENMARK			VR190700303	7/24/1907	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	DENMARK			VR19701043	11/20/1937	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	EUROPEAN UNION (CTM)	3/2/2007	005756242	005756242	12/10/2007	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	FINLAND	8/9/1966	2745/66	50733	8/4/1967	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	UNITED KINGDOM	1/21/1989	1370727	1370727	1/21/1989	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	IRELAND	5/23/1984	1479/84	A114,959	5/23/1984	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	IRELAND	7/10/1967	1031/67	73177	7/10/1967	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	ITALY	3/21/2001	M12011C002791	622,282 /971074	3/22/1991	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	JAPAN	6/15/1990	02-068606	2,537,153	5/31/1993	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	MEXICO			132359	6/15/1966	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	NORWAY	8/9/1966	90,074	71,441	2/23/1967	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	SWEDEN	8/3/1966	3335/66	120,848	9/1/1967	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	SINGAPORE	6/13/1987	S/2808/87	2808/87	6/13/1987	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	SINGAPORE	6/13/1987	S/2810/87	T87/02810	6/13/1987	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	TAIWAN	11/7/2002	91046837	1,062,999	11/1/2003	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	TAIWAN	11/7/2002	91046841	1,063,724	11/1/2003	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	TAIWAN	11/7/2002	91046839	1,066,294	11/16/2003	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	TAIWAN	11/7/2002	91046840	1,070,496	12/1/2003	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	TAIWAN	11/7/2002	91046838	1,065,566	11/16/2003	REGISTERED

Mark	Country	File Date	Application #	Registration #	Registration Date	Status
TRUE TEMPER	UNITED STATES	1/23/1931	71/310,276	283,564	6/2/1931	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	UNITED STATES	10/2/1997	75/366,798	2,205,580	11/24/1998	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	UNITED STATES	2/18/1929	71/279,523	260,024	8/13/1929	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	AUSTRALIA	1/3/2008	1217669	1217669	8/7/2009	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	COSTA RICA	5/27/2011	2011-4881	214099	11/25/2011	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	COSTA RICA	5/27/2011	2011-4882	214100	11/25/2011	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	7/4/2011	2011-16409	190226	9/30/2011	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	JAMAICA	5/26/2011	58190	58190	3/7/2012	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	MEXICO	1/7/2008	905808	1082173	2/4/2009	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	NEW ZEALAND	1/3/2008	782144	782144	7/5/2007	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	PANAMA	7/6/2011	201970-01	201970-01	7/6/2011	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	PANAMA	7/6/2011	201968-01	201968-01	7/6/2011	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	PUERTO RICO	7/14/2011	77457			PENDING
TRUE TEMPER	PUERTO RICO	7/14/2011	77455			PENDING
TRUE TEMPER	UNITED STATES	7/5/2007	77/222,176	3,648,138	6/30/2009	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	UNITED STATES	9/4/2009	77/820,564	4,077,478	12/27/2011	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	CHINA	1/29/2010	8034923	8034923	2/28/2011	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	PHILIPPINES	8/2/2011	4-2011-501111	4-2011-501111	11/10/2011	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	UNITED STATES	3/15/2010	77/958,662	4,013,268	8/16/2011	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	CANADA	2/18/1930	146,814	TMDA49932	7/16/1930	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER	CANADA	1/3/2008	1,377,902	TMA801,488	7/6/2011	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER (DEVICE)	FRANCE		946,604	1,481,426	8/3/1988	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER (stylized)	NORWAY			157334	6/24/1993	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER BASICS	CANADA	5/27/1994	755,926	478,048	6/18/1997	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER CLASSIC PLUS	UNITED STATES	7/21/1993	74/415,133	1,869,244	12/27/1994	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER EXCAVATOR	MEXICO	2/11/2008	912950	1076445	12/8/2008	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER GARDEN BARROW	UNITED STATES	3/25/2008	77/430,364	3,640,812	6/16/2009	REGISTERED
TRUE TEMPER MASTER GARDENER	UNITED STATES	2/16/2012	85/544,729	4,224,943	10/16/2012	REGISTERED
TRUE-CUT	CANADA	2/12/1998	868,921	542,819	3/21/2001	REGISTERED
TT & Design	CANADA	6/28/1963	814,920	137,619	10/9/1964	REGISTERED
TT LOGO	UNITED STATES	6/10/2008	77/494,946	3,793,808	5/25/2010	REGISTERED
TURF HOUND	AUSTRALIA	8/31/2006	1132806	1132806	4/16/2007	REGISTERED
TURF HOUND	CANADA	9/1/2006	1,315,188	695672	9/6/2007	REGISTERED
TURF HOUND	UNITED STATES	8/31/1998	75/545,229	2,299,741	12/14/1999	REGISTERED

Mark	Country	File Date	Application #	Registration #	Registration Date	Status
UNION	UNITED STATES	9/14/1981	73/327,797	1,229,332	3/8/1983	REGISTERED
UNION and Design	UNITED STATES	9/27/1982	73/390,648	1,272,372	4/3/1984	REGISTERED
UNION and Design	UNITED STATES	9/14/1981	73/327,798	1,228,191	2/22/1983	REGISTERED
UNION PRO	UNITED STATES	12/21/1995	75/036,867	2,034,581	1/28/1997	REGISTERED
UNIONTOOLS	UNITED STATES	9/27/1989	73/828,216	1,617,346	10/16/1990	REGISTERED
UNIONTOOLS	UNITED STATES	7/5/2007	77/222,171	3,577,128	2/17/2009	REGISTERED
UNIONTOOLS	UNITED STATES	7/5/2007	77/222,459	3,577,130	2/17/2009	REGISTERED
UNIONTOOLS and Design	UNITED STATES	10/25/1989	73/833,708	1,619,472	10/30/1990	REGISTERED
VERSAGRIP	UNITED STATES	1/18/2006	78/793,511	3,266,354	7/17/2007	REGISTERED
VERSAGRIP	CANADA	7/13/2006	1,308,926	TMA801,421	7/5/2011	REGISTERED
WATER GENIE	UNITED STATES	3/23/2009	77/696,769	3,829,178	8/3/2010	REGISTERED
WEED HOUND	AUSTRALIA	8/31/2006	1132812	1132812	4/16/2007	REGISTERED
WEED HOUND	CANADA	9/5/2006	1,315,316	706203	1/31/2008	REGISTERED
WEED HOUND	UNITED STATES	11/20/2003	76/560,794	2,903,059	11/16/2004	REGISTERED
WEED HOUND & Design	AUSTRALIA	8/31/2006	1132803	1132803	4/16/2007	REGISTERED
WEED HOUND & Design	CANADA	9/5/2006	1,315,325	706348	2/1/2008	REGISTERED
WESTMIX	AUSTRALIA	12/8/2010	1398550	1398550	5/10/2012	REGISTERED
WESTMIX	NEW ZEALAND	12/8/2010	834514	834514	6/10/2011	REGISTERED
WET N DRY	CANADA	1/26/2005	1,244,922	707,138	2/12/2008	REGISTERED
WET N DRY	UNITED STATES	1/14/2004	78/351,810	3,107,633	6/20/2006	REGISTERED
WHEELBARROW Design (color blue)	CANADA	1/11/2006	1,285,701	700,377	11/6/2007	REGISTERED
WINDING YOUR HOSE IS JUST A STEP AWAY	UNITED STATES	3/13/2007	77/129,709	3,528,259	11/4/2008	REGISTERED
WONDER CART	UNITED STATES	2/26/2009	77/678,787	3,901,201	1/4/2011	REGISTERED
YARD 'N GARDEN	UNITED STATES	5/26/1995	74/680,356	2,023,089	12/17/1996	REGISTERED

B. Trademarks Owed by Telephonics Corporation

SERIAL NUMBER	REGISTRATION NUMBER	MARK	STATUS
78720583	3765468	Windtalker	Registered
78723953	3180157	TransitWATCH	Registered
78396244	3023097	ThreatSTALKER	Registered
78348273	3218558	Trulink	Registered
77412295	Pending	Netcom	Registered
76046225	2557989	Telephonics	Registered
76977249	2992995	Nanocell	Registered
75115307	2143378	Aerotrac	Registered
74455321	1862373	TLSI	Registered
74322971	1863076	Sky Search-2000	Registered
74320501	1828812	Sure-Comm	Registered
72236169	0842756	PRD	Registered
76537409	2928529	TLSI SILICON DRIVEN	Registered
85672745		RAVEN	Registered

C. Trademarks Owned by Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.

Trademark	Description of Goods	Reg Date	Registration No
AFFINITY	Metal garage doors	12/25/2012	4,264,523
America's Favorite Doors	Metal and non-metal entry doors, classes 06 and 19	5/11/2010	3,787,761
AMERICA'S FAVORITE DOORS	Metal and nonmetal garage doors	11/6/2012	4,238,243
AMERICA'S FAVORITE GARAGE DOORS	Non-metal garage doors	7/20/2004	2,864,842
AMERICA'S FAVORITE GARAGE DOORS	Metal garage doors	11/16/2004	2,903,131
ANOZIRA	Installation of garage door and garage door operators	10/7/2008	3,511,588
ARBOR GROVE	Fiberglas nonmetal entry doors		
ARTISTRY	Metal garage doors IC	9/11/2007	3,291,845
ASHFORD	Decorative window lights for doors	12/21/2010	3,894,558
BRILLIANCE	Metal windows for garage doors	5/23/2006	3,096,656
CANYON RIDGE	Metal garage doors		3,753,128
CARLISLE	Decorative window lights for doors		3,904,914
CLOPAY	Metal Entry Door	12/11/2007	3,353,905
CLOPAY	Rubber bumpers for loading docks	9/25/2007	3,297,470
Clopay	Wooden garage doors	6/8/1993	1,775,235
CLOPAY	Metal Sliding Door Systems and components	7/17/2007	3,264,511
CLOPAY	Non-metal Entry Door	11/20/2007	3,341,661
Clopay	Metal garage doors	6/22/1993	1,777,639
Clopay & Design	Wooden garage doors	6/8/1993	1,775,234
Clopay & Design	Metal garage doors	6/8/1993	1,774,905
COACHMAN	Metal garage doors	1/10/2006	3,040,596
DEFEND-R	Metal insulated garage doors Class 06		
DESIGNER ETCHINGS	Non-metal windows, namely, garage door windows,	12/5/2006	3,180,264
ECOTECH	Metal insulated garage doors		
EXPRESSIONS	Metal Garage Door	3/25/2008	3,403,102
EXPRESSIONS SERIES w/ design	Metal Garage Door		3,490,268
EZ-SET	Garage door springs and associated hardware	9/6/2005	2,991,962
GALLERY	Metal Garage Door	4/10/2007	3,227,269
GRAND HARBOR	Metal garage doors	4/15/2008	3,412,107
Holmes	Garage door hardware	1/2/1996	1,945,211
Holmes and Design	Garage door hardware	11/6/1973	972,165
HOLMES GARAGE DOOR COMPANY	wooden garage doors	11/26/2002	2,653,845
HOLMES GARAGE DOOR COMPANY	metal garage doors and parts	11/26/2002	2,653,846
HOLMESHELPS	sales, installation and maintenance of garage doors	12/18/2001	2,520,150
HOLMESHELPS w/ Design	sales, installation and maintenance of garage doors	12/18/2001	2,520,149
Ideal Door	Metal garage doors	1/14/1997	2,029,912
Ideal Door	Wooden and fiberglass garage doors	12/17/1996	2,023,571
IDEAL DOOR w/design	Non-metal garage doors	10/10/2006	3,153,473
IDEAL DOOR w/design	Metal garage doors	11/28/2006	3,176,445
INTELLICORE	Metal insulated garage doors		
INTELLICORE w/design	Metal insulated garage doors		
KRISTIN	Decorative window lights for doors	12/21/2010	3,894,559
LODGEWOOD	Non-metal Garage Door IC	3/18/2008	3,399,628
MYDOOR	Computer software application for mobile devices		
Phenix	Screen doors, storm doors, and sectional overhead garage doors	2/12/1974	978,383

Trademark	Description of Goods	Reg Date	Registration No
PORTFOLIO	Metal garage doors	12/5/2006	3,180,331
PORTFOLIO	Non-metal garage doors	12/5/2006	3,180,332
PRO SERIES	Garage door services	2/14/2004	1829560
PRO SERIES	Metal garage doors	2/14/2004	1824081
PRO SERIES	wood garage doors	3/1/1994	1824412
RESERVE	Non-metal Garage Door	5/29/2007	3,246,761
ROSELLE	Decorative window lights for doors	12/21/2009	3,894,560
Safe-T-Bracket	garage door hardware	11/4/2003	2,779,003
Safe-T-Hinge	garage door hardware	2/18/2003	2,689,474
Safe-T-Roller	garage door hardware	1/28/2003	2,681,947
Safe-T-System	garage door hardware	4/13/2004	2,833,020
Safe-T-Track	garage door hardware	1/28/2003	2,681,946
SETTLERS	Metal garage doors	9/18/2007	3,295,136
STONE MANOR	Metal garage doors		
THE LOOK OF WOOD, THE EASE OF STEEL	Metal garage doors	5/10/2005	2,948,001
TRENTON	Decorative window lights for doors	12/21/2010	3,894,561
ULTRA-GRAIN	Metal garage doors	2/16/2010	3,750,478
WEATHERSTOP	Vinyl sealant strips for sealing garage doors	2/15/2000	2,319,412
WINDCODE	Metal garage doors	10/13/1998	2,196,264

D. Trademarks Owned by Clopay Plastic Products Company, Inc.

Trademark	Description of Goods	Reg. Date	Reg No.
Clopay	Plastic Film	4/24/1973	957,519
Clopay & Design	Plastic film for use in industrial arts	8/24/1993	1,789,402
EASIFLEX	Plastic film for making labels and other printable materials	3/3/1992	1,677,629
ELASTOFLEX	Elastomeric film for use in manufacture of medical, hygienic and industrial products	12/18/1990	1,628,321
MICROFLEX	Plastic in sheet form to use in industrial arts	2/22/1983	1,228,476
MICROPRO	Polymer films, polymer coatings, and composites or laminates of polymer films with fabrics or other sheet-like materials	8/31/2010	3,843,193
SOF-FLEX	Plastic film for general use in industrial arts	7/9/1996	1,985,689
TAFF-A-FLEX	Plastic in sheet form for use in industrial arts	2/10/1970	885,662
VELVAFLEX	Plastic in sheet form for use in industrial arts	7/20/1982	1,202,026

E. Trademarks Owned by ATT Southern, Inc..

Mark	Country	File Date	Application #	Registration #	Registration Date	Status
BET YOU CAN'T TELL	UNITED STATES	4/16/2008	77/449,235	3,534,018	11/18/2008	REGISTERED
BET YOU CAN'T TELL SOUTHERN PATIO	UNITED STATES	4/14/2008	77/447,051	3,546,359	12/16/2008	REGISTERED
BET YOU CAN'T TELL! SOUTHERN PATIO	UNITED STATES	4/14/2008	77/447,049	3,546,358	12/16/2008	REGISTERED
CERAMIGLAST	CHINA	9/30/2011	10028170	10028170	12/7/2012	REGISTERED
CERAMIGLAST	CHINA	9/30/2011	10028171	10028171	11/28/2012	REGISTERED
CERAMIGLAST	CHINA	9/30/2011	10028172	10028172	12/7/2012	REGISTERED
CERAMIGLAST	HONG KONG	9/30/2011	302046582	302046582	9/30/2011	REGISTERED
CERAMIGLAST	UNITED STATES	6/7/2010	85/056,166			ALLOWED
COPPERGLAST	CHINA	9/30/2011	10028169	10028169	11/28/2012	REGISTERED
COPPERGLAST	HONG KONG	9/30/2011	302046591	302046591	9/30/2011	REGISTERED
COPPERGLAST	UNITED STATES	1/23/2006	78/796,711	3,446,732	6/10/2008	REGISTERED
DYNAMIC DESIGN	CHINA	1/29/2010	8034924	8034924	2/28/2011	REGISTERED
FIBERCAST	CHINA	9/30/2011	10028168	10028168	12/7/2012	REGISTERED
FIBERCAST	HONG KONG	9/30/2011	302046609			PENDING
FIBERCAST	UNITED STATES	4/26/2004	76/588,714	3,038,251	1/3/2006	REGISTERED
FIBERFOAM	CHINA	9/30/2011	10028167	10028167	12/7/2012	REGISTERED
FIBERFOAM	HONG KONG	9/30/2011	302046618	302046618	9/30/2011	REGISTERED
FIBERGLAST	CHINA	9/30/2011	10028166	10028166	11/28/2012	REGISTERED
FIBERGLAST	HONG KONG	9/30/2011	302046627	302046627	9/30/2011	REGISTERED
FIBERGLAST	UNITED STATES	7/14/2003	76/529,545	2,981,508	8/2/2005	REGISTERED
FIBERLAST	CHINA	9/30/2011	10028165	10028165	12/7/2012	REGISTERED
FIBERLAST	HONG KONG	9/30/2011	302046636	302046636	9/30/2011	REGISTERED
HDR & Design	CHINA	9/30/2011	10028164	10028164	11/28/2012	REGISTERED
HDR & Design	HONG KONG	9/30/2011	302046717	302046717	9/30/2011	REGISTERED
METALGLAST	CHINA	9/30/2011	10028163	10028163	11/28/2012	REGISTERED
METALGLAST	HONG KONG	9/30/2011	302046645	302046645	9/30/2011	REGISTERED
METALGLAST	UNITED STATES	1/23/2006	78/796,710	3,446,731	6/10/2008	REGISTERED
PERFECT PLANTER	CHINA	9/30/2011	10028189	10028189	11/28/2012	REGISTERED
PERFECT PLANTER	HONG KONG	9/30/2011	302046654			PENDING
PERFECT PLANTER	UNITED STATES	6/8/2000	76/067,056	2,541,925	2/19/2002	REGISTERED
PERMA BARREL	CHINA	9/30/2011	10028188	10028188	12/7/2012	REGISTERED
PERMA BARREL	HONG KONG	9/30/2011	302046663	302046663	9/30/2011	REGISTERED
PERMA BARREL	UNITED STATES	7/7/1994	74/546,720	2,019,610	11/26/1996	REGISTERED
PERMA-COTTA	CHINA	9/30/2011	10028187	10028187	12/7/2012	REGISTERED
PERMA-COTTA	HONG KONG	9/30/2011	302046690	302046690	9/30/2011	REGISTERED
PERMA-COTTA	UNITED STATES	7/7/1994	74/546,557	1,968,923	4/16/1996	REGISTERED

Mark	Country	File Date	Application #	Registration #	Registration Date	Status
SOUTHERN EDGING	UNITED STATES	1/30/1996	75/050,231	2,062,833	5/20/1997	REGISTERED
SOUTHERN PATIO	CANADA	10/21/2008	1,415,313	823,966	5/14/2012	REGISTERED
SOUTHERN PATIO	CHINA	9/30/2011	10028186	10028186	11/28/2012	REGISTERED
SOUTHERN PATIO	HONG KONG	9/30/2011	302046672	302046672	9/30/2011	REGISTERED
SOUTHERN PATIO	MEXICO	10/21/2008	968986	1091589	3/24/2009	REGISTERED
SOUTHERN PATIO	MEXICO	10/21/2008	968985	1091588	3/24/2009	REGISTERED
SOUTHERN PATIO	MEXICO	10/21/2008	968984	1091587	3/24/2009	REGISTERED
SOUTHERN PATIO	UNITED STATES	4/21/2008	77/453,496	3,546,400	12/16/2008	REGISTERED
SOUTHERN PATIO	UNITED STATES	4/21/2008	77/453,593	3,546,402	12/16/2008	REGISTERED
SOUTHERN PATIO	UNITED STATES	4/21/2008	77/453,493	3,546,399	12/16/2008	REGISTERED
SOUTHERN PATIO	UNITED STATES	4/20/1993	74/381,620	1,849,318	8/9/1994	REGISTERED
SOUTHERN PATIO (Word Mark) (Expansion)	UNITED STATES	4/13/2012	85/597,360			PENDING
STONECAST	CHINA	9/30/2011	10028184	10028184	12/7/2012	REGISTERED
STONECAST	CHINA	9/30/2011	10028185	10028185	12/7/2012	REGISTERED
STONECAST	UNITED STATES	6/7/2010	85/056,184	4,043,499	10/18/2011	REGISTERED
TERRAGLAST	CHINA	9/30/2011	10028183	10028183	11/28/2012	REGISTERED
TERRAGLAST	HONG KONG	9/30/2011	302046681	302046681	9/30/2011	REGISTERED
TERRAGLAST	UNITED STATES	1/23/2006	78/796,712	3,446,733	6/10/2008	REGISTERED



Griffon Corporation Announces Amendment and Extension of Revolving Credit Facility

NEW YORK, NEW YORK, April 1, 2013 – Griffon Corporation (NYSE: GFF) announced today that it has amended and extended its cash flow revolving credit facility pursuant to a previously disclosed commitment letter with JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC.

The amended credit facility provides for revolving borrowings in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$225 million (increased from \$200 million) that will support Griffon's working capital requirements and its anticipated growth strategies. The facility also has a \$75 million accordion feature, exercisable if new or existing lenders agree to provide or increase their commitments. Maturity of the facility has been extended from March 2016 to March 2018. Griffon currently has no borrowings outstanding under the amended credit facility; there are approximately \$23 million of standby letters of credit currently outstanding.

Griffon may elect to pay interest based on either a LIBOR or base benchmark rate, with no floor, plus an applicable margin that depends on Griffon's leverage ratio. Current pricing is LIBOR plus 2.25% (compared to 2.75% prior to the amendment) or base rate plus 1.25% (compared to 1.75% prior to the amendment). The facility is guaranteed by Griffon's material domestic subsidiaries, and is collateralized by substantially all the assets of Griffon and its material domestic subsidiaries. Under the amended credit facility certain negative covenants, such as those relating to restricted payments and acquisitions, were modified to provide Griffon with additional operating flexibility.

Forward-looking Statements

"Safe Harbor" Statements under the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995: All statements related to, among other things, income, earnings, cash flows, revenue, changes in operations, operating improvements, industries in which Griffon Corporation (the "Company" or "Griffon") operates and the United States and global economies that are not historical are hereby identified as "forward-looking statements" and may be indicated by words or phrases such as "anticipates," "supports," "plans," "projects," "expects," "believes," "should," "would," "could," "hope," "forecast," "management is of the opinion," "may," "will," "estimates," "intends," "explores," "opportunities," the negative of these expressions, use of the future tense and similar words or phrases. Such forward-looking statements are subject to inherent risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed in any forward-looking statements. These risks and uncertainties include, among others: current economic conditions and uncertainties in the housing, credit and capital markets; the Company's ability to achieve expected savings from cost control, integration and disposal initiatives; the ability to identify and successfully consummate and integrate value-adding acquisition opportunities; increasing competition and pricing pressures in the markets served by Griffon's operating companies; the ability of Griffon's operating companies to expand into new geographic and product markets and to anticipate and meet customer demands for new products and product enhancements and innovations; reduced military spending by the government on projects for which Telephonics Corporation supplies products, including

as a result of sequestration; increases in the cost of raw materials such as resin and steel; changes in customer demand; the potential impact of seasonal variations and uncertain weather patterns on certain of Griffon's businesses; political events that could impact the worldwide economy; a downgrade in the Company's credit ratings; changes in international economic conditions including interest rate and currency exchange fluctuations; the reliance by certain of Griffon's businesses on particular third party suppliers and manufacturers to meet customer demands; the relative mix of products and services offered by Griffon's businesses, which could impact margins and operating efficiencies; short-term capacity constraints or prolonged excess capacity; unforeseen developments in contingencies, such as litigation; unfavorable results of government agency contract audits of Telephonics Corporation; Griffon's ability to adequately protect and maintain the validity of patent and other intellectual property rights; the cyclical nature of the businesses of certain Griffon's operating companies; and possible terrorist threats and actions and their impact on the global economy. Such statements reflect the views of the Company with respect to future events and are subject to these and other risks, as previously disclosed in the Company's Securities and Exchange Commission filings. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date made. The Company undertakes no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as required by law.

About Griffon Corporation

Griffon Corporation (the "Griffon" or "Company"), is a diversified management and holding company that conducts business through wholly-owned subsidiaries. Griffon oversees the operations of its subsidiaries, allocates resources among them and manages their capital structures. Griffon provides direction and assistance to its subsidiaries in connection with acquisition and growth opportunities as well as in connection with divestitures. In order to further diversify, Griffon also seeks out, evaluates and, when appropriate, will acquire additional businesses that offer potentially attractive returns on capital.

Griffon currently conducts its operations through three segments:

- Home & Building Products consists of two companies, Ames True Temper, Inc. ("ATT") and Clopay Building Products Company, Inc. ("CBP"):
 - ATT is a global provider of non-powered landscaping products that make work easier for homeowners and professionals.
 - CBP is a leading manufacturer and marketer of residential, commercial and industrial garage doors to professional installing dealers and major home center retail chains.
- Telephonics Corporation designs, develops and manufactures high-technology, integrated information, communication and sensor system solutions for use in military and commercial markets worldwide.
- Clopay Plastic Products Company, Inc. is an international leader in the development and production of embossed, laminated and printed specialty plastic films used in a variety of hygienic, health-care and industrial applications.

For more information on Griffon and its operating subsidiaries, please see the Company's website at www.griffoncorp.com.

Company Contact:

Douglas J. Wetmore
Chief Financial Officer
Griffon Corporation
(212) 957-5000
712 Fifth Avenue, 18th Floor
New York, NY 10019

Investor Relations Contact:

Anthony Gerstein
Senior Vice President
ICR Inc.
(646) 277-1242